

**CPC****COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION****G05B**

**CONTROL OR REGULATING SYSTEMS IN GENERAL; FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS OF SUCH SYSTEMS; MONITORING OR TESTING ARRANGEMENTS FOR SUCH SYSTEMS OR ELEMENTS** (fluid-pressure actuators or systems acting by means of fluids in general [F15B](#); valves per se [F16K](#); characterised by mechanical features only [G05G](#); sensitive elements, see the appropriate subclass, e.g. [G12B](#), subclass of [G01](#), [H01](#); correcting units, see the appropriate subclass, e.g. [H02K](#))

**NOTES**

1. This subclass covers features of control systems or elements for regulating specific variables, which are clearly more generally applicable.
2. This subclass does not cover applications of such systems or elements, which are covered by subclass [G05D](#) or [G05F](#).
3. In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated :
  - "automatic controller" means a system, circuit, or device in which a signal from the detecting element is compared with a signal representing the desired value and which operates in such a way as to reduce the deviation. The automatic controller generally does not include the sensitive element, i.e. that element which measures the value of the condition to be corrected, or the correcting element, i.e. that element which adjusts the condition to be corrected;
  - "electric" includes "electromechanical", "electrohydraulic" or "electropneumatic".
4. In this subclass, details or specific control systems are classified in the group relevant to that system, if not otherwise provided for.

**G05B 1/00**

**Comparing elements, i.e. elements for effecting comparison directly or indirectly between a desired value and existing or anticipated values** (comparing phase or frequency of two electric signals [H03D 13/00](#))

**G05B 1/01**

. electric

**G05B 1/02**

. . for comparing analogue signals

**G05B 1/022**

. . . {using discharge tubes}

**G05B 1/025**

. . . {using inductance means}

**G05B 1/027**

. . . {using impedance bridges}

**G05B 1/03**

. . for comparing digital signals

**G05B 1/04**

. . with sensing of the position of the pointer of a measuring instrument

**G05B 1/06**

. . . continuous sensing

**G05B 1/08**

. . . stepwise sensing

**G05B 1/11**

. fluidic

**G05B 5/00**

**Anti-hunting arrangements**

G05B 5/01	. electric
G05B 5/04	. fluidic
<b>G05B 6/00</b>	<b>Internal feed-back arrangements for obtaining particular characteristics, e.g. proportional, integral, differential (<a href="#">in automatic controllers G05B 11/00</a>)</b>
G05B 6/02	. electric
G05B 6/05	. fluidic
<b>G05B 7/00</b>	<b>Arrangements for obtaining smooth engagement or disengagement of automatic control</b>
G05B 7/02	. electric
G05B 7/04	. fluidic
<b>G05B 9/00</b>	<b>Safety arrangements (<a href="#">G05B 7/00</a> takes precedence; safety arrangements in programme-control systems <a href="#">G05B 19/048</a>, <a href="#">G05B 19/406</a>; safety valves <a href="#">F16K 17/00</a>; emergency protective circuit arrangements in general <a href="#">H02H</a>)</b>
G05B 9/02	. electric
G05B 9/03	. . with multiple-channel loop, i.e. redundant control systems
G05B 9/05	. fluidic
<b>G05B 11/00</b>	<b>Automatic controllers (<a href="#">G05B 13/00</a> takes precedence)</b>
G05B 11/01	. electric
G05B 11/011	. . {details of the correcting means}
G05B 11/012	. . {details of the transmission means}
G05B 11/013	. . . {using discharge tubes}
G05B 11/015	. . . {using rotating amplifiers}
G05B 11/016	. . . {using inductance means}
G05B 11/017	. . . {using photo-electric means}
G05B 11/018	. . . {using thermal amplifiers}
G05B 11/06	. . in which the output signal represents a continuous function of the deviation from the desired value, i.e. continuous controllers ( <a href="#">G05B 11/26</a> takes precedence)
G05B 11/10	. . . the signal transmitted being dc
G05B 11/12	. . . the signal transmitted being modulated on an ac carrier
G05B 11/14	. . in which the output signal represents a discontinuous function of the deviation from the desired value, i.e. discontinuous controllers ( <a href="#">G05B 11/26</a> takes precedence)
G05B 11/16	. . . Two-step controllers, e.g. with on-off action
G05B 11/18	. . . Multi-step controllers
G05B 11/26	. . in which the output signal is a pulse-train
G05B 11/28	. . . using pulse-height modulation; using pulse-width modulation
G05B 11/30	. . . using pulse-frequency modulation
G05B 11/32	. . with inputs from more than one sensing element; with outputs to more than one correcting element
G05B 11/36	. . with provision for obtaining particular characteristics, e.g. proportional, integral, differential

- G05B 11/38 . . . for obtaining a proportional characteristic
- G05B 11/40 . . . for obtaining an integral characteristic
- G05B 11/42 . . . for obtaining a characteristic which is both proportional and time-dependent, e.g. P.I., P.I.D.
- G05B 11/44 . pneumatic only
- G05B 11/46 . . without auxiliary power
- G05B 11/48 . . with auxiliary power
- G05B 11/50 . . . in which the output signal represents a continuous function of the deviation from the desired value i.e. continuous controllers
- G05B 11/52 . . . in which the output signal represents a discontinuous function of the deviation from the desired value, i.e. discontinuous controllers
- G05B 11/54 . . . . Two-step controllers, e.g. with on-off action
- G05B 11/56 . . . . Multi-step controllers
- G05B 11/58 . . with inputs from more than one sensing element; with outputs to more than one correcting element
- G05B 11/60 . hydraulic only
  
- G05B 13/00** **Adaptive control systems, i.e. systems automatically adjusting themselves to have a performance which is optimum according to some preassigned criterion** ([G05B 19/00](#) takes precedence; details of the computer [G06F 15/18](#))
- G05B 13/02 . electric
- G05B 13/0205 . . {not using a model or a simulator of the controlled system}
- G05B 13/021 . . . {in which a variable is automatically adjusted to optimise the performance}
- G05B 13/0215 . . . . {using trial and error method, including "peak-holding"}
- G05B 13/022 . . . . {using a perturbation of the variable}
- G05B 13/0225 . . . . . {being a periodic perturbation}
- G05B 13/023 . . . . . {being a random or a self-induced perturbation}
- G05B 13/0235 . . . . {using steepest descent or ascent method}
- G05B 13/024 . . . {in which a parameter or coefficient is automatically adjusted to optimise the performance}
- G05B 13/0245 . . . . {not using a perturbation signal}
- G05B 13/025 . . . . {using a perturbation signal}
- G05B 13/0255 . . . {the criterion being a time-optimal performance criterion}
- G05B 13/026 . . . {using a predictor}
- G05B 13/0265 . . {the criterion being a learning criterion}
- G05B 13/027 . . . {using neural networks only}
- G05B 13/0275 . . . {using fuzzy logic only}
- G05B 13/028 . . . {using expert systems only}
- G05B 13/0285 . . . {using neural networks and fuzzy logic}
- G05B 13/029 . . . {using neural networks and expert systems}
- G05B 13/0295 . . . {using fuzzy logic and expert systems}
- G05B 13/04 . . involving the use of models or simulators

G05B 13/041	. . . {in which a variable is automatically adjusted to optimise the performance}
G05B 13/042	. . . {in which a parameter or coefficient is automatically adjusted to optimise the performance}
G05B 13/044	. . . . {not using a perturbation signal}
G05B 13/045	. . . . {using a perturbation signal}
G05B 13/047	. . . {the criterion being a time optimal performance criterion}
G05B 13/048	. . . {using a predictor}
<b>G05B 15/00</b>	<b>Systems controlled by a computer</b> ( <a href="#">G05B 13/00</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/00</a> take precedence; automatic controllers with particular characteristics <a href="#">G05B 11/00</a> ; computers per se <a href="#">G06</a> )
G05B 15/02	. electric
<b>G05B 17/00</b>	<b>Systems involving the use of models or simulators of said systems</b> ( <a href="#">G05B 13/00</a> , <a href="#">G05B 15/00</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/00</a> take precedence; analogue computers for specific processes, systems, or devices, e.g. simulators <a href="#">G06G 7/48</a> )
G05B 17/02	. electric
<b>G05B 19/00</b>	<b>Programme-control systems</b> (specific applications see the relevant places, e.g. <a href="#">A47L 15/46</a> ; clocks with attached or built-in means operating any device at a preselected time interval <a href="#">G04C 23/00</a> ; marking or sensing record carriers with digital information <a href="#">G06K</a> ; information storage <a href="#">G11</a> ; time or time-programme switches which automatically terminate their operation after the programme is completed <a href="#">H01H 43/00</a> )
G05B 19/02	. electric
G05B 19/04	. . Programme control other than numerical control, i.e. in sequence controllers or logic controllers ( <a href="#">G05B 19/418</a> takes precedence; numerical control <a href="#">G05B 19/18</a> )
G05B 19/0405	. . . {Programme-control specially adapted for machine tool control and not otherwise provided for ( <a href="#">B23Q</a> takes precedence; <a href="#">G05B 19/06</a> to <a href="#">G05B 19/16</a> take precedence)}
G05B 19/041	. . . {Function-oriented details}
G05B 19/0415	. . . . {adapting phase duration according to measured parameters}
G05B 19/042	. . . using digital processors ( <a href="#">G05B 19/05</a> takes precedence)
G05B 19/0421	. . . . {Multiprocessor system}
G05B 19/0423	. . . . {Input/output}
G05B 19/0425	. . . . . {Safety, monitoring}
G05B 19/0426	. . . . {Programming the control sequence}
G05B 19/0428	. . . . {Safety, monitoring ( <a href="#">G05B 19/0423</a> takes precedence)}
G05B 19/045	. . . using logic state machines, consisting only of a memory or a programmable logic device containing the logic for the controlled machine and in which the state of its outputs is dependent on the state of its inputs or part of its own output states, e.g. binary decision controllers, finite state controllers
G05B 19/048	. . . Monitoring; Safety
G05B 19/05	. . . Programmable logic controllers, e.g. simulating logic interconnections of signals according to ladder diagrams or function charts
G05B 19/052	. . . . {Linking several PLC's}

G05B 19/054	. . . . {Input/output}
G05B 19/056	. . . . {Programming the PLC}
G05B 19/058	. . . . {Safety, monitoring}
G05B 19/06	. . . using cams, discs, rods, drums, or the like ( <a href="#">mechanical programme-control apparatus G05G 21/00</a> )
G05B 19/063	. . . . {for sequential programme-control without delivering a reference value}
G05B 19/066	. . . . {for delivering "step function", a slope function or a continuous function}
G05B 19/07	. . . where the programme is defined in the fixed connection of electrical elements, e.g. potentiometers, counters, transistors
G05B 19/075	. . . . {for delivering a step function, a slope or a continuous function ( <a href="#">G05B 19/06 takes precedence</a> ; function generators per se <a href="#">H03K</a> , <a href="#">G06G</a> )}
G05B 19/08	. . . using plugboards, cross-bar distributors, matrix switches, or the like
G05B 19/10	. . . using selector switches
G05B 19/102	. . . . {for input of programme steps, i.e. setting up sequence}
G05B 19/104	. . . . . {characterised by physical layout of switches; switches co-operating with display; use of switches in a special way}
G05B 19/106	. . . . . {for selecting a programme, variable or parameter}
G05B 19/108	. . . . . {characterised by physical layout of switches; switches co-operating with display; use of switches in a special way}
G05B 19/12	. . . using record carriers
G05B 19/122	. . . . {using cards, tapes or discs having conductive paths ( <a href="#">G05B 19/128 takes precedence</a> )}
G05B 19/124	. . . . {using tapes, cards or discs with optically sensed marks or codes ( <a href="#">G05B 19/128</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/14 take precedence</a> )}
G05B 19/126	. . . . {using cards, tapes or discs having protuberances ( <a href="#">G05B 19/128 takes precedence</a> )}
G05B 19/128	. . . . {the workpiece itself serves as a record carrier, e.g. by its form, by marks or codes on it}
G05B 19/14	. . . . using punched cards or tapes {( <a href="#">G05B 19/128 takes precedence</a> )}
G05B 19/16	. . . . using magnetic record carriers {( <a href="#">G05B 19/128 takes precedence</a> )}
G05B 19/18	. . Numerical control [NC], i.e. automatically operating machines, in particular machine tools, e.g. in a manufacturing environment, so as to execute positioning, movement or co-ordinated operations by means of programme data in numerical form ( <a href="#">G05B 19/418 takes precedence</a> )
G05B 19/182	. . . {characterised by the machine tool function, e.g. thread cutting, cam making, tool direction control ( <a href="#">G05B 19/21 to G05B 19/40 take precedence</a> )}
G05B 19/184	. . . . {Generation of cam-like surfaces}
G05B 19/186	. . . . {Generation of screw- or gearlike surfaces}
G05B 19/188	. . . {characterised by special applications and not provided for in the relevant subclasses, (e.g. making dies, filament winding)}
G05B 19/19	. . . characterised by positioning or contouring control systems, e.g. to control position from one programmed point to another or to control movement along a programmed continuous path

**NOTE**

## G05B 19/19

(continued)

In this group, the measuring system for an axis is used to measure the displacement along that axis. This measurement is used as position-feedback in the servo-control system.

G05B 19/195	. . . .	{Controlling the position of several slides on one axis}
G05B 19/21	. . . .	using an incremental digital measuring device
G05B 19/23	. . . .	for point-to-point control
G05B 19/231	. . . . .	{the positional error is used to control continuously the servomotor according to its magnitude}
G05B 19/232	. . . . .	{with speed feedback only}
G05B 19/234	. . . . .	{with current or torque feedback only}
G05B 19/235	. . . . .	{with force or acceleration feedback only}
G05B 19/237	. . . . .	{with a combination of feedback covered by <a href="#">G05B 19/232</a> to <a href="#">G05B 19/235</a> }
G05B 19/238	. . . . .	{the positional error is only used to control speed in steps according to distance left, or to give a stop signal when error reaches zero}
G05B 19/25	. . . . .	for continuous-path control
G05B 19/251	. . . . .	{the positional error is used to control continuously the servomotor according to its magnitude}
G05B 19/253	. . . . .	{with speed feedback only}
G05B 19/255	. . . . .	{with current or torque feedback only}
G05B 19/256	. . . . .	{with force or acceleration feedback only}
G05B 19/258	. . . . .	{with a combination of feedback covered by <a href="#">G05B 19/253</a> to <a href="#">G05B 19/256</a> }
G05B 19/27	. . . . .	using an absolute digital measuring device
G05B 19/29	. . . . .	for point-to-point control
G05B 19/291	. . . . .	{the positional error is used to control continuously the servomotor according to its magnitude}
G05B 19/293	. . . . .	{with speed feedback only}
G05B 19/295	. . . . .	{with current or torque feedback only}
G05B 19/296	. . . . .	{with force or acceleration feedback only}
G05B 19/298	. . . . .	{with a combination of feedback covered by <a href="#">G05B 19/293</a> to <a href="#">G05B 19/296</a> }
G05B 19/31	. . . . .	for continuous-path control
G05B 19/311	. . . . .	{the positional error is used to control continuously the servomotor according to its magnitude}
G05B 19/313	. . . . .	{with speed feedback only}
G05B 19/315	. . . . .	{with current or torque feedback only}
G05B 19/316	. . . . .	{with force or acceleration feedback only}
G05B 19/318	. . . . .	{with a combination of feedback covered by <a href="#">G05B 19/313</a> to <a href="#">G05B 19/316</a> }
G05B 19/33	. . . . .	using an analogue measuring device
G05B 19/35	. . . . .	for point-to-point control

G05B 19/351	. . . . .	{the positional error is used to control continuously the servomotor according to its magnitude}
G05B 19/353	. . . . .	{with speed feedback only}
G05B 19/355	. . . . .	{with current or torque feedback only}
G05B 19/356	. . . . .	{with force or acceleration feedback only}
G05B 19/358	. . . . .	{with a combination of feedback covered by <a href="#">G05B 19/353</a> to <a href="#">G05B 19/356</a> }
G05B 19/37	. . . . .	for continuous-path control
G05B 19/371	. . . . .	{the positional error is used to control continuously the servomotor according to its magnitude}
G05B 19/373	. . . . .	{with speed feedback only}
G05B 19/375	. . . . .	{with current or torque feedback only}
G05B 19/376	. . . . .	{with force or acceleration feedback only}
G05B 19/378	. . . . .	{with a combination of feedback covered by <a href="#">G05B 19/373</a> to <a href="#">G05B 19/376</a> }
G05B 19/39	. . . . .	using a combination of the means covered by at least two of the preceding sub-groups <a href="#">G05B 19/21</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/27</a> , and <a href="#">G05B 19/33</a>
G05B 19/40	. . . . .	Open loop systems, e.g. using stepping motor
G05B 19/401	. . . . .	characterised by control arrangements for measuring, e.g. calibration and initialisation, measuring workpiece for machining purposes ( <a href="#">G05B 19/19</a> takes precedence)
G05B 19/4015	. . . . .	{going to a reference at the beginning of machine cycle, e.g. for calibration}
G05B 19/402	. . . . .	characterised by control arrangements for positioning, e.g. centring a tool relative to a hole in the workpiece, additional detection means to correct position ( <a href="#">G05B 19/19</a> takes precedence)
G05B 19/404	. . . . .	characterised by control arrangements for compensation, e.g. for backlash, overshoot, tool offset, tool wear, temperature, machine construction errors, load, inertia ( <a href="#">G05B 19/19</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/41</a> take precedence)
G05B 19/406	. . . . .	characterised by monitoring or safety ( <a href="#">G05B 19/19</a> takes precedence)
G05B 19/4061	. . . . .	Avoiding collision or forbidden zones
G05B 19/4062	. . . . .	Monitoring servoloop, e.g. overload of servomotor, loss of feedback or reference
G05B 19/4063	. . . . .	Monitoring general control system ( <a href="#">G05B 19/4062</a> takes precedence)
G05B 19/4065	. . . . .	Monitoring tool breakage, life or condition
G05B 19/4067	. . . . .	Restoring data or position after power failure or other interruption
G05B 19/4068	. . . . .	Verifying part programme on screen, by drawing or other means
G05B 19/4069	. . . . .	Simulating machining process on screen ( <a href="#">G05B 19/4068</a> takes precedence)
G05B 19/408	. . . . .	characterised by data handling or data format, e.g. reading, buffering or conversion of data
G05B 19/4083	. . . . .	{Adapting programme, configuration}
G05B 19/4086	. . . . .	{Coordinate conversions; Other special calculations}
G05B 19/409	. . . . .	characterised by using manual input [MDI] or by using control panel, e.g. controlling functions with the panel; characterised by control panel details, by setting parameters ( <a href="#">G05B 19/408</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/4093</a> take precedence)



G05B 19/4093	. . .	characterised by part programming, e.g. entry of geometrical information as taken from a technical drawing, combining this with machining and material information to obtain control information, named part programme, for the NC machine
G05B 19/40931	. . . .	{concerning programming of geometry}
G05B 19/40932	. . . . .	{Shape input}
G05B 19/40933	. . . . .	{Selecting figure elements from a menu table}
G05B 19/40935	. . . . .	{Selection of predetermined shapes and defining the dimensions with parameter input}
G05B 19/40936	. . . . .	{Defining geometry with a high level language}
G05B 19/40937	. . . . .	{concerning programming of machining or material parameters, pocket machining}
G05B 19/40938	. . . . .	{Tool management}
G05B 19/4097	. . .	characterised by using design data to control NC machines, e.g. CAD/CAM ( <a href="#">G05B 19/4093</a> takes precedence; CAD in general <a href="#">G06F 17/50</a> )
G05B 19/4099	. . . .	Surface or curve machining, making 3D objects, e.g. desktop manufacturing
G05B 19/41	. . .	characterised by interpolation, e.g. the computation of intermediate points between programmed end points to define the path to be followed and the rate of travel along that path ( <a href="#">G05B 19/25</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/31</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/37</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/39</a> , <a href="#">G05B 19/40</a> take precedence)
G05B 19/4103	. . . .	Digital interpolation
G05B 19/4105	. . . .	Analog interpolation
G05B 19/414	. . .	Structure of the control system, e.g. common controller or multiprocessor system, interface to servo, programmable interface controller
G05B 19/4141	. . . .	{characterised by a controller or microprocessor per axis}
G05B 19/4142	. . . .	{characterised by the use of a microprocessor ( <a href="#">G05B 19/4141</a> takes precedence)}
G05B 19/4144	. . . .	{characterised by using multiplexing for control system}
G05B 19/4145	. . . .	{characterised by using same processor to execute programmable controller and numerical controller function [CNC] and PC controlled NC [PCNC]}
G05B 19/4147	. . . .	{characterised by using a programmable interface controller [PIC]}
G05B 19/4148	. . . .	{characterised by using several processors for different functions, distributed (real-time) systems ( <a href="#">G05B 19/4141</a> takes precedence)}
G05B 19/4155	. . .	characterised by programme execution, i.e. part programme or machine function execution, e.g. selection of a programme
G05B 19/416	. . .	characterised by control of velocity, acceleration or deceleration ( <a href="#">G05B 19/19</a> takes precedence)
G05B 19/4163	. . . .	{Adaptive control of feed or cutting velocity (without NC <a href="#">B23Q 15/12</a> )}
G05B 19/4166	. . . .	{Controlling feed or in-feed ( <a href="#">G05B 19/4163</a> takes precedence)}
G05B 19/418	. .	Total factory control, i.e. centrally controlling a plurality of machines, e.g. direct or distributed numerical control [DNC], flexible manufacturing systems [FMS], integrated manufacturing systems [IMS], computer integrated manufacturing [CIM]
G05B 19/41805	. . .	{characterised by assembly}
G05B 19/4181	. . .	{characterised by direct numerical control [DNC]}



- G05B 19/41815 . . . {characterised by the cooperation between machine tools, manipulators and conveyer or other workpiece supply system, workcell}
- G05B 19/4182 . . . {manipulators and conveyer only}
- G05B 19/41825 . . . {machine tools and manipulators only, machining centre}
- G05B 19/4183 . . . {characterised by data acquisition, e.g. workpiece identification}
- G05B 19/41835 . . . {characterised by programme execution}
- G05B 19/4184 . . . {characterised by fault tolerance, reliability of production system}
- G05B 19/41845 . . . {characterised by system universality, reconfigurability, modularity}
- G05B 19/4185 . . . {characterised by the network communication}
- G05B 19/41855 . . . {by local area network [LAN], network structure}
- G05B 19/4186 . . . {by protocol, e.g. MAP, TOP}
- G05B 19/41865 . . . {characterised by job scheduling, process planning, material flow}
- G05B 19/4187 . . . {by tool management}
- G05B 19/41875 . . . {characterised by quality surveillance of production}
- G05B 19/4188 . . . {characterised by CIM planning or realisation}
- G05B 19/41885 . . . {characterised by modeling, simulation of the manufacturing system}
- G05B 19/4189 . . . {characterised by the transport system}
- G05B 19/41895 . . . {using automatic guided vehicles [AGV] (control of position or course of AGV's [G05D 1/00](#))}
- G05B 19/42 . . . Recording and play-back systems, i.e. in which the programme is recorded from a cycle of operations, e.g. the cycle of operations being manually controlled, after which this record is played back on the same machine
- G05B 19/4202 . . . {preparation of the programme medium using a drawing, a model}
- G05B 19/4205 . . . {in which a drawing is traced or scanned and corresponding data recorded}
- G05B 19/4207 . . . {in which a model is traced or scanned and corresponding data recorded}
- G05B 19/421 . . . Teaching successive positions by mechanical means, e.g. by mechanically-coupled handwheels to position tool head or end effector ([G05B 19/423](#) takes precedence)
- G05B 19/423 . . . Teaching successive positions by walk-through, i.e. the tool head or end effector being grasped and guided directly, with or without servo-assistance, to follow a path
- G05B 19/425 . . . Teaching successive positions by numerical control, i.e. commands being entered to control the positioning servo of the tool head or end effector
- G05B 19/427 . . . Teaching successive positions by tracking the position of a joystick or handle to control the positioning servo of the tool head, master-slave control ([G05B 19/423](#) takes precedence)
- G05B 19/43 . . . fluidic
- G05B 19/44 . . . pneumatic
- G05B 19/46 . . . hydraulic
- G05B 21/00** **Systems involving sampling of the variable controlled** ([G05B 13/00](#) to [G05B 19/00](#) take precedence; transmission systems for measured values [G08C](#); electronic switching or gating [H03K 17/00](#))
- G05B 21/02 . . . electric

**G05B 23/00**      **Testing or monitoring of control systems or parts thereof** ([monitoring of programme-control systems G05B 19/048](#), [G05B 19/406](#))

- G05B 23/02**      .    Electric testing or monitoring

**WARNING**

As from June 1st, 2011 documents of this group are being continuously reclassified to its subgroups]

- G05B 23/0202**      .    .    {in which a transfer function of a process is calculated}

- G05B 23/0205**      .    .    {by means of a monitoring system capable of detecting and responding to faults}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/0208**      .    .    .    {characterized by the configuration of the monitoring system}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/021**      .    .    .    .    {adopting a different treatment of each operating region or a different mode of the monitored system, e.g. transient modes; different operating configurations of monitored system}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/0213**      .    .    .    .    {Modular or universal configuration of the monitoring system, e.g. monitoring system having modules that may be combined to build monitoring program; monitoring system that can be applied to legacy systems; adaptable monitoring system; using different communication protocols}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/0216**      .    .    .    .    {Human interface functionality, e.g. monitoring system providing help to the user in the selection of tests or in its configuration}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/0218 . . . {characterised by the fault detection method dealing with either existing or incipient faults}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/0221 . . . {Preprocessing measurements, e.g. data collection rate adjustment; Standardization of measurements; Time series or signal analysis, e.g. frequency analysis or wavelets; Trustworthiness of measurements; Indexes therefor; Measurements using easily measured parameters to estimate parameters difficult to measure; Virtual sensor creation; De-noising; Sensor fusion; Unconventional preprocessing inherently present in specific fault detection methods like PCA-based methods}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/0224 . . . {Process history based detection method, e.g. whereby history implies the availability of large amounts of data}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/0227 . . . {Qualitative history assessment, whereby the type of data acted upon e.g. waveforms, images or patterns, is not relevant, e.g. rule based assessment; if-then decisions}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/0229 . . . {knowledge based, e.g. expert systems; genetic algorithms}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

- G05B 23/0232 . . . {based on qualitative trend analysis, e.g. system evolution}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0235 . . . . . {based on a comparison with predetermined threshold or range , e.g. "classical methods", carried out during normal operation; threshold adaptation or choice; when or how to compare with the threshold}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0237 . . . . . {based on parallel systems, e.g. comparing signals produced at the same time by same type systems and detect faulty ones by noticing differences among their responses}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/024 . . . . . {Quantitative history assessment, e.g. mathematical relationships between available data; Functions therefor; Principal component analysis [PCA]; Partial least square [PLS]; Statistical classifiers, e.g. Bayesian networks, linear regression or correlation analysis; Neural networks}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0243 . . . . . {model based detection method, e.g. first-principles knowledge model}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0245 . . . . . {based on a qualitative model, e.g. rule based; if-then decisions}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0248 . . . . . {Causal models, e.g. fault tree; digraphs; qualitative physics}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0251 . . . . . {Abstraction hierarchy, e.g. "complex systems" i.e. system is divided in subsystems, subsystems are monitored and results are combined to decide on status of whole system}

**WARNING**

G05B 23/0251  
(continued)

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0254 . . . . {based on a quantitative model, e.g. mathematical relationships between inputs and outputs; functions: observer, Kalman filter, residual calculation, Neural Networks}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0256 . . . . {injecting test signals and analyzing monitored process response, e.g. injecting the test signal while interrupting the normal operation of the monitored system; superimposing the test signal onto a control signal during normal operation of the monitored system}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0259 . . . {characterized by the response to fault detection}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0262 . . . . {Confirmation of fault detection, e.g. extra checks to confirm that a failure has indeed occurred}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0264 . . . . {Control of logging system, e.g. decision on which data to store; time-stamping measurements}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0267 . . . . {Fault communication, e.g. human machine interface [HMI]}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also [G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/027 . . . . . {Alarm generation, e.g. communication protocol; Forms of alarm}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0272 . . . . . {Presentation of monitored results, e.g. selection of status reports to be displayed; Filtering information to the user}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0275 . . . . . {Fault isolation and identification, e.g. classify fault; estimate cause or root of failure}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0278 . . . . . {Qualitative, e.g. if-then rules; Fuzzy logic; Lookup tables; Symptomatic search; FMEA}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0281 . . . . . {Quantitative, e.g. mathematical distance; Clustering; Neural networks; Statistical analysis}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0283 . . . . . {Predictive maintenance, e.g. involving the monitoring of a system and, based on the monitoring results, taking decisions on the maintenance schedule of the monitored system; Estimating remaining useful life [RUL] (preventive maintenance, i.e. planning maintenance according to the available resources without monitoring the system [G06Q 10/06](#))}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0286 . . . . . {Modifications to the monitored process, e.g. stopping operation or adapting control}

**WARNING**

G05B 23/0286

(continued)

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0289

- . . . . . {Reconfiguration to prevent failure, e.g. usually as a reaction to incipient failure detection}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0291

- . . . . . {Switching into safety or degraded mode, e.g. protection and supervision after failure}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0294

- . . . . . {Optimizing process, e.g. process efficiency, product quality}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

G05B 23/0297

- . . . . . {Reconfiguration of monitoring system, e.g. use of virtual sensors; change monitoring method as a response to monitoring results}

**WARNING**

Not complete pending the completion of a reclassification; see also  
[G05B 23/02](#)

**G05B 24/00****Open-loop automatic control systems not otherwise provided for**

G05B 24/02

- . electric

G05B 24/04

- . fluidic

**G05B 99/00****Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this subclass****G05B 2219/00****Program-control systems**

G05B 2219/10

- . Plc systems

G05B 2219/11

- . . Plc I-O input output

G05B 2219/1101

- . . . Remote I-O

G05B 2219/1102

- . . . Speed up I-O manipulation

G05B 2219/1103

- . . . Special, intelligent I-O processor, also plc can only access via processor

G05B 2219/1104

- . . . Display state of connection of I-O

G05B 2219/1105

- . . . I-O

G05B 2219/1106

- . . . Pneumatic, hydraulic output module connected to plc module



G05B 2219/1107	. . .	Hardware expansion of function of plc, programmable, connected in output line
G05B 2219/1108	. . .	Relay module
G05B 2219/1109	. . .	Expansion, extension of I-O
G05B 2219/11101	. . .	Verifying ram data correct, validity, reload faulty data with correct data
G05B 2219/1111	. . .	I-o grouped on one board
G05B 2219/1112	. . .	Bit addressing, handling
G05B 2219/1113	. . .	Address setting
G05B 2219/1114	. . .	Address by module name
G05B 2219/1115	. . .	Avoid to give two different addresses to same I-O, no duplicate
G05B 2219/1116	. . .	Position of module in loop, ring determines address of module
G05B 2219/1117	. . .	Parallel input addressed as memory
G05B 2219/1118	. . .	Peripherals have a key to determine kind of peripheral
G05B 2219/1119	. . .	Key is 8-resistors connected to either 0-or-1 to form a byte key
G05B 2219/1121	. . .	Read key multiplexed, 16-bit wide, connect some resistors to reversed potential
G05B 2219/1122	. . .	Program address module after installation, connect programmer into module
G05B 2219/1123	. . .	Poll and detect connected I-O addresses, not connected means high address
G05B 2219/1124	. . .	Transfer address to module, decrement, send this as address for next module
G05B 2219/1125	. . .	I-O addressing
G05B 2219/1126	. . .	Conversion table between original defined module address and actual physical address
G05B 2219/1127	. . .	Selector for I-O, multiplex for I-O
G05B 2219/1128	. . .	Several networks linked to host computer
G05B 2219/1129	. . .	Serial addressed modules on bus
G05B 2219/1131	. . .	I-O connected to a bus
G05B 2219/1132	. . .	High speed bus between plc and plc or programming device
G05B 2219/1133	. . .	Sensor actuator, asi, bus, network
G05B 2219/1134	. . .	Fieldbus
G05B 2219/1135	. . .	Profibus
G05B 2219/1136	. . .	Canbus
G05B 2219/1137	. . .	Peer to peer communication
G05B 2219/1138	. . .	Configuration of I-O
G05B 2219/1139	. . .	By using software configurable circuit, integrated, pga between cpu and I-O
G05B 2219/1141	. . .	Modify manually, using keyboard configuration of module
G05B 2219/1142	. . .	Load in replacement I-O stored configuration
G05B 2219/1143	. . .	Base configuration contains all I-O modules, deselect not present modules
G05B 2219/1144	. . .	Program, program I-O module
G05B 2219/1145	. . .	Normal scan of I-O and direct acces of some I-O independent from normal scan
G05B 2219/1146	. . .	Scanning sequence as function of previous logic expression
G05B 2219/1147	. . .	Variable rate of scan
G05B 2219/1148	. . .	If I-O module cannot be scanned in time, report to controller

G05B 2219/1149	. . .	I-o in groups, serviced according to critical inputs, tasks matched to I-O
G05B 2219/1151	. . .	Fast scanning of I-O to put I-O status in image table
G05B 2219/1152	. . .	I-O module delivers interrupt on event, store port and 10ms timestamp in buffer
G05B 2219/1153	. . .	Scan only some I-O registers, use flags
G05B 2219/1154	. . .	Reading repeatedly input state, try again
G05B 2219/1155	. . .	Switching over from one input to another one
G05B 2219/1156	. . .	Special latches release all simultaneously
G05B 2219/1157	. . .	I-O used either as input or as output
G05B 2219/1158	. . .	Control of output current
G05B 2219/1159	. . .	Image table, memory
G05B 2219/1161	. . .	Signal processing, detect or deliver analog signals
G05B 2219/1162	. . .	Forcing I-O
G05B 2219/1163	. . .	Multiplexer for analog signals
G05B 2219/1164	. . .	Latch for output or input
G05B 2219/1165	. . .	Disable I-O card by preventing current flow
G05B 2219/1166	. . .	Create optimum data blocks for transmission
G05B 2219/1167	. . .	Pulse wave output
G05B 2219/1168	. . .	Peak amplitude for input, nul amplitude for activating output
G05B 2219/1169	. . .	Activating output if input changes, transition input and output not yet on
G05B 2219/1171	. . .	Detect only input variation, changing, transition state of variable
G05B 2219/1172	. . .	Direct negation, inversion of inputsignal
G05B 2219/1173	. . .	Activating output only if powersupply is sufficient
G05B 2219/1174	. . .	Input activates directly output and vice versa
G05B 2219/1175	. . .	Activating output repeatedly for guaranteed turning on of output
G05B 2219/1176	. . .	I-O signal processing, adaption, conditioning, conversion of signal levels
G05B 2219/1177	. . .	Insertion mistake
G05B 2219/1178	. . .	Display states of I-O in time
G05B 2219/1179	. . .	Safety, on error, fault, block, inhibit output
G05B 2219/1181	. . .	Detection of I-O faults, shut down of I-O
G05B 2219/1182	. . .	I-O isolation, optical
G05B 2219/1183	. . .	On error shut off output by independent system, not normal I-O
G05B 2219/1184	. . .	Test ability of input for on, off capability
G05B 2219/1185	. . .	Feedback of output status to input module and compare with command
G05B 2219/1186	. . .	Redundant inputs parallel, outputs series, load safe switch off, AND condition
G05B 2219/1187	. . .	Test input value with stored limits, permissable range, plausibility
G05B 2219/1188	. . .	Detection of inserted boards, inserting extra memory, availability of boards
G05B 2219/1189	. . .	Duplicated I-O also triple
G05B 2219/1191	. . .	I-O voter
G05B 2219/1192	. . .	Output of interfaces parallel, for safe load switch on, OR condition
G05B 2219/1193	. . .	I-O ram as buffer for signals and self test for I-O bus

G05B 2219/1194	. . .	Send dummy, check data to I-O to check correct I-O connection
G05B 2219/1195	. . .	Critical I-O monitored by safety module connected to plc, other I-Os by plc self
G05B 2219/1196	. . .	Intelligent, smart I-O can function independently, monitoring limit values
G05B 2219/1197	. . .	Each interface, module has simulation module which takes over control
G05B 2219/1198	. . .	Activate output only if power sufficient
G05B 2219/1199	. . .	Inserting or taking out of boards during power on, hot plug in
G05B 2219/12	. .	Plc mp multi processor system
G05B 2219/1201	. . .	Each plc can act as master, flying master
G05B 2219/1202	. . .	Modules with same hardware and software
G05B 2219/1203	. . .	Expand logical expression over multiple controllers
G05B 2219/1204	. . .	Multiprocessing, several plc's, distributed logic control
G05B 2219/1205	. . .	Memory access for different processors, memory arbitration, mailbox
G05B 2219/1206	. . .	All processors are loaded with same program, only part of program is loaded
G05B 2219/1207	. . .	Download programcode to node, I-O and execute programcode
G05B 2219/1208	. . .	Communication, exchange of control, I-O data between different plc,
G05B 2219/1209	. . .	Exchange control, I-O data to other plc, individually, without host
G05B 2219/1211	. . .	Exchange control, I-O data to other plc, using separate synchronizing,
G05B 2219/1212	. . .	Exchange control data between plc's only when other plc's are inactive
G05B 2219/1213	. . .	All plc send their input to a common image memory, output directly send out
G05B 2219/1214	. . .	Real-time communication between plc, Ethernet for configuration, monitor
G05B 2219/1215	. . .	Master slave system
G05B 2219/1216	. . .	Interlock problem, avoid sending data to slave when slave processes data
G05B 2219/13	. .	Plc programming
G05B 2219/13001	. . .	Interrupt handling
G05B 2219/13002	. . .	Transfer rom content to ram, load ram from non volatile memory
G05B 2219/13003	. . .	Initial program load, host to controller
G05B 2219/13004	. . .	Programming the plc
G05B 2219/13005	. . .	Subroutine
G05B 2219/13006	. . .	Prom burning
G05B 2219/13007	. . .	Program hardwired logic, pld, fpga when out of machine, or inactive
G05B 2219/13008	. . .	Quicker execution of jumps when repeating same kind of operation
G05B 2219/13009	. . .	State machine instructions
G05B 2219/13011	. . .	Batch control
G05B 2219/13012	. . .	Using other programs, adapting program to machine, exchanging or rom
G05B 2219/13013	. . .	Transferring ram to eprom see also prom burning
G05B 2219/13014	. . .	Expanding functions of display by modular hardware
G05B 2219/13015	. . .	Semi automatic, manual automatic
G05B 2219/13016	. . .	Jump while output is disabled, or disabling output when running test instruction
G05B 2219/13017	. . .	Macro instructions
G05B 2219/13018	. . .	Conversion ladder diagram to decision system, machine code, language

G05B 2219/13019	. . .	Translate program in order to be used on different plc
G05B 2219/13021	. . .	Convert Petri net to ladder diagram
G05B 2219/13022	. . .	Convert source program to intermediate program
G05B 2219/13023	. . .	Convert natural language, graphic to coded states, input
G05B 2219/13024	. . .	Convert digital logic of hardware circuit into plc software
G05B 2219/13025	. . .	Convert batch recipe into plc program
G05B 2219/13026	. . .	Convert ladder to event chaining, internal state for fpga or similar
G05B 2219/13027	. . .	Convert time chart to relation vector to calculate plc I-O state as function of time
G05B 2219/13028	. . .	Convert plc type program in pc type program for running in pc environment
G05B 2219/13029	. . .	Enter values with incremental keys
G05B 2219/13031	. . .	Use of touch screen
G05B 2219/13032	. . .	Different menus on screen, softkeys
G05B 2219/13033	. . .	Code wheel to enter data, push button to accept
G05B 2219/13034	. . .	Operator interface derived from comment label in program
G05B 2219/13035	. . .	Name, address duplication detection for program components, symbols
G05B 2219/13036	. . .	Tracing, use of dummy ladder to collect signals together in one
G05B 2219/13037	. . .	Tracing
G05B 2219/13038	. . .	Comment, message data displayed with program instructions
G05B 2219/13039	. . .	Print out of program, printer for program
G05B 2219/13041	. . .	Display ladder or logic diagram, mnemonics, switch between two display
G05B 2219/13042	. . .	Display logic diagram, LOP
G05B 2219/13043	. . .	Display statement, instruction list, IL, BL, AWL
G05B 2219/13044	. . .	Display as flow chart, SFC, FUP
G05B 2219/13045	. . .	Additional data to restore ladder diagram from machine instructions
G05B 2219/13046	. . .	Display status of edited program segments: inserted, deleted, replaced
G05B 2219/13047	. . .	Display data on chart with comment, message about type of data
G05B 2219/13048	. . .	Display of ladder, RLD, RLL, KOP
G05B 2219/13049	. . .	Display progress of program, state, highlight, colour
G05B 2219/13051	. . .	Display status of I-O in intelligible, easy to understand language
G05B 2219/13052	. . .	Display of ladder diagram
G05B 2219/13053	. . .	Edit by use of a ladder mask, raster, enter a symbol and select place in mask
G05B 2219/13054	. . .	Enter a symbol and number of times symbol to be used in ladder diagram
G05B 2219/13055	. . .	Place cursor, enter symbol, move cursor
G05B 2219/13056	. . .	Edit conversion, jump table interactively
G05B 2219/13057	. . .	Automatic search for unused, available address; assign to symbol
G05B 2219/13058	. . .	One instruction of plc generates a whole independent sequence, relay
G05B 2219/13059	. . .	If not able to execute instruction block, skip and execute next
G05B 2219/13061	. . .	Selection between sequential and conditional program
G05B 2219/13062	. . .	Booting
G05B 2219/13063	. . .	Synchronization between modules

G05B 2219/13064	.	.	.	Execute reverse sequence
G05B 2219/13065	.	.	.	Tasks for executing several programs asynchronously
G05B 2219/13066	.	.	.	Execute next step if state, control zone changes
G05B 2219/13067	.	.	.	Use of variables, symbols in instructions, to indicate mechanisms, interfaces
G05B 2219/13068	.	.	.	Program divided in operation blocks, groups, tasks each executed
G05B 2219/13069	.	.	.	Execute bit operation during instruction fetch cycle for word operation
G05B 2219/13071	.	.	.	Non time critical program by processor, time critical program by hardware
G05B 2219/13072	.	.	.	Super scalar computing
G05B 2219/13073	.	.	.	Several interacting programs, each for a separate machine, exchange of start, stop
G05B 2219/13074	.	.	.	Result of bit operation can modify or stop instruction execution
G05B 2219/13075	.	.	.	User program, then interlock program to override certain conditions
G05B 2219/13076	.	.	.	Interprete in pc a ladder diagram, use of sequence engine
G05B 2219/13077	.	.	.	Interlock conditions stored in tables
G05B 2219/13078	.	.	.	Sequence operation and interlock set programs are separated
G05B 2219/13079	.	.	.	Solving stored logic function if value is equal target value
G05B 2219/13081	.	.	.	Select between initialisation and normal control instructions sequence plc
G05B 2219/13082	.	.	.	Parallel execution of bit operations
G05B 2219/13083	.	.	.	Jumps
G05B 2219/13084	.	.	.	Rom or eprom with conditional instructions
G05B 2219/13085	.	.	.	Plc controls several machines in sequence
G05B 2219/13086	.	.	.	Priority interrupt
G05B 2219/13087	.	.	.	Separate interrupt controller for modules
G05B 2219/13088	.	.	.	Analyzing only relevant rows of ladder diagram
G05B 2219/13089	.	.	.	Skip part of expression evaluation if no influence on end result
G05B 2219/13091	.	.	.	Use of precalculated and stored values to speed up calculations
G05B 2219/13092	.	.	.	Speed up, evaluation of expressions between brackets
G05B 2219/13093	.	.	.	Using functions like arithmetic timers in program
G05B 2219/13094	.	.	.	Using a-d convertor as function
G05B 2219/13095	.	.	.	Pid regulator
G05B 2219/13096	.	.	.	Fuzzy control function
G05B 2219/13097	.	.	.	Function is true macro program, not subroutine, conversion to machine
G05B 2219/13098	.	.	.	Nc function to control axis, written in C or not
G05B 2219/13099	.	.	.	Function block, OOP, various functions grouped, called by name as servo
G05B 2219/13101	.	.	.	Function block instance, only one function block exists, several instances
G05B 2219/13102	.	.	.	Function is a user written program, separate from rest
G05B 2219/13103	.	.	.	Adaptive selftuning regulator
G05B 2219/13104	.	.	.	Assembly, machine code, instruction list, AWL, IL, BL
G05B 2219/13105	.	.	.	Two or more languages, ladder diagram or progression, basic program
G05B 2219/13106	.	.	.	Natural language, use simple words like move, rotate,

G05B 2219/13107	. . .	Logic symbols, plan LOP, functional block symbols FBS, functional programming FUP
G05B 2219/13108	. . .	Flow diagram, sequential function chart with transitions and states SFC Grafcet
G05B 2219/13109	. . .	Pld programmable logic device software for plc
G05B 2219/13111	. . .	Expert system
G05B 2219/13112	. . .	Petri net
G05B 2219/13113	. . .	Read image of sequence ladder diagram, flow chart drawing, translate into code
G05B 2219/13114	. . .	Use of relative addresses for program
G05B 2219/13115	. . .	Optimize ladder diagram block by rearrangement of serial and parallel
G05B 2219/13116	. . .	Machine code, instruction for processor
G05B 2219/13117	. . .	Two languages, ladder diagram and machine code for processor
G05B 2219/13118	. . .	Decompiler, translate machine code to hll, reverse processing, easy modification
G05B 2219/13119	. . .	Compiler
G05B 2219/13121	. . .	DDE direct data exchange, DLL dynamic library linking
G05B 2219/13122	. . .	Flow chart program activates several ladder diagrams, each controls one machine
G05B 2219/13123	. . .	C language
G05B 2219/13124	. . .	Step language
G05B 2219/13125	. . .	Use of virtual, logical connections
G05B 2219/13126	. . .	Csl computer simulation language
G05B 2219/13127	. . .	Hybrid sfc for description of sequence, ladder diagram for conditions, interlock
G05B 2219/13128	. . .	Relay ladder diagram, RLL RLD KOP
G05B 2219/13129	. . .	Automatic documentation of program
G05B 2219/13131	. . .	Select out several languages: FBD, SFC, RLL or RLD
G05B 2219/13132	. . .	Select out several languages: FBD and SFC
G05B 2219/13133	. . .	Select control languages out of FB RLL or RLD, SFC, ST
G05B 2219/13134	. . .	Two or more languages mixed, RLD, SFC, FBD, IL, ST, relay ladder, function block, sequential function, instruction list, structured text mixed to form logic control program
G05B 2219/13135	. . .	Using audio and-or video playback
G05B 2219/13136	. . .	Translate spreadsheet into code
G05B 2219/13137	. . .	Interpreter considers hierarchy of plc in system structure for programming it
G05B 2219/13138	. . .	High level language HLL, structured text ST, resembles pascal
G05B 2219/13139	. . .	CAD, design plc system by inputting desired failure, fault behaviour
G05B 2219/13141	. . .	Derive sequence program from design, cad data of machine
G05B 2219/13142	. . .	Debugging, tracing
G05B 2219/13143	. . .	Manual testing
G05B 2219/13144	. . .	GUI graphical user interface, icon, function bloc editor, OI operator interface
G05B 2219/13145	. . .	Graphical input of network of symbols, simulation on screen, translate to machine
G05B 2219/13146	. . .	Process image blocks have a relation to software function blocks



G05B 2219/13147	.	.	.	Program using time charts
G05B 2219/13148	.	.	.	Object oriented programming
G05B 2219/13149	.	.	.	Encapsulated actuator model with standardized interface: state, action, interlock
G05B 2219/13151	.	.	.	Correction of program using grammatical error detection
G05B 2219/13152	.	.	.	Modification of program
G05B 2219/13153	.	.	.	Modification, change of program in real time
G05B 2219/13154	.	.	.	Patching rom to correct program
G05B 2219/13155	.	.	.	Inserting instructions in program
G05B 2219/13156	.	.	.	IC-memory card
G05B 2219/13157	.	.	.	Tape
G05B 2219/13158	.	.	.	Non volatile memory, no battery
G05B 2219/13159	.	.	.	Cassette
G05B 2219/13161	.	.	.	Easily exchangeable rom, eprom cassette, eeprom
G05B 2219/13162	.	.	.	Core memory
G05B 2219/13163	.	.	.	Light pen
G05B 2219/13164	.	.	.	Remote and local programming unit, control panel
G05B 2219/13165	.	.	.	Program plc by independent build in processor
G05B 2219/13166	.	.	.	Program intelligent I-O separate from main plc
G05B 2219/13167	.	.	.	Personal computer pc
G05B 2219/13168	.	.	.	With contact pins
G05B 2219/13169	.	.	.	Voice, oral, vocal, speech announcement
G05B 2219/13171	.	.	.	Portable, detachable programming unit
G05B 2219/13172	.	.	.	Remote programming from computer
G05B 2219/13173	.	.	.	Selection out of all possible programs with switch
G05B 2219/13174	.	.	.	Pc, computer connected to plc to simulate machine
G05B 2219/13175	.	.	.	For each input corresponding delay time for output response
G05B 2219/13176	.	.	.	Functionality of a complex controlled systems, composed of sub-systems
G05B 2219/13177	.	.	.	Select next stimuli as function of input state of previous step, so useless stimuli skipped
G05B 2219/13178	.	.	.	Reiterate simulation till minimum delay stimuli, original contact stat
G05B 2219/13179	.	.	.	Reiterate simulation for different conditions or subsystems
G05B 2219/13181	.	.	.	Selection of limited stimuli, inputs for simulation
G05B 2219/13182	.	.	.	With petrinets
G05B 2219/13183	.	.	.	Connect simulation card with overlay into control system, to learn programming
G05B 2219/13184	.	.	.	Pc, computer connected to plc to simulate only part of machine
G05B 2219/13185	.	.	.	Software function module for simulation
G05B 2219/13186	.	.	.	Simulation, also of test inputs
G05B 2219/13187	.	.	.	Checking validity of data
G05B 2219/13188	.	.	.	Checking program data, parity, key
G05B 2219/13189	.	.	.	On error, look in table for alternative allowed next instruction



G05B 2219/13191	. . .	Inhibit next step if signature fails, response different from stored response
G05B 2219/13192	. . .	Eeprom and software interlock, user cannot change ram data
G05B 2219/13193	. . .	Examine needed I-O, detect connected I-O, execute program only if proper I-O
G05B 2219/13194	. . .	Build in measurement processing time and input time, input time must be smaller
G05B 2219/13195	. . .	Protected programs, running these programs
G05B 2219/13196	. . .	Check if instruction for special module is valid for that module
G05B 2219/13197	. . .	Host and remote version of ladder program, avoid different versions
G05B 2219/13198	. . .	Safety, forbid dangerous instruction, instruction order while programming
G05B 2219/13199	. . .	On error choose another program
G05B 2219/14	. .	Plc safety
G05B 2219/14001	. . .	Detect direction, sign of change of signal
G05B 2219/14002	. . .	Independent processor, coprocessor monitors plc
G05B 2219/14003	. . .	Pc, personal computer monitors contact data of several plc's
G05B 2219/14004	. . .	On error I-O control state is substituted by actual state to continue
G05B 2219/14005	. . .	Alarm
G05B 2219/14006	. . .	Safety, monitoring in general
G05B 2219/14007	. . .	Plc as standalone for safety control of machine
G05B 2219/14008	. . .	Pc monitors plc
G05B 2219/14009	. . .	Manual override control, digital or analog, between plc and machine
G05B 2219/14011	. . .	Explosion free control, intrinsically safe
G05B 2219/14012	. . .	Safety integrity level, safety integrated systems, SIL, SIS
G05B 2219/14013	. . .	IN , dual plc worker coworker, switch, OUT persistency
G05B 2219/14014	. . .	Redundant processors and I-O
G05B 2219/14015	. . .	Dual plc's, processors and dual I-O
G05B 2219/14016	. . .	Triple plc's, processors and dual I-O, triple modular redundant
G05B 2219/14017	. . .	Triple plc's, processors and triple I-O
G05B 2219/14018	. . .	IN, plc and comparator, error detector, backup, standby plc, switch, update OUT
G05B 2219/14019	. . .	Dual IN, crosscoupled relay, dual AND, dual OUT
G05B 2219/14021	. . .	IN, direct link parallel to plc, AND, OUT
G05B 2219/14022	. . .	Dual IN, dual plc with dual OUT comparator, dual AND, dual OUT
G05B 2219/14023	. . .	IN, three plc and 2-out-of-3 processor voter, 2-out-of-3 output voter, OUT
G05B 2219/14024	. . .	Dual IN, three plc with comparator, dual 2-out-of-3 output voter, dual OUT
G05B 2219/14025	. . .	Dual IN, relay parallel to plc with comparator, dual AND, feedback OUT, dual OUT
G05B 2219/14026	. . .	IN, relay, direct link parallel to plc, AND, OUT
G05B 2219/14027	. . .	IN, plc and comparator, feedback OUT, OUT
G05B 2219/14028	. . .	Dual IN, plc and comparator, feedback OUT, AND, OUT
G05B 2219/14029	. . .	Dual IN, plc and comparator, feedback OUT, dual AND, OUT
G05B 2219/14031	. . .	Dual plc, dual I-O, single actuator, crosscoupling IN and OUT

G05B 2219/14032	. . .	Dual plc, dual I-O, crosscoupling analog IN of first plc to OUT of second plc
G05B 2219/14033	. . .	Dual plc, dual I-O bus, dual I-O amplifier
G05B 2219/14034	. . .	Quad system, dual worker coworker, output voter, switch
G05B 2219/14035	. . .	Single analog I-O IN, dual signal processing, dual plc
G05B 2219/14036	. . .	Detection of fault in processor
G05B 2219/14037	. . .	Fault in I-O communication
G05B 2219/14038	. . .	Fault in I-O racks, point level
G05B 2219/14039	. . .	Fault in sensor, actuator
G05B 2219/14041	. . .	Influence of execution of interrupts
G05B 2219/14042	. . .	Process time
G05B 2219/14043	. . .	Detection of abnormal temperature
G05B 2219/14044	. . .	Operating time test for over or under conditions
G05B 2219/14045	. . .	Parameter, over or under condition detection
G05B 2219/14046	. . .	Current flow
G05B 2219/14047	. . .	Open circuit, broken line, cable
G05B 2219/14048	. . .	Short circuit
G05B 2219/14049	. . .	Broken led, signalling device
G05B 2219/14051	. . .	Correct polarity of supply
G05B 2219/14052	. . .	Detect missing module
G05B 2219/14053	. . .	Power failure, loss, abnormal battery
G05B 2219/14054	. . .	Self test
G05B 2219/14055	. . .	Make log, journal, history file of state changes
G05B 2219/14056	. . .	Monitor only particular devices which are required for execution of process
G05B 2219/14057	. . .	Compare response time, time interval with reference response time, interval
G05B 2219/14058	. . .	Diagnostic, using expert, knowledge based system
G05B 2219/14059	. . .	Selftest of voting, switching unit
G05B 2219/14061	. . .	On-off-line diagnostic
G05B 2219/14062	. . .	Diagnostic of dead state, machine does not function anymore
G05B 2219/14063	. . .	Diagnostic of degrading performance
G05B 2219/14064	. . .	Portable diagnostic unit, offline
G05B 2219/14065	. . .	Checking step, diagnostic routine at end of each scan
G05B 2219/14066	. . .	Look up table to determine particular fault conditions
G05B 2219/14067	. . .	Log, history of key, input information before last fault occurred
G05B 2219/14068	. . .	Compare operation time of each independent block, group with stored
G05B 2219/14069	. . .	Dual watch dog, one for operating system, other for user program
G05B 2219/14071	. . .	Test of equipment, system without using actual system
G05B 2219/14072	. . .	Test of I-O scanner
G05B 2219/14073	. . .	Real time modeling of plc behaviour, display pictogram of system
G05B 2219/14074	. . .	Signature analysis, recorded states, zones are compared to actual
G05B 2219/14075	. . .	Test of interface

G05B 2219/14076	.	.	.	Test of sensor
G05B 2219/14077	.	.	.	Detect difference in signal between identical channels, if plausible
G05B 2219/14078	.	.	.	If fault in next cycle persists, declare channel faulty
G05B 2219/14079	.	.	.	If signal out of range, use for next cycle previous detected signal
G05B 2219/14081	.	.	.	Take average, mean of two valid signals of same input
G05B 2219/14082	.	.	.	Sample input signal again to verify if signal is correct
G05B 2219/14083	.	.	.	Derive diagnostic program from model needed for sequence program
G05B 2219/14084	.	.	.	Remote diagnostic
G05B 2219/14085	.	.	.	Memory testing
G05B 2219/14086	.	.	.	Watch dog
G05B 2219/14087	.	.	.	Selecting parameters or states to be displayed on panel, displaying states
G05B 2219/14088	.	.	.	Display result of computation, calculation
G05B 2219/14089	.	.	.	Display of control states on cards, by leds
G05B 2219/14091	.	.	.	Message generation, composer from variables and states, zones
G05B 2219/14092	.	.	.	Display menu and its code, sense code, compare with registered code
G05B 2219/14093	.	.	.	Display matrix of relay, contact symbols, select and show time
G05B 2219/14094	.	.	.	Display instruction with corresponding states, markers
G05B 2219/14095	.	.	.	Library of pictures to display process, pictogram
G05B 2219/14096	.	.	.	Voice, vocal, speech alarm
G05B 2219/14097	.	.	.	Display of error messages
G05B 2219/14098	.	.	.	Displaying instructions for monitoring state of machine
G05B 2219/14099	.	.	.	What kind of fault, first fault latch indication
G05B 2219/14101	.	.	.	Indication of status in a ready, off, running of fault state
G05B 2219/14102	.	.	.	Fault stages, confinement, logical segregation of I-O, separate modules
G05B 2219/14103	.	.	.	Detection on or off-line, latency from failure occurrence to fault recognition
G05B 2219/14104	.	.	.	Fault masking, redundant module is selected, fault will not propagate
G05B 2219/14105	.	.	.	Retry, reacquire input data and start fault sequence again
G05B 2219/14106	.	.	.	Reconfiguration of components or graceful degradation, degrade
G05B 2219/14107	.	.	.	Recovery, after detection or reconfiguration, effect an error eliminati
G05B 2219/14108	.	.	.	Restart of processing
G05B 2219/14109	.	.	.	Repair on or off-line
G05B 2219/14111	.	.	.	Reintegration, after correction of fault, failed module reinserted
G05B 2219/14112	.	.	.	Diagnostic, troubleshooting
G05B 2219/14113	.	.	.	Fault tolerant objectives for equipment, controller
G05B 2219/14114	.	.	.	Integrity, error detector, switch off controller, fail safe
G05B 2219/14115	.	.	.	Rapid recovery after fault detection
G05B 2219/14116	.	.	.	Safe, emergency shutdown, esd of system
G05B 2219/14117	.	.	.	Emergency shut down of control processor, power down
G05B 2219/14118	.	.	.	Interlock of control switches
G05B 2219/14119	.	.	.	Inhibit remote control

G05B 2219/14121	. . .	Dual hand control
G05B 2219/14122	. . .	Prevent conflicting writing of data; use lock flags
G05B 2219/14123	. . .	Majority voting, dynamic redundant, persistency and integrity
G05B 2219/14124	. . .	Redundant network, client server nodes
G05B 2219/14125	. . .	Redundant I-O racks, interfaces to points
G05B 2219/14126	. . .	Redundant I-O points, two sensors, actuators for same point
G05B 2219/14127	. . .	Redundant communication between processor and I-O
G05B 2219/14128	. . .	Redundant I-O rack has spare slots, hot repair feature, spare blocks f
G05B 2219/14129	. . .	Primary, worker and backup, coworker plc for testing I-O
G05B 2219/14131	. . .	Workby plc, all plc function in parallel, synchronous data exchange
G05B 2219/14132	. . .	Dual plc, each monitors other
G05B 2219/14133	. . .	Each plc is different from others
G05B 2219/14134	. . .	Each plc is programmed by different person
G05B 2219/14135	. . .	Single plc, load between two I-O to plus and two I-O to ground
G05B 2219/14136	. . .	Redundancy, masking redundancy, avoid failure but no fault detection
G05B 2219/14137	. . .	Restart, power up of processor, outputs are off, disabled or hold last state
G05B 2219/14138	. . .	Each independent operation block, group has own restart, home position
G05B 2219/14139	. . .	On the fly software replacement in case of error
G05B 2219/14141	. . .	Restart
G05B 2219/14142	. . .	Low impedance bus
G05B 2219/14143	. . .	Structure, low pass filter, debouncing input, output driver with ramp
G05B 2219/14144	. . .	Galvanic isolation
G05B 2219/14145	. . .	Serial feedback of several states of output
G05B 2219/15	. .	Plc structure of the system
G05B 2219/15001	. . .	Local remote switch control
G05B 2219/15002	. . .	Image table in I-O expansion module
G05B 2219/15003	. . .	Interbus-s
G05B 2219/15004	. . .	Identity kind of module, control unit connected
G05B 2219/15005	. . .	Set switches defining control function
G05B 2219/15006	. . .	Set configuration from master control station
G05B 2219/15007	. . .	On reinsertion board, power up, program setting, configuration automatically set
G05B 2219/15008	. . .	Identify connected I-O and store in address table
G05B 2219/15009	. . .	Object oriented configuring, graphical display of plant
G05B 2219/15011	. . .	Configuration of operating system
G05B 2219/15012	. . .	Configuration software for networks
G05B 2219/15013	. . .	Set configuration, address of connected module from fixed non volatile
G05B 2219/15014	. . .	Configure priorities of different tasks
G05B 2219/15015	. . .	Assign functions to group of complete or partial cells, modules
G05B 2219/15016	. . .	Intialize amount of memory space needed in module
G05B 2219/15017	. . .	Optical fiber

G05B 2219/15018	. . .	Communication, serial data transmission, modem
G05B 2219/15019	. . .	RS232 serial
G05B 2219/15021	. . .	Convertor between plc and pc built into serial communication line
G05B 2219/15022	. . .	Synchronus serial data transmission
G05B 2219/15023	. . .	Data packet, each module reads input stream and replaces with output
G05B 2219/15024	. . .	RS422, balanced lines, xor, only one transmitter, receiver, RS485
G05B 2219/15025	. . .	Before starting communication between modules, initialize modules
G05B 2219/15026	. . .	Detection of data transmission faults
G05B 2219/15027	. . .	RS485, MPI multipoint interface, multiple transmitters, receivers connected
G05B 2219/15028	. . .	Controller and device have several formats and protocols, select common one
G05B 2219/15029	. . .	I-O communicates with local bus at one end and with fieldbus at other end
G05B 2219/15031	. . .	RS485 for service connection to module
G05B 2219/15032	. . .	Exchange objects having I-O, configuration, status, parameters, functions attributes
G05B 2219/15033	. . .	Exchange objects between cpu and intelligent I-O, stored in their memory
G05B 2219/15034	. . .	Serial transmission using one line for data and one line for clock
G05B 2219/15035	. . .	Select between simplex, only reading I-O data or duplex, also writing to interface
G05B 2219/15036	. . .	Control words for interface itself and for connected I-O
G05B 2219/15037	. . .	Fail safe communication
G05B 2219/15038	. . .	Internet, tcp-ip, web server see under S05B219-40
G05B 2219/15039	. . .	Display of reference, set value, of measured, feedback value
G05B 2219/15041	. . .	Sense area of screen, compare if corresponds with correct area
G05B 2219/15042	. . .	Synoptic display of process, mimic diagram
G05B 2219/15043	. . .	Lcd, 7-segment displays ten different states
G05B 2219/15044	. . .	Multiple lcd, alphanumerical display
G05B 2219/15045	. . .	Portable display unit
G05B 2219/15046	. . .	Low-high intensity display, flashing
G05B 2219/15047	. . .	Colour display
G05B 2219/15048	. . .	Microprocessor
G05B 2219/15049	. . .	Timer, counter, clock-calendar, flip-flop as peripheral
G05B 2219/15051	. . .	Dual port memory
G05B 2219/15052	. . .	Communication processor, link interface
G05B 2219/15053	. . .	Microcontroller
G05B 2219/15054	. . .	LIFO for storing intermediate results
G05B 2219/15055	. . .	FIFO
G05B 2219/15056	. . .	DMA
G05B 2219/15057	. . .	FPGA field programmable gate array
G05B 2219/15058	. . .	Tristate interface
G05B 2219/15059	. . .	Floating point coprocessor

G05B 2219/15061	. . .	RISC processor for plc
G05B 2219/15062	. . .	Battery backup
G05B 2219/15063	. . .	Real time clock
G05B 2219/15064	. . .	MMU, memory management unit
G05B 2219/15065	. . .	Optimize program memory space
G05B 2219/15066	. . .	Use of external memory
G05B 2219/15067	. . .	Using a mixture of memories
G05B 2219/15068	. . .	SBC single board computer, UCM universal control module
G05B 2219/15069	. . .	Use of function modules with timer, counter, relay functions and I-O
G05B 2219/15071	. . .	Circuit in module connected to bus over two contacts, closed in operat
G05B 2219/15072	. . .	Modules in daisy chain, connected by parallel cable
G05B 2219/15073	. . .	Interface card, module has own power supply independent from pc
G05B 2219/15074	. . .	Modules on bus and direct connection between them for additional logic
G05B 2219/15075	. . .	Each connected module has own power suppl
G05B 2219/15076	. . .	Stackthrough modules, modules are stacked, no need for backplane
G05B 2219/15077	. . .	Modular structure, memory tables hold data about type of connected apparatus and data format
G05B 2219/15078	. . .	Modules, construction of system
G05B 2219/15079	. . .	Multitasking, real time multitasking
G05B 2219/15081	. . .	Period length ratio between application and communication task is settable
G05B 2219/15082	. . .	Dos operating plc system
G05B 2219/15083	. . .	Operating system, microsoft windows
G05B 2219/15084	. . .	MSDOS
G05B 2219/15085	. . .	Windows NT
G05B 2219/15086	. . .	Windows-95
G05B 2219/15087	. . .	Open control system
G05B 2219/15088	. . .	Prestabilized power supply followed by another stabilized power supply
G05B 2219/15089	. . .	Double, parallel power supply, double, two rails for power supply
G05B 2219/15091	. . .	Power and data bus
G05B 2219/15092	. . .	Power supply with extended range inputs
G05B 2219/15093	. . .	For each module a power supply
G05B 2219/15094	. . .	Clock for power converters also for microprocessor and I-O
G05B 2219/15095	. . .	Power supply for input, output derived from microprocessor pin
G05B 2219/15096	. . .	Cpu controls power supply on I-O modules
G05B 2219/15097	. . .	Power supply
G05B 2219/15098	. . .	Switching power on only when system needs control, stand by
G05B 2219/15099	. . .	Bus arbitration
G05B 2219/15101	. . .	Personal computer pc and plc, slot plc, same kernel
G05B 2219/15102	. . .	Programmer simulates, behaves like a programming drum
G05B 2219/15103	. . .	Microprogram stored in rom or ram



G05B 2219/15104	. . .	Microprogram rom is externally attached
G05B 2219/15105	. . .	Hardwired logic to accelerate, speed up execution of instructions
G05B 2219/15106	. . .	High speed limited function sub plc together with slow speed general
G05B 2219/15107	. . .	Linesolver, columnsolver
G05B 2219/15108	. . .	Intelligent I-O is a plc itself, with limited interface
G05B 2219/15109	. . .	Intelligent interface is much faster than main plc
G05B 2219/15111	. . .	Intelligent interface behaves like a plc, by special communication pro
G05B 2219/15112	. . .	Two cpu control plc, select cpu, video switch, with special key
G05B 2219/15113	. . .	Common display, monitor for two controlling cpu
G05B 2219/15114	. . .	Coprocessor connected to main via bus and separate channel
G05B 2219/15115	. . .	Pc serves as plc, programming panel, monitoring panel
G05B 2219/15116	. . .	Pc implements plc, in application program, plc instruction register
G05B 2219/15117	. . .	Radio link, wireless
G05B 2219/15118	. . .	Shared memory
G05B 2219/15119	. . .	Backplane controller
G05B 2219/15121	. . .	Plc build into application, like power invertor
G05B 2219/15122	. . .	Less frequent used subroutines arranged at high addresses
G05B 2219/15123	. . .	Plc with build in console, I-O and communication
G05B 2219/15124	. . .	Plc integrated in plug, connector
G05B 2219/15125	. . .	Multiple kernels
G05B 2219/15126	. . .	Calculate duration of cycle
G05B 2219/15127	. . .	Bit and word, byte oriented instructions, boolean and arithmetic operations
G05B 2219/15128	. . .	Ternary logic instead of binary
G05B 2219/15129	. . .	Separating address and databus
G05B 2219/15131	. . .	Pipeline registers
G05B 2219/15132	. . .	Bank switching
G05B 2219/15133	. . .	Opto isolation, optical separation
G05B 2219/16	. .	Plc to applications
G05B 2219/161	. . .	Nuclear plant
G05B 2219/162	. . .	Transfer line
G05B 2219/163	. . .	Domotique, domestic, home control, automation, smart, intelligent house
G05B 2219/20	. .	Pc systems
G05B 2219/21	. .	Pc I-O input output
G05B 2219/21001	. . .	Analog input
G05B 2219/21002	. . .	Neural classifier for inputs, groups inputs into classes
G05B 2219/21003	. . .	Proximity switch as input
G05B 2219/21004	. . .	Microprocessor plus electromechanical, cam control for output
G05B 2219/21005	. . .	Several slave modules connected to same I-O of master, multiplexed by master
G05B 2219/21006	. . .	Detect position switches, connect resistances, analog value gives position
G05B 2219/21007	. . .	A processor to evaluate signals of detector only, I-O processor



G05B 2219/21008	. . .	Read in analog values by microprocessor, potentiometer, resistor taps
G05B 2219/21009	. . .	Display states of I-O
G05B 2219/21011	. . .	Forcing I-O
G05B 2219/21012	. . .	Configurable I-O
G05B 2219/21013	. . .	Microcontroller and power output switches integrated on same chip
G05B 2219/21014	. . .	Interface, module with relays
G05B 2219/21015	. . .	Easy expansion, extension of I-O
G05B 2219/21016	. . .	I-O has own power supply
G05B 2219/21017	. . .	Use of stack memory between processor and machine
G05B 2219/21018	. . .	Connect sensors to a concentrator, concentrators to bus
G05B 2219/21019	. . .	Split, separate urgent from non urgent, interrupt from status inputs, store in two register
G05B 2219/21021	. . .	Intelligent I-O, executes tasks independently from main cpu
G05B 2219/21022	. . .	Telephone ring interface, detect ring sequence to control devices
G05B 2219/21023	. . .	Midi interface
G05B 2219/21024	. . .	Analog output
G05B 2219/21025	. . .	To address single module, assign a group with only that single module
G05B 2219/21026	. . .	Indirect addressing of I-O through a control register
G05B 2219/21027	. . .	Address extension, module with several I-O, command has subaddress for each I-O
G05B 2219/21028	. . .	Address of module determined by position
G05B 2219/21029	. . .	Address of module determined by function of module
G05B 2219/21031	. . .	Address of module determined by signature : type, value of measured, controlled data of module
G05B 2219/21032	. . .	Controlled module in a ring, each module detects its own address
G05B 2219/21033	. . .	Serial transfer address to each module, decrement, if zero module found
G05B 2219/21034	. . .	Address I-O
G05B 2219/21035	. . .	Identification with serial header
G05B 2219/21036	. . .	Each connected module has own address and address of originator of message
G05B 2219/21037	. . .	Serial time multiplex bus, programming each module with one delayed line TDM
G05B 2219/21038	. . .	Special clock line, module counts clock until equal to its address
G05B 2219/21039	. . .	Slaves, modules in daisy chain, each handles control data, transmits to next
G05B 2219/21041	. . .	Detect length of packet of pulses to recognise address
G05B 2219/21042	. . .	Address a group, a zone
G05B 2219/21043	. . .	Device address and subdevice address and function address
G05B 2219/21044	. . .	Modules with same address are each selected by different transmission speed
G05B 2219/21045	. . .	Modules with same address are each selected by different modulation
G05B 2219/21046	. . .	Address a single module out of a group
G05B 2219/21047	. . .	Select module if address of module equals required address, compare addresses
G05B 2219/21048	. . .	Compare fixed address of module to required address

G05B 2219/21049	.	.	.	Poll and detect connected I-O modules, address terminator, address line high
G05B 2219/21051	.	.	.	Modules able to communicate to other modules are connected to arbiter
G05B 2219/21052	.	.	.	Modules having a common function are allocated ascending number to address
G05B 2219/21053	.	.	.	Each unit, module has unique identification code, set during manufacturing, fMAC address
G05B 2219/21054	.	.	.	Connector on bus has two rows of contacts, if one contact is connected, other not
G05B 2219/21055	.	.	.	Number of halfwaves equals number of I-O, send block of halfwaves, synchro gap
G05B 2219/21056	.	.	.	Decoding on module, module can be inserted anywhere, fixed address in bus connector
G05B 2219/21057	.	.	.	Buslines connecting modules are offset by one line from module to module
G05B 2219/21058	.	.	.	Find address by activating power and detect which address gives feedback
G05B 2219/21059	.	.	.	I-O in address space
G05B 2219/21061	.	.	.	Adapter bus connected to centronics
G05B 2219/21062	.	.	.	Pc and I-O bus manager and network nodes linked to I-O clusters
G05B 2219/21063	.	.	.	Bus, I-O connected to a bus
G05B 2219/21064	.	.	.	Calibration: automatic of a-d convertor, store null and maximum in eeprom
G05B 2219/21065	.	.	.	Module calibrates connected sensor
G05B 2219/21066	.	.	.	Disconnect data line from module before, reconnect after configuration
G05B 2219/21067	.	.	.	Set group of module by hardware for each module, no program protocol
G05B 2219/21068	.	.	.	Configure input signals either as interrupt or status signals
G05B 2219/21069	.	.	.	At start up check I-O and store addresses in secure device
G05B 2219/21071	.	.	.	Configuration, each module has a settable address, code wheel, encoder
G05B 2219/21072	.	.	.	Write, modify address into module by optical means, laser
G05B 2219/21073	.	.	.	Each module has push button, trigger circuit to initialise address setting
G05B 2219/21074	.	.	.	Master has keyboard to enter address of called slave
G05B 2219/21075	.	.	.	Initialise each module random, count down, if zero master sets address
G05B 2219/21076	.	.	.	Plug, connector with build in decoding, encoding for module
G05B 2219/21077	.	.	.	Module address fixed, defined by fixed identification lines on motherboard
G05B 2219/21078	.	.	.	Fixed address of slot on motherboard changed, using address convertor, decoder
G05B 2219/21079	.	.	.	Allocate at start up also to each controlled device a code for the master
G05B 2219/21081	.	.	.	At start up, check I-O configuration and store addresses in ram
G05B 2219/21082	.	.	.	At start, send first address to all modules, manually trigger first module and so on
G05B 2219/21083	.	.	.	At start up detect if connected devices are input or output devices
G05B 2219/21084	.	.	.	Actuate module, seek response by counting up address, store address on response
G05B 2219/21085	.	.	.	Define type of I-O, analog, digital, pulse
G05B 2219/21086	.	.	.	Configuration menu program for I-O
G05B 2219/21087	.	.	.	Define sensor type, resistance, thermocouple, thermistor, voltage, current

G05B 2219/21088	. . .	Define name and address of I-O
G05B 2219/21089	. . .	Detect configuration of I-O regularly
G05B 2219/21091	. . .	First module initializes its address, then signals next to do same, serial
G05B 2219/21092	. . .	At start up, autoconfigure module for proper I-O execution, bootstrap
G05B 2219/21093	. . .	Module has a configuration part for own logic and one for application logic
G05B 2219/21094	. . .	Different connectors for serial transmission as function of machine or connected sensor
G05B 2219/21095	. . .	Screen, display connected directed to control system via optical fibre
G05B 2219/21096	. . .	Connection of machine to pc via centronics, parallel port
G05B 2219/21097	. . .	DMA
G05B 2219/21098	. . .	Connect pc to machine, controller, module via serial port
G05B 2219/21099	. . .	Two independent interfaces, one for pc, other for remote monitoring
G05B 2219/21101	. . .	Connect I-O interface to joystick port
G05B 2219/21102	. . .	Pc control of device over normal remote control connected between them
G05B 2219/21103	. . .	Connect pc to machine, controller, module via PCMCIA
G05B 2219/21104	. . .	Wire pc connector to output of controlled module, for printer, modem, other module
G05B 2219/21105	. . .	Read in data only if value changes, transition to save processor time
G05B 2219/21106	. . .	If specific I-O not updated in memory, priority access of I-O, data directly to microprocessor
G05B 2219/21107	. . .	Change sensivity of detection if input value is very low
G05B 2219/21108	. . .	Module, I-O module consisting of counters and comparators
G05B 2219/21109	. . .	Field programmable gate array, fpga as I-O module
G05B 2219/21111	. . .	Each module has a push button to bypass control and switch module on
G05B 2219/21112	. . .	Each module has push button to turn module off
G05B 2219/21113	. . .	Bus interface has multiplexer, control register, data shift register
G05B 2219/21114	. . .	Universal input, AC or DC
G05B 2219/21115	. . .	Same connector can represent either input or output
G05B 2219/21116	. . .	Universal cabling; control interface between processor and devices
G05B 2219/21117	. . .	Universal I-O, same pin is input or output, bidirectional
G05B 2219/21118	. . .	Two sensors on same line, superpose pulsed digital on analog signal
G05B 2219/21119	. . .	Circuit for signal adaption, voltage level shift, filter noise
G05B 2219/21121	. . .	Output only enabled during a short period of positive going power supply
G05B 2219/21122	. . .	Programmable signal discrimination, input can be used for several functions
G05B 2219/21123	. . .	Impedance matching
G05B 2219/21124	. . .	A-d conversion if input signal is analog, no a-d conversion if input signal is digital
G05B 2219/21125	. . .	Digital value of analog signals depends on range between signal and threshold
G05B 2219/21126	. . .	Signal processing, filter input
G05B 2219/21127	. . .	Signal adaption I-O
G05B 2219/21128	. . .	Change control signal, first max or min signal, then normal desired signal

G05B 2219/21129	. . .	Low pass filter for input
G05B 2219/21131	. . .	Sample two input values, one in positive wave, other in negative wave, average
G05B 2219/21132	. . .	Window for signal
G05B 2219/21133	. . .	Module to adapt connection of signals to general connector
G05B 2219/21134	. . .	Signal adaption circuit build into connector
G05B 2219/21135	. . .	On closing contact, clean contact with large current, then normal signal current
G05B 2219/21136	. . .	Detection of zero crossing for command and maximum for reading value
G05B 2219/21137	. . .	Analog to digital conversion, ADC, DAC
G05B 2219/21138	. . .	Variable filtering as function of kind of sensor signal
G05B 2219/21139	. . .	Input activates directly output and vice versa
G05B 2219/21141	. . .	Latched I-O
G05B 2219/21142	. . .	Read input signal when switching power supply is not switched
G05B 2219/21143	. . .	Sample analog signal between superposed digital signal
G05B 2219/21144	. . .	Link between input and output, output only activated if corresponding input on
G05B 2219/21145	. . .	Fuse in case of overcurrent
G05B 2219/21146	. . .	If real status is different from controlled status stop motor
G05B 2219/21147	. . .	Time critical I-O shut off by I-O module, otherwise by processor
G05B 2219/21148	. . .	Over current protection on clock line
G05B 2219/21149	. . .	If read write error, keep last I-O status for next cycle
G05B 2219/21151	. . .	Activate output only if power sufficient
G05B 2219/21152	. . .	If output defect, switch it off
G05B 2219/21153	. . .	In order to follow higher data input rate, shut off non essential peripherals
G05B 2219/21154	. . .	Over current protection
G05B 2219/21155	. . .	Over voltage protection
G05B 2219/21156	. . .	Over temperature protection
G05B 2219/21157	. . .	Broken, open line, cable, circuit, faulty connection
G05B 2219/21158	. . .	Activate I-O only after system stabilises from start up
G05B 2219/21159	. . .	If I-O defect, warning light, operator pushes button, cpu disconnects I-O
G05B 2219/21161	. . .	Send dummy, check data to I-O to check correct I-O connection
G05B 2219/21162	. . .	Detect short circuit of cable
G05B 2219/21163	. . .	Test I-O if functional or safe value
G05B 2219/21164	. . .	Resistors between transmitter and receiver, against disturbances
G05B 2219/21165	. . .	Zenerdiodes for protection of output of transmitter, input of receiver
G05B 2219/21166	. . .	Output state, over resistance, coupled back to input to monitor output
G05B 2219/21167	. . .	Intelligent I-O monitors also local load, controlled object
G05B 2219/21168	. . .	Couple, feedback each output to corresponding input to verify output
G05B 2219/21169	. . .	Low voltage protection
G05B 2219/22	. .	Pc multi processor system
G05B 2219/2202	. . .	Controller calculates a control parameter from values sent by other controllers
G05B 2219/2203	. . .	Grid, array of controllers

G05B 2219/2204	. . .	Use default values if communication with other controllers not available
G05B 2219/2205	. . .	Multicore
G05B 2219/2206	. . .	Microprocessor for display and parameter input, link to control microprocessor
G05B 2219/2207	. . .	Microcontroller combined with state sequencer
G05B 2219/2208	. . .	Each processor controls a different function of the machine
G05B 2219/2209	. . .	Only one processor is permitted to execute a common function at a time
G05B 2219/2211	. . .	Active controllers are allocated more time if request rate is low
G05B 2219/2212	. . .	All processors are loaded with same program, only part of program is used
G05B 2219/2213	. . .	Local processor uses data from own local store and data from other stations
G05B 2219/2214	. . .	Multicontrollers, multimicrocomputers, multiprocessing
G05B 2219/2215	. . .	Process directly process signals without interrupt or polling
G05B 2219/2216	. . .	Define module independent and module specific element, interconnection, capability
G05B 2219/2217	. . .	First cluster runs normal program, second cluster runs different program
G05B 2219/2218	. . .	Join two clusters of processors together
G05B 2219/2219	. . .	Processor starts application program only if it receives predetermined data
G05B 2219/2221	. . .	Only common memory in host, master, no local memory in slave, local controller
G05B 2219/2222	. . .	Use of priority levels for gaining access to resources
G05B 2219/2223	. . .	Use a different frequency to address each processor
G05B 2219/2224	. . .	Processor sends data to next, downstream processor
G05B 2219/2225	. . .	Communication, CPU accesses own I-O and next CPU over dual port memory
G05B 2219/2226	. . .	Processor accesses own I-O and I-O of all processors connected on his right
G05B 2219/2227	. . .	Common memory as well as local memory
G05B 2219/2228	. . .	Master detects and configures slaves
G05B 2219/2229	. . .	Multiprocessing, change over from master slave to peer to peer, no master
G05B 2219/2231	. . .	Master slave
G05B 2219/2232	. . .	Master executes modified program on slave demand
G05B 2219/2233	. . .	Each slave can control several other slaves
G05B 2219/2234	. . .	Each slave can function in stand alone if master fails
G05B 2219/2235	. . .	Each slave has library of states during which operation is permitted to start
G05B 2219/2236	. . .	Master determines critical time when each of slaves must be controlled
G05B 2219/2237	. . .	Selection of master or slave
G05B 2219/2238	. . .	Several masters at same time
G05B 2219/2239	. . .	Reallocate, reschedule execution of controlled functions if one processor fails
G05B 2219/2241	. . .	Real time database, each processor stores in local memory used variables
G05B 2219/2242	. . .	Program references to variable by absolute address, update of absolute address
G05B 2219/2243	. . .	Detect incompatibilities between control devices
G05B 2219/23	. . .	Pc programming
G05B 2219/23001	. . .	Expansion of control words, code of standard language to increase functionality

G05B 2219/23002	.	.	.	Petrinet
G05B 2219/23003	.	.	.	Bumpless control transfer, map corresponding operation states to operation tables
G05B 2219/23004	.	.	.	Build up program so that safety conditions are met, select most stable states
G05B 2219/23005	.	.	.	Expert design system, uses modeling, simulation, to control design process
G05B 2219/23006	.	.	.	Finite state modeling
G05B 2219/23007	.	.	.	CAD to develop sequential control system, use data also to test
G05B 2219/23008	.	.	.	Computer aided software engineering, program generation, case tools, CASE
G05B 2219/23009	.	.	.	Automatic documentation of program
G05B 2219/23011	.	.	.	Sequence control design using pc, cad of control system CADCS
G05B 2219/23012	.	.	.	Derive sequence program from design, cad data of machine CADCS
G05B 2219/23013	.	.	.	Build up program by selecting function modules as function of amount paid for it, charging, payment
G05B 2219/23014	.	.	.	Conversion of ASCII scripting language to machine code
G05B 2219/23015	.	.	.	Convert input signals to universal machine control signals represented by music
G05B 2219/23016	.	.	.	Accelerate input, exponent as function of pressure, time, turning speed, keys for 10-to-1
G05B 2219/23017	.	.	.	Page, scroll key
G05B 2219/23018	.	.	.	Enter parameters by combinations of keys and duration of actuation of keys
G05B 2219/23019	.	.	.	Joystick delivers reference function as function of speed of its movement, except about null
G05B 2219/23021	.	.	.	Gesture programming, camera sees hand, displays it on screen, grasp buttons
G05B 2219/23022	.	.	.	Production design metaphore, tool, operation like input system
G05B 2219/23023	.	.	.	Control knobs, levers integrated into display, display parameters near knobs
G05B 2219/23024	.	.	.	Delivers reference when in neutral position, otherwise delivers desired value
G05B 2219/23025	.	.	.	Overlay, template for keys with different meaning
G05B 2219/23026	.	.	.	Recognise user input pattern and present possible intended program
G05B 2219/23027	.	.	.	Database with information on how to control or test different appliances
G05B 2219/23028	.	.	.	Switch function of panel, detect this and execute other orders
G05B 2219/23029	.	.	.	Up down, increment decrement keys, jog, sequentially show functions or values
G05B 2219/23031	.	.	.	Simulate control panel to give remote instructions
G05B 2219/23032	.	.	.	Input of data from second control unit if first fails
G05B 2219/23033	.	.	.	Variable pressure on key gives input value
G05B 2219/23034	.	.	.	Press once on key to raise signal, twice to lower signal
G05B 2219/23035	.	.	.	Same knob, different functions, turn for pulses, push to enter value
G05B 2219/23036	.	.	.	Same knob, different function, normal for parameter, value, pushed to enter value
G05B 2219/23037	.	.	.	Touch key integrated in display
G05B 2219/23038	.	.	.	Select function by amplitude of analog value, potentiometer, resistor taps
G05B 2219/23039	.	.	.	Remote programmer
G05B 2219/23041	.	.	.	Enter analog value



G05B 2219/23042	. . .	Only increment key
G05B 2219/23043	. . .	Remote and local control panel, programming unit, switch
G05B 2219/23044	. . .	Transparent overlay with touch sensors, put over display panel, select function
G05B 2219/23045	. . .	Function key changes function as function of program, associated pictogram
G05B 2219/23046	. . .	Selection out of menu by function keys
G05B 2219/23047	. . .	Operating, repair manual stored in memory
G05B 2219/23048	. . .	Knob to select program serves also as indicator for progress of program
G05B 2219/23049	. . .	Control panel serial, RS232 connected to controller
G05B 2219/23051	. . .	Remote control, enter program remote, detachable programmer
G05B 2219/23052	. . .	Matrix, plugboard like control panel with modules for display, switches
G05B 2219/23053	. . .	Knob with tactile feedback, representing clicks, detents programmed
G05B 2219/23054	. . .	Simulate response on entered parameters and display, quicker response
G05B 2219/23055	. . .	Cursor keys to select cells of a spreadsheet with control parameter, enter value
G05B 2219/23056	. . .	Foot pedal, control, operated
G05B 2219/23057	. . .	Position of knob, pedal detected by encoder, addresses memory for functions
G05B 2219/23058	. . .	Knob, pedal selects ranges, functions and controls in each range as function of position
G05B 2219/23059	. . .	Configuration of pedal, knob with code card, adapt pedal to person
G05B 2219/23061	. . .	Variable range of knob, pedal for each function, adapt to person
G05B 2219/23062	. . .	Position of knob, pedal detected by bundle of optical fibres
G05B 2219/23063	. . .	Double, two foot pedal
G05B 2219/23064	. . .	Entry of function or parameter during manipulation of tool, operation
G05B 2219/23065	. . .	Manual override of program
G05B 2219/23066	. . .	Same knob starts two different functions
G05B 2219/23067	. . .	Control, human or man machine interface, interactive, HMI, MMI
G05B 2219/23068	. . .	Give instructions, messages to operator
G05B 2219/23069	. . .	Illuminated, lighting up keys, build in led, display, show sequence data entry
G05B 2219/23071	. . .	If up, down key is selected, linear display of values appears, pops up
G05B 2219/23072	. . .	Telephone, dial as control panel
G05B 2219/23073	. . .	Keyboard decoding by microprocessor
G05B 2219/23074	. . .	Each control unit can control own associated load or as central control
G05B 2219/23075	. . .	Control unit can switch load on off or can also go into program mode
G05B 2219/23076	. . .	Pushbuttons to manually up or down control of motor also for entry of program
G05B 2219/23077	. . .	Reconfigurable remote programmer, learn control signals for different devices
G05B 2219/23078	. . .	Input a code representing a sequence of operations
G05B 2219/23079	. . .	Local programmer can switch to remote to use same capabilities as remote
G05B 2219/23081	. . .	MMI design, operator workplace design
G05B 2219/23082	. . .	Enter parameters with two hands, dead man knob, switch, pedal
G05B 2219/23083	. . .	Joystick with buttons for menu and function selection, scrolling, +sign and -sign
G05B 2219/23084	. . .	Synoptic display of available, selectable control modules with their functions



G05B 2219/23085	. . .	Several users can enter data simultaneously to same processor
G05B 2219/23086	. . .	Menu is sequentially selected and read from cd disk and guides operator
G05B 2219/23087	. . .	Programmable selector switch, can be programmed by connected apparatus
G05B 2219/23088	. . .	Same switch to power control and to set references of several devices
G05B 2219/23089	. . .	Key cap label rewritten, changed to indicate changed or alternate functions
G05B 2219/23091	. . .	Multiple consoles, panels to issue concurrent commands to different groups I-O
G05B 2219/23092	. . .	Soft up down keys, simulated on screen
G05B 2219/23093	. . .	Input a code representing a device function
G05B 2219/23094	. . .	Debounce key
G05B 2219/23095	. . .	If knob pushed during power up, knob can be used afterwards as data input
G05B 2219/23096	. . .	Use single button, knob to enter code number, equals number of pushes
G05B 2219/23097	. . .	Messages to operator in mother tongue, selection out of different languages
G05B 2219/23098	. . .	Manual control, via microprocessor instead of direct connection to actuators
G05B 2219/23099	. . .	Switches on panel, connected to serial port
G05B 2219/23101	. . .	Enter quality parameters to select control parameters
G05B 2219/23102	. . .	Quality parameter is low energy consumption of machine
G05B 2219/23103	. . .	Quality parameter is high production rate
G05B 2219/23104	. . .	Change display of window to another as function of settable active display time of window
G05B 2219/23105	. . .	Window, drop, pull down menus
G05B 2219/23106	. . .	Cockpit metaphore, condensed representation, urgent things better shown
G05B 2219/23107	. . .	Push on flashing alarm indicator, corresponding window pops up on whole screen
G05B 2219/23108	. . .	Floorplan, room metaphore, dedicated windows, unchangeable but can be selectable
G05B 2219/23109	. . .	Configuration of display device, operator panel
G05B 2219/23111	. . .	Adapt control signal logarithmic
G05B 2219/23112	. . .	Ramp, slope connection between two reference values
G05B 2219/23113	. . .	Reread, retransmit several times data for valid data, redundant command
G05B 2219/23114	. . .	Maintain parameter setting for a while to avoid changes due to noise
G05B 2219/23115	. . .	Buffer
G05B 2219/23116	. . .	Input signal can be sent simultaneously to several processors
G05B 2219/23117	. . .	Lookup table, interpolation between points
G05B 2219/23118	. . .	Column and line select in memory to access address data in second memory, tree
G05B 2219/23119	. . .	Display state, variable only when needed, energy saving
G05B 2219/23121	. . .	Display graphics with corresponding text
G05B 2219/23122	. . .	Display on off time chart for different events
G05B 2219/23123	. . .	Production report
G05B 2219/23124	. . .	Notepad, message from other operator
G05B 2219/23125	. . .	Switch display to show different things, test or normal state

G05B 2219/23126	. . .	Display tree structure of whole system or relevant info after function selection
G05B 2219/23127	. . .	Switch from one kind of display to other, selected by duration discrimination
G05B 2219/23128	. . .	Switch from one kind of display to other when parameter is changed
G05B 2219/23129	. . .	Animated display, changes as function of parameters
G05B 2219/23131	. . .	Select on large display part of pictogram to show on display of used workstation
G05B 2219/23132	. . .	Multifunction display
G05B 2219/23133	. . .	Animated, rotating fan indicates speed, flashing bulb for intensity
G05B 2219/23134	. . .	Display history of used, selected programs, their frequency
G05B 2219/23135	. . .	Display to console, panel which sends parameters, commands
G05B 2219/23136	. . .	Display all subsystems, select one and display screen corresponding to subsystem
G05B 2219/23137	. . .	Display program step, instruction number
G05B 2219/23138	. . .	Linear, bar display of variables
G05B 2219/23139	. . .	Segment display
G05B 2219/23141	. . .	Flat panel, thin film electro luminescent
G05B 2219/23142	. . .	Colour display
G05B 2219/23143	. . .	Adjustable display
G05B 2219/23144	. . .	Kind of display, matrix like display, large surface
G05B 2219/23145	. . .	Blinking, flickering display
G05B 2219/23146	. . .	Programmable, reconfigurable via microprocessor or coding switches
G05B 2219/23147	. . .	LCD liquid crystal display
G05B 2219/23148	. . .	Helmet display, mounted on head of operator
G05B 2219/23149	. . .	Dual, two displays
G05B 2219/23151	. . .	Highlight
G05B 2219/23152	. . .	Large and several smaller displays for each workstation, each own cursor on large display
G05B 2219/23153	. . .	Controlled load, lightbulb, roller blind itself acts as display to acknowledge command
G05B 2219/23154	. . .	Line of light diodes LED
G05B 2219/23155	. . .	Display on screen reference value and sequence steps
G05B 2219/23156	. . .	Show upper, lower value, position with upper, lower segment of 7-segment display
G05B 2219/23157	. . .	Display process, synoptic, legend, pictogram, mimic
G05B 2219/23158	. . .	Display of evaluated and selectable program
G05B 2219/23159	. . .	Display plurality of parameters simultaneously
G05B 2219/23161	. . .	Hand held terminal PDA displays machine control program when user is near that machine
G05B 2219/23162	. . .	Display real time or time already elapsed or rest time for program
G05B 2219/23163	. . .	Display enlarged, zoomed detail and small overall schematic, plan
G05B 2219/23164	. . .	Display data on a scrolling line, ticker display
G05B 2219/23165	. . .	Display of parameter plus permissible, allowable range

G05B 2219/23166	. . .	Display program in fast, quick, speed mode
G05B 2219/23167	. . .	Display of selected sequence, permissible sequence
G05B 2219/23168	. . .	Display progress of program
G05B 2219/23169	. . .	Operation field together with control parameters
G05B 2219/23171	. . .	Display dynamic change of process, animation
G05B 2219/23172	. . .	Different states with one LED, blinking, on and off or different colours
G05B 2219/23173	. . .	Display modified program together with original program to see differences
G05B 2219/23174	. . .	Display of parameter and several suggested values for that parameter
G05B 2219/23175	. . .	What to display: program channels, running of program
G05B 2219/23176	. . .	Display entered data for each controlled station
G05B 2219/23177	. . .	Indicate all selected devices operating currently
G05B 2219/23178	. . .	Display status of currently selected controlled devices
G05B 2219/23179	. . .	Warning display if heavy energy consuming program steps are selected
G05B 2219/23181	. . .	Use of sound, acoustic, voice
G05B 2219/23182	. . .	3D display of controlled system
G05B 2219/23183	. . .	Display effects of high level commands
G05B 2219/23184	. . .	Display different states by using two leds, first blinks, then second, then both
G05B 2219/23185	. . .	Setting of internal dipswitches, jumpers
G05B 2219/23186	. . .	Visual display of workpiece with actions to execute on
G05B 2219/23187	. . .	Display number of each program
G05B 2219/23188	. . .	Software independent and dependent of hardware
G05B 2219/23189	. . .	Information is code
G05B 2219/23191	. . .	Command to control simultaneously several machines
G05B 2219/23192	. . .	A limited number of programs to be used by plurality of machines, multiplex
G05B 2219/23193	. . .	Memory stores lifetime, different settings, configurations of controlled device
G05B 2219/23194	. . .	Check validity data by writing in sector control data and check data
G05B 2219/23195	. . .	Memory stores available, allowable, possible options, variations, alternatives of program or modules
G05B 2219/23196	. . .	From lookup table and real time clock, select actual daylight period
G05B 2219/23197	. . .	Curve entered with pen on touchscreen
G05B 2219/23198	. . .	Disk with segments connected to separate input of microprocessor, represents different values
G05B 2219/23199	. . .	Reference value, setpoint for regulator
G05B 2219/23201	. . .	Value is analog signal
G05B 2219/23202	. . .	Curve, surface represents analog value, line, surface follower
G05B 2219/23203	. . .	Curve represents analog value, tv scan
G05B 2219/23204	. . .	Reference in coded form
G05B 2219/23205	. . .	Reference together with sequence commands
G05B 2219/23206	. . .	Set reference as function of position, for compensations
G05B 2219/23207	. . .	Capacitive detection of line

G05B 2219/23208	.	.	.	Potentiometer
G05B 2219/23209	.	.	.	Linear potentiometers with multiple sliders
G05B 2219/23211	.	.	.	Limit value to tolerances, ranges, plausibility
G05B 2219/23212	.	.	.	Store entered data, program status, reread regularly, against data loss
G05B 2219/23213	.	.	.	Check validity of entered data
G05B 2219/23214	.	.	.	Checksum CRC
G05B 2219/23215	.	.	.	Check data validity in ram, keep correct validity, compare rom ram
G05B 2219/23216	.	.	.	Extend processing time by extending enable signal with special output signal
G05B 2219/23217	.	.	.	Parallel processing
G05B 2219/23218	.	.	.	Interrupt queued requests only at the end of each segment of each of requests
G05B 2219/23219	.	.	.	Different tasks in different memory, called as function of priority of tasks
G05B 2219/23221	.	.	.	Each event can have two sub events, device can be activated twice in cycle
G05B 2219/23222	.	.	.	On off time tables, as function of angle, each linked to groups for device selection, pointer
G05B 2219/23223	.	.	.	During each cycle, different on off sequences can be used
G05B 2219/23224	.	.	.	Offset on off signals for different sections
G05B 2219/23225	.	.	.	Program system from more than one source
G05B 2219/23226	.	.	.	Table with data on how to execute the same function in different modules
G05B 2219/23227	.	.	.	Environment conditions affect execution of program
G05B 2219/23228	.	.	.	Program execution, if external programs exist, execute them instead of internal
G05B 2219/23229	.	.	.	Execute first current program, then select new program
G05B 2219/23231	.	.	.	Mark objects, execute sequence according to mark
G05B 2219/23232	.	.	.	Execute program from added, expansion rom, memory
G05B 2219/23233	.	.	.	Input state executes immediately corresponding block program
G05B 2219/23234	.	.	.	In real time loop do one of the control modules and a safety module program
G05B 2219/23235	.	.	.	Set address code in register to switch between program in ram and in eprom, flash
G05B 2219/23236	.	.	.	Table lookup driven system
G05B 2219/23237	.	.	.	Program execution by message passing
G05B 2219/23238	.	.	.	TV microprocessor executes also home control, monitoring of appliances
G05B 2219/23239	.	.	.	Execute other program during idle time of main program, or between interrupts
G05B 2219/23241	.	.	.	Idle, during idle time of main program, a game can be played
G05B 2219/23242	.	.	.	Synthesize time logic circuits
G05B 2219/23243	.	.	.	Specification language
G05B 2219/23244	.	.	.	Ascii script: one line is read each time, each letter controls a device
G05B 2219/23245	.	.	.	Block, buffer the inputs when executing critical process, read them when finished, for a finite state machine
G05B 2219/23246	.	.	.	Create control program by demonstrating behaviours using widget and inferencing them
G05B 2219/23247	.	.	.	Widget have states, properties, events associated, demonstrate control behaviour

G05B 2219/23248	. . .	Integrate function blocks from different machines; CORBA, RMI protocols
G05B 2219/23249	. . .	Using audio and or video playback
G05B 2219/23251	. . .	Use two or more different programming languages in same program
G05B 2219/23252	. . .	High level language HLL, basic, control language
G05B 2219/23253	. . .	Expert system
G05B 2219/23254	. . .	Interactive programming, sentence on screen filled in by operator
G05B 2219/23255	. . .	Object oriented programming, OOP
G05B 2219/23256	. . .	Hybrid programming, part sequence, part continuous
G05B 2219/23257	. . .	Grafcet
G05B 2219/23258	. . .	GUI graphical user interface, icon, function bloc editor, labview
G05B 2219/23259	. . .	Synchronous language
G05B 2219/23261	. . .	Use control template library
G05B 2219/23262	. . .	DDE direct data exchange, DLL dynamic library linking
G05B 2219/23263	. . .	C++
G05B 2219/23264	. . .	Assembly language, pass parameters by registers instead of stack
G05B 2219/23265	. . .	Select device driver for actuator, sensor
G05B 2219/23266	. . .	Compiler
G05B 2219/23267	. . .	Program derived from sequence time diagram and stored in table
G05B 2219/23268	. . .	Forth
G05B 2219/23269	. . .	Program provides for communication protocol with device, equipment
G05B 2219/23271	. . .	Decompiler, translate machine code to HLL , reverse processing, easy modification
G05B 2219/23272	. . .	Natural language, use simple words like move, rotate
G05B 2219/23273	. . .	Select, associate the real hardware to be used in the program
G05B 2219/23274	. . .	Link graphical data for display automatically into program
G05B 2219/23275	. . .	Use of parser
G05B 2219/23276	. . .	Use of virtual, logical connections
G05B 2219/23277	. . .	Use of separate interface software, main program calls functions from it
G05B 2219/23278	. . .	Program by data flow
G05B 2219/23279	. . .	Enter simple words: start motor, pc translates boolean equations into orders
G05B 2219/23281	. . .	PEARL process experimental automation real time language
G05B 2219/23282	. . .	Detect erroneous instructions in asic systems
G05B 2219/23283	. . .	Debugging, breakpoint
G05B 2219/23284	. . .	Eliminate redundant states in finite state machine
G05B 2219/23285	. . .	Enable, disable hardware logic to implement finite state machines
G05B 2219/23286	. . .	Graphical representation of finite machine states to help operator
G05B 2219/23287	. . .	Executing sequential program concurrently with state machine instructions
G05B 2219/23288	. . .	Adaptive states; learning transitions
G05B 2219/23289	. . .	State logic control, finite state, tasks, machine, fsm
G05B 2219/23291	. . .	Process, graphic programming of a process, text and images

G05B 2219/23292	.	.	.	Use of model of process, divided in part models with IN, OUT and actuator
G05B 2219/23293	.	.	.	Automated assembly of machine control software, reusable software components
G05B 2219/23294	.	.	.	Whole program to first processor, transfer to next processor if not for 1st
G05B 2219/23295	.	.	.	Load program and data for multiple processors
G05B 2219/23296	.	.	.	Load, update new program without test program, save memory space
G05B 2219/23297	.	.	.	Remote load of program with cellular, wireless, satellite connection
G05B 2219/23298	.	.	.	Remote load of program, through internet
G05B 2219/23299	.	.	.	Remote load of program, through fieldbus
G05B 2219/23301	.	.	.	Load program from file system of a controller
G05B 2219/23302	.	.	.	Load program in data blocks
G05B 2219/23303	.	.	.	Load program, optical connection between programmer and eprom
G05B 2219/23304	.	.	.	Download program from host
G05B 2219/23305	.	.	.	Transfer program into prom with passwords
G05B 2219/23306	.	.	.	Load program from host, remote load, non volatile card to volatile, ram
G05B 2219/23307	.	.	.	Initial program loader, ipl, bootstrap loader
G05B 2219/23308	.	.	.	Transfer program from ram to eprom, flash, card
G05B 2219/23309	.	.	.	System boot only allowed after inputting user identification, password
G05B 2219/23311	.	.	.	Load new program together with test program
G05B 2219/23312	.	.	.	Load program from attached device to control that device
G05B 2219/23313	.	.	.	Load program to initial configure machine, then erase and install userprogram
G05B 2219/23314	.	.	.	Switch between initialisation, program, test, end of programming, erase mode
G05B 2219/23315	.	.	.	Normal and emulated, pass through for disabled persons modes
G05B 2219/23316	.	.	.	Standby, inactive, sleep or active, operation mode
G05B 2219/23317	.	.	.	Safe mode, secure program, environment in case of error, intrusion
G05B 2219/23318	.	.	.	Mode, two mode, directly from console or download from host
G05B 2219/23319	.	.	.	Microprocessor control or manual control
G05B 2219/23321	.	.	.	Switch between manual, automatic, inching or step by step mode, select mode
G05B 2219/23322	.	.	.	Hand, manual or automatic
G05B 2219/23323	.	.	.	Select between entry and execution of program
G05B 2219/23324	.	.	.	Separate update program onboard
G05B 2219/23325	.	.	.	Transfer modified data from ram to eprom, flash after system have run several cycles
G05B 2219/23326	.	.	.	Clone, duplicate hardware functions of another device
G05B 2219/23327	.	.	.	Modification of program in real time
G05B 2219/23328	.	.	.	Modification program
G05B 2219/23329	.	.	.	Modification, correction entered values
G05B 2219/23331	.	.	.	Patch program during non execution, tables to load modified program
G05B 2219/23332	.	.	.	Override stored parameters
G05B 2219/23333	.	.	.	Modify program and store it



G05B 2219/23334	. . .	Use of table with addresses for different modules, write new table if modified
G05B 2219/23335	. . .	History, log of program modifications
G05B 2219/23336	. . .	Identification of program, application, device to be controlled
G05B 2219/23337	. . .	Modify if history of program coincides with history of modifying data
G05B 2219/23338	. . .	Transfer modified program from ram to eeprom, flash
G05B 2219/23339	. . .	Update diskette, cassette initiates bootstrap program to load eeprom, flash
G05B 2219/23341	. . .	Only new module in high level language, combine with existing modules
G05B 2219/23342	. . .	Pluggable rom, smart card
G05B 2219/23343	. . .	Earom, alterable eeprom, erasable
G05B 2219/23344	. . .	Changeable memory, program
G05B 2219/23345	. . .	Memory is eeprom
G05B 2219/23346	. . .	Permeability of pin sets frequency of oscillator, record carrier
G05B 2219/23347	. . .	Eprom
G05B 2219/23348	. . .	Programmed parameter values in memory, rom, function selection and entry, no cpu
G05B 2219/23349	. . .	Pluggable pin module, fits in corresponding female receptacle, coded plug
G05B 2219/23351	. . .	Film
G05B 2219/23352	. . .	Ram rom memory
G05B 2219/23353	. . .	Endless tape, loop
G05B 2219/23354	. . .	Hard disk
G05B 2219/23355	. . .	Magnetic card
G05B 2219/23356	. . .	Programmable, pluggable module, logic set up on front of module
G05B 2219/23357	. . .	Grammophone record, disk
G05B 2219/23358	. . .	Program card with integrated control panel, flexible circuit
G05B 2219/23359	. . .	Screw like form of record carrier
G05B 2219/23361	. . .	Ram card with write protection switch
G05B 2219/23362	. . .	Floppy diskette
G05B 2219/23363	. . .	Barcode
G05B 2219/23364	. . .	Bubble memory
G05B 2219/23365	. . .	Ferrite memory
G05B 2219/23366	. . .	Temperature induced on tape, sensors read temperature as program data
G05B 2219/23367	. . .	Card with picture of work to be done, together with selectable codes
G05B 2219/23368	. . .	VRAM videoram
G05B 2219/23369	. . .	Memory in controlled device is ram, rom
G05B 2219/23371	. . .	Fixed and variable memory for parameters or user program
G05B 2219/23372	. . .	XY matrix, switching controlled by pc
G05B 2219/23373	. . .	Interactive guidance by voice message
G05B 2219/23374	. . .	Set potentiometer automatically
G05B 2219/23375	. . .	Function switch, knob with piezo, strain gauge
G05B 2219/23376	. . .	Template for program, set values to template



G05B 2219/23377	. . .	Touch screen, with representation of buttons, machine on screen
G05B 2219/23378	. . .	Touch sensitive key
G05B 2219/23379	. . .	Knob, delivering pulses, digipot, electronic potentiometer
G05B 2219/23381	. . .	Balls with different properties circulate and form the sequence
G05B 2219/23382	. . .	Knobs with build in illumination, legend
G05B 2219/23383	. . .	Lightpen
G05B 2219/23384	. . .	Tape, card with magnetic, luminescent, iron particles for sequence
G05B 2219/23385	. . .	Programming pencil, touch probe
G05B 2219/23386	. . .	Voice, vocal command or message
G05B 2219/23387	. . .	Trackball
G05B 2219/23388	. . .	Mixture of different means, joystick, keys, pedals, fader, potentiometer
G05B 2219/23389	. . .	Modular program, each process has corresponding program module
G05B 2219/23391	. . .	Each module can transfer data to I-O or other module and has parameter memory
G05B 2219/23392	. . .	Change execution time ratio of several programs
G05B 2219/23393	. . .	Set finish, end time and total program time to calculate, derive begin, start time
G05B 2219/23394	. . .	Set time constant
G05B 2219/23395	. . .	Set value of limit switches, high low value
G05B 2219/23396	. . .	Enter start and end of selected program
G05B 2219/23397	. . .	Set day, week
G05B 2219/23398	. . .	Set start time and duration
G05B 2219/23399	. . .	Adapt set parameter as function of measured conditions
G05B 2219/23401	. . .	Programmer has connection with pc to enter parameters into system directly by pc
G05B 2219/23402	. . .	Edit reference value on screen by lightpen
G05B 2219/23403	. . .	Store edited program also in detachable programmer, can be used elsewhere
G05B 2219/23404	. . .	If data error detected, switch automatically to program mode
G05B 2219/23405	. . .	Change settings of events for a whole group of related events
G05B 2219/23406	. . .	Programmer device, portable, handheld detachable programmer
G05B 2219/23407	. . .	Program machine during execution of other program in real time
G05B 2219/23408	. . .	Handheld programmer has cover to protect operator from environment
G05B 2219/23409	. . .	Portable, detachable programmer has emulation for fixed control panel
G05B 2219/23411	. . .	Voltage supply or allow, not inhibit signal to memory on connection of programmer
G05B 2219/23412	. . .	Discriminate with id code the module to be programmed
G05B 2219/23413	. . .	Remote programmer can only program a device if nearby, narrow beam communication
G05B 2219/23414	. . .	Pc as detachable program, debug, monitor device for control system
G05B 2219/23415	. . .	Program each station with specific data, all, global with general, common data
G05B 2219/23416	. . .	Enter application program into I-O module, like motion program, servo program
G05B 2219/23417	. . .	Read program from pluggable memory card

G05B 2219/23418	.	.	.	Read tape, card forward, backward, in two directions
G05B 2219/23419	.	.	.	Automatic passage of tape to reader
G05B 2219/23421	.	.	.	Record program on tape, disk, memory
G05B 2219/23422	.	.	.	Learn parameters by producing a small number of objects
G05B 2219/23423	.	.	.	Record playback
G05B 2219/23424	.	.	.	Select construction element from function library
G05B 2219/23425	.	.	.	Selection of program, adaptive to process
G05B 2219/23426	.	.	.	Layout of program choice around knob according to used intensity
G05B 2219/23427	.	.	.	Selection out of several programs, parameters
G05B 2219/23428	.	.	.	Select program from look up tables as function of detector states, pointer, index to program
G05B 2219/23429	.	.	.	Selection as function of connected machine
G05B 2219/23431	.	.	.	Change program on detection of deviations
G05B 2219/23432	.	.	.	Select as function of different connected tools, each tool has its parameters
G05B 2219/23433	.	.	.	Selection of program as function of connected keyboard, panel
G05B 2219/23434	.	.	.	Select automatically preferred program data, ordered to most used program
G05B 2219/23435	.	.	.	Select a program per zone to be controlled
G05B 2219/23436	.	.	.	Select by dipswitches on power on
G05B 2219/23437	.	.	.	Each operator can select his own program, data entry
G05B 2219/23438	.	.	.	Select application program as well as connected control device
G05B 2219/23439	.	.	.	Select additional programfunctions by pushing two different keys
G05B 2219/23441	.	.	.	Select between user program selection or service program selection
G05B 2219/23442	.	.	.	As function of colour or number code on object to be treated
G05B 2219/23443	.	.	.	Upon detected function changes of remote device, activate proper local program
G05B 2219/23444	.	.	.	Select as function of surface property, characteristic of object handled by machine
G05B 2219/23445	.	.	.	Real time simulation
G05B 2219/23446	.	.	.	HIL hardware in the loop, simulates equipment to which a control module is fixed
G05B 2219/23447	.	.	.	Uses process simulator to develop, simulate faults, fault tree
G05B 2219/23448	.	.	.	Find optimum solution by simulating process with constraints on inputs
G05B 2219/23449	.	.	.	Use of an additional dedicated processor for emulating sensor output
G05B 2219/23451	.	.	.	Software in the loop, bypass function, execute new program parts on external device
G05B 2219/23452	.	.	.	Simulate sequence on display to control program, test functions
G05B 2219/23453	.	.	.	Pc simulates equipment and is connected to sequencer to test program
G05B 2219/23454	.	.	.	Execute program in fast mode, real system has no time to respond
G05B 2219/23455	.	.	.	Determine capability of machine by simulating model of capability of its parts
G05B 2219/23456	.	.	.	Model machine for simulation
G05B 2219/23457	.	.	.	Programmer magnetically attachable to machine

G05B 2219/23458	. . .	Remote controller pluggable, attachable to pc
G05B 2219/23459	. . .	Keyboard attachable, pluggable into household apparatus
G05B 2219/23461	. . .	Module has coded cams darking optical detectors
G05B 2219/23462	. . .	No local entry panel, only central remote programmer for all appliances
G05B 2219/23463	. . .	Before controlling module execute monitoring of module and its resources
G05B 2219/23464	. . .	Use signatures to know module is not corrupt, cfc, control flow checking
G05B 2219/23465	. . .	Master processor blocks input of data to slaves
G05B 2219/23466	. . .	Block, latch entry keys once program launched
G05B 2219/23467	. . .	Code and program on two objects to be assembled, compared for compatibility
G05B 2219/23468	. . .	Before switch to execution of second, non failsafe program, inhibit I-O for it
G05B 2219/23469	. . .	Execute alternatively a failsafe, proven program and a non failsafe program
G05B 2219/23471	. . .	Interrupt after set time non failsafe program, switch to failsafe program
G05B 2219/23472	. . .	Confirmation of user for the selection of a program setting
G05B 2219/23473	. . .	Program stopped if consumed current to high
G05B 2219/24	. .	Pc safety
G05B 2219/24001	. . .	Maintenance, repair
G05B 2219/24002	. . .	Clock failing, adaptive to clock
G05B 2219/24003	. . .	Emergency stop
G05B 2219/24004	. . .	If control lever, joystick, handle is released, spring return to neutral
G05B 2219/24005	. . .	Inhibit update control program if default values has been changed by program during processing
G05B 2219/24006	. . .	Code coverage memory:contains data about addressed addresses during program run
G05B 2219/24007	. . .	Backup data if microprocessor not responding
G05B 2219/24008	. . .	Safety integrity level, safety integrated systems SIL SIS
G05B 2219/24009	. . .	If board, card is retrieved, then disconnect first power, then block machine
G05B 2219/24011	. . .	Transmit warning, error message to all devices in a list
G05B 2219/24012	. . .	Use camera of handheld device, head mounted display
G05B 2219/24013	. . .	Unlatch all relays in common with micorprocessor
G05B 2219/24014	. . .	Protection to extract, insert circuit board
G05B 2219/24015	. . .	Monitoring
G05B 2219/24016	. . .	Unlatch for reparation
G05B 2219/24017	. . .	Powering up, starting machine supervised by microprocessor
G05B 2219/24018	. . .	Computer assisted repair, diagnostic
G05B 2219/24019	. . .	Computer assisted maintenance
G05B 2219/24021	. . .	Separate processor for monitoring system
G05B 2219/24022	. . .	Stop error message after a number of repeated error events
G05B 2219/24023	. . .	Stop error message after permission operator, acknowledgement
G05B 2219/24024	. . .	Safety, surveillance
G05B 2219/24025	. . .	Remove board with system on power, hot plug in, swap, docking, life insertion

G05B 2219/24026	. . .	Latch, block unlatch, unblock
G05B 2219/24027	. . .	Circuit, independent from microprocessor, detects contact switch to allow power to actuator
G05B 2219/24028	. . .	Explosion free control, intrinsically safe
G05B 2219/24029	. . .	Alarm if wrong device, apparatus is connected to control module
G05B 2219/24031	. . .	Fpga takes over control if emergency or programmed stop, to shut down sequence
G05B 2219/24032	. . .	Power on reset, powering up
G05B 2219/24033	. . .	Failure, fault detection and isolation
G05B 2219/24034	. . .	Model checker, to verify and debug control software
G05B 2219/24035	. . .	Superpose testsignal on normal I-O lines, through transfo and rectifier
G05B 2219/24036	. . .	Test signal generated by microprocessor, for all I-O tests
G05B 2219/24037	. . .	Switch on pin of microprocessor for test
G05B 2219/24038	. . .	Several test signals stored in memory and used as input signals
G05B 2219/24039	. . .	Test sequence time and sequence profile
G05B 2219/24041	. . .	Pc as detachable debug, monitor device for control system
G05B 2219/24042	. . .	Signature analysis, compare recorded with current data, if error then alarm
G05B 2219/24043	. . .	Test memory comparing with known stored valid memory states
G05B 2219/24044	. . .	Second controller monitors diagnostics system of first controller
G05B 2219/24045	. . .	Test if memory card is inserted, present
G05B 2219/24046	. . .	Test if controller has enough memory available
G05B 2219/24047	. . .	Count certain number of errors, faults before delivering alarm, stop
G05B 2219/24048	. . .	Remote test, monitoring, diagnostic
G05B 2219/24049	. . .	Use of control bits
G05B 2219/24051	. . .	Two test pins, one for input and one for output
G05B 2219/24052	. . .	Set switch on for diagnostic
G05B 2219/24053	. . .	Diagnostic of controlled machine
G05B 2219/24054	. . .	Self diagnostic
G05B 2219/24055	. . .	Trace, store a working, operation history
G05B 2219/24056	. . .	Portable, detachable module to input test signals, read test results
G05B 2219/24057	. . .	Set jumper on board to change user mode to diagnostic mode
G05B 2219/24058	. . .	Remote testing, monitoring independent from normal control by pc
G05B 2219/24059	. . .	Diagnostic programmed in state logic
G05B 2219/24061	. . .	Simulator, generates input signals, shows output signals of logic
G05B 2219/24062	. . .	During simulation, test inhibit output to actuators
G05B 2219/24063	. . .	Select signals as function of priority, importance for diagnostic
G05B 2219/24064	. . .	Sample rate variable as function of importance of alarm signals
G05B 2219/24065	. . .	Real time diagnostics
G05B 2219/24066	. . .	Monitor only devices essential to current process
G05B 2219/24067	. . .	Processor stores variables, events and date in eeprom, for external monitor

G05B 2219/24068	. . .	Find intermittent errors
G05B 2219/24069	. . .	Diagnostic
G05B 2219/24071	. . .	Online service documentation
G05B 2219/24072	. . .	Detect faulty circuit, display on screen and replace it
G05B 2219/24073	. . .	Avoid propagation of fault
G05B 2219/24074	. . .	Probability of defect, seriousness or severity of defect, fault
G05B 2219/24075	. . .	Predict control element state changes, event changes
G05B 2219/24076	. . .	Markov model for safety analysis
G05B 2219/24077	. . .	Module detects wear, changes of controlled device, statistical evaluation
G05B 2219/24078	. . .	Debounce, correct periodicity of command
G05B 2219/24079	. . .	Detect correct command wave form
G05B 2219/24081	. . .	Detect valid sequence of commands
G05B 2219/24082	. . .	Detect if driver, actuation circuit is correct
G05B 2219/24083	. . .	Detect if actuators are correct, react
G05B 2219/24084	. . .	Remote and local monitoring, local result to remote, remote takes action
G05B 2219/24085	. . .	Analyze, trace fault signals according to tree, table
G05B 2219/24086	. . .	Expert system, guidance operator, locate fault and indicate how to repair
G05B 2219/24087	. . .	After correct repair, update fault tree
G05B 2219/24088	. . .	Simulate process graphically using feedback from real, to prevent or repair
G05B 2219/24089	. . .	Change colour of message after reading message
G05B 2219/24091	. . .	Display indication out of order, alarm indication
G05B 2219/24092	. . .	Warning display lights, lamps, leds on module
G05B 2219/24093	. . .	Display, show place of error, fault
G05B 2219/24094	. . .	Voice alarm
G05B 2219/24095	. . .	Show timely order of errors
G05B 2219/24096	. . .	Show number of error event
G05B 2219/24097	. . .	Camera monitors controlled machine
G05B 2219/24098	. . .	Scan and display states of all actuators if controller fails
G05B 2219/24099	. . .	On error, send error over lightdiode to external pc, display
G05B 2219/24101	. . .	Stop error message after a certain time
G05B 2219/24102	. . .	Display status of controller
G05B 2219/24103	. . .	Graphical display of proces as function of detected alarm signals
G05B 2219/24104	. . .	Operator can select a graphical screen at his will as help diagnostic
G05B 2219/24105	. . .	Perform an initial display process to check displays
G05B 2219/24106	. . .	Display instructions, program statements together with monitored parameter value
G05B 2219/24107	. . .	Display centrally detected user, function changes of remote device
G05B 2219/24108	. . .	Correct fault so that microprocessor functions correctly, without reset
G05B 2219/24109	. . .	Execute first diagnostic, service program before normal control program
G05B 2219/24111	. . .	Inhibit control until control lever is first set to neutral position

G05B 2219/24112	. . .	Delay software reset until critical operations are finished
G05B 2219/24113	. . .	No transmission of errors to central during intervention of maintenance operator
G05B 2219/24114	. . .	Continue program if crashed microprocessor, program module is not crucial
G05B 2219/24115	. . .	Continue critical operation only if detector, operator input is satisfied
G05B 2219/24116	. . .	Reprogram inserted module, reread parameters to enable operation machine
G05B 2219/24117	. . .	If error detected, shut down
G05B 2219/24118	. . .	Inhibit, disable control if program module not inserted or wrong module addressed
G05B 2219/24119	. . .	Compare control states to allowed and forbidden combination of states
G05B 2219/24121	. . .	On fault, detect bit pattern to indicate kind of fault and stop program
G05B 2219/24122	. . .	Inhibit automatic control if in manual control
G05B 2219/24123	. . .	Alarm filtering, level and direct precursor, required action, blocking condition
G05B 2219/24124	. . .	Identification of program, if not assigned for machine, reject, stop
G05B 2219/24125	. . .	Watchdog, check at timed intervals
G05B 2219/24126	. . .	Program stopped if instruction not executed or if output module is missing
G05B 2219/24127	. . .	Disable, inhibit control signal in I-O interface if alarm status set
G05B 2219/24128	. . .	Command and intermediate error feedback used to verify correct execution
G05B 2219/24129	. . .	means for safety such as resettable fuse, PPTC
G05B 2219/24131	. . .	Noise rejection, shielding board, bus, lines
G05B 2219/24132	. . .	Over voltage protection
G05B 2219/24133	. . .	Ground each module and total system
G05B 2219/24134	. . .	Use of high voltage 28-Volt logic level
G05B 2219/24135	. . .	Use of infra red for optical limit switch against day light
G05B 2219/24136	. . .	Monitor load state of battery
G05B 2219/24137	. . .	Non volatile memory to store program on power loss
G05B 2219/24138	. . .	Battery backup
G05B 2219/24139	. . .	Recovery from power loss, failure
G05B 2219/24141	. . .	Capacitor backup
G05B 2219/24142	. . .	Program has a protected, independent part and a free programmable part
G05B 2219/24143	. . .	Inhibit control if device does not answer a start signal within time interval
G05B 2219/24144	. . .	Load new program, overwrite old program only if machine is halted
G05B 2219/24145	. . .	Test for collision of actuated devices, articles, if interference inhibit entry
G05B 2219/24146	. . .	Configure actuators to be switched off in case of emergency stop
G05B 2219/24147	. . .	Program entry, inhibit manual control if in automatic mode
G05B 2219/24148	. . .	Inhibit local control if in remote
G05B 2219/24149	. . .	Inhibit program entry if an essential sensor of apparatus is missing, broken
G05B 2219/24151	. . .	Inhibit programming if physical resources are missing, no gas for heating
G05B 2219/24152	. . .	Normal and emergency program are integrated
G05B 2219/24153	. . .	System controller can control independent from host
G05B 2219/24154	. . .	Password with time limited access to system, protect protocol



G05B 2219/24155	.	.	.	Load, enter program if device acknowledges received password, security signal
G05B 2219/24156	.	.	.	Inhibit program entry, keyboard by entering sequence of certain keys
G05B 2219/24157	.	.	.	Block, inhibit certain inputs by entering certain keycode
G05B 2219/24158	.	.	.	Access only for service, hide, forbidden tamperfree keys, program
G05B 2219/24159	.	.	.	Several levels of security, passwords
G05B 2219/24161	.	.	.	Use of key, in key is stored access level
G05B 2219/24162	.	.	.	Biometric sensor, fingerprint as user access password
G05B 2219/24163	.	.	.	Authentication tag in configuration file
G05B 2219/24164	.	.	.	Parts of program accesible only during execution, no access with programming tool
G05B 2219/24165	.	.	.	Use codes to activate features of controller
G05B 2219/24166	.	.	.	Permit from several operators to allow access
G05B 2219/24167	.	.	.	Encryption, password, user access privileges
G05B 2219/24168	.	.	.	Identify connected programmer to allow control, program entry
G05B 2219/24169	.	.	.	Identification of last person who changed program
G05B 2219/24171	.	.	.	Supervisor code to change passwords
G05B 2219/24172	.	.	.	Use of second password, different from first
G05B 2219/24173	.	.	.	One sensor, two I-O channels each for different processor
G05B 2219/24174	.	.	.	One channel is used for communication while other is tested, in redundant I-O
G05B 2219/24175	.	.	.	Redundant communication channel, if one fails use the other
G05B 2219/24176	.	.	.	Central controller may override redundant controller
G05B 2219/24177	.	.	.	State machine arbitrates which redundant controller is active
G05B 2219/24178	.	.	.	Controlled device decides which redundant controller will be active
G05B 2219/24179	.	.	.	Redundant storage of control parameters
G05B 2219/24181	.	.	.	Fail silent nodes, replicated nodes grouped into fault tolerant units
G05B 2219/24182	.	.	.	Redundancy
G05B 2219/24183	.	.	.	If error, spare unit takes over, message to master, confirm new configuration
G05B 2219/24184	.	.	.	Redundant I-O, software comparison of both channels
G05B 2219/24185	.	.	.	After repair, update redundant system during non critical periods
G05B 2219/24186	.	.	.	Redundant processors are synchronised
G05B 2219/24187	.	.	.	Redundant processors run identical programs
G05B 2219/24188	.	.	.	Redundant processors run different programs
G05B 2219/24189	.	.	.	Redundant processors monitor same point, common parameters
G05B 2219/24191	.	.	.	Redundant processors are different in structure
G05B 2219/24192	.	.	.	Configurable redundancy
G05B 2219/24193	.	.	.	Two transducers for same parameter
G05B 2219/24194	.	.	.	One channel monitors correct programcode execution, other correct process state
G05B 2219/24195	.	.	.	Compare data in channels at timed intervals, for equality
G05B 2219/24196	.	.	.	Plausibility check in channels for correct sequence or result



G05B 2219/24197	. . .	Dual analog output ports, second takes over if first fails
G05B 2219/24198	. . .	Restart, reinitialize, boot system after fault detection, hanging up, stalling
G05B 2219/24199	. . .	Recover from fault, malfunction, go to safe state, correct and set new sequence
G05B 2219/24201	. . .	Inhibit restart program if start switch fails in normal run mode
G05B 2219/24202	. . .	After failure and stop of program, special switch to restart
G05B 2219/24203	. . .	Restart, recover from error only if detected states equal stored states
G05B 2219/24204	. . .	Select restore procedure corresponding to matched abnormal condition, table
G05B 2219/24205	. . .	Slow down processor activity if temperature rises above limit
G05B 2219/24206	. . .	Identification by portable memory in a key
G05B 2219/24207	. . .	If processor overloaded, reduce messages sent by other systems to it
G05B 2219/24208	. . .	Go into safety mode if communications are interrupted
G05B 2219/24209	. . .	Create film in case of error
G05B 2219/24211	. . .	Override normal program, execute urgency program so machine operates safe
G05B 2219/24212	. . .	Set off alarm state manually, acknowledge to restart normal control
G05B 2219/24213	. . .	No shut down if after emergency detection, all control parameters are safe
G05B 2219/24214	. . .	Detect if analog output signal is within range
G05B 2219/24215	. . .	Scada supervisory control and data acquisition
G05B 2219/24216	. . .	Supervision of system
G05B 2219/25	. .	Pc structure of the system
G05B 2219/25001	. . .	CEBUS consumers electronics bus
G05B 2219/25002	. . .	Interbus-S, output serial out, input serial in, as one shift register
G05B 2219/25003	. . .	M3S bus with six lines, two power, two canbus, one to initialize, one as dead man switch
G05B 2219/25004	. . .	Power and data bus
G05B 2219/25005	. . .	Fluid bus for communication in process system with several fluidic control modules
G05B 2219/25006	. . .	Interface connected to fieldbus
G05B 2219/25007	. . .	UMS bus
G05B 2219/25008	. . .	Different buses, protocols on same line, also dsl
G05B 2219/25009	. . .	Profinet-I-O, producer-consumer mode
G05B 2219/25011	. . .	Domotique, I-O bus, home automation, building automation
G05B 2219/25012	. . .	Two different bus systems
G05B 2219/25013	. . .	G64-bus
G05B 2219/25014	. . .	Fieldbus general name of bus connected to machines, detectors, actuators
G05B 2219/25015	. . .	Gpib-488, ieee-488, hp bus, parallel instrumentation bus
G05B 2219/25016	. . .	Eiba bus, european installation bus association, ib installation bus
G05B 2219/25017	. . .	ASI actuator sensor interface, bus, network
G05B 2219/25018	. . .	Only actuator bus, network
G05B 2219/25019	. . .	Parallel processors coupled to bus by configurable interface card
G05B 2219/25021	. . .	Profibus

G05B 2219/25022	. . .	LAN local area network for controllers
G05B 2219/25023	. . .	Sercos serial real time communications system between servo and cpu
G05B 2219/25024	. . .	Bitbus from intel
G05B 2219/25025	. . .	Only sensor bus
G05B 2219/25026	. . .	Lon local operating network, uses neuron chip with three microprocessors
G05B 2219/25027	. . .	GSC general serial channel
G05B 2219/25028	. . .	Power, data and clock bus
G05B 2219/25029	. . .	Additional logic to mirror certain signals, permits node to adapt to bitrate
G05B 2219/25031	. . .	TTCAN bus, time triggered can bus
G05B 2219/25032	. . .	CAN, canbus, controller area network bus
G05B 2219/25033	. . .	structure, control, synchronization, data, alarm, connect I-O line to interface
G05B 2219/25034	. . .	Connect module to data, monitor, control lines, extra I-O and power to connector
G05B 2219/25035	. . .	Star network
G05B 2219/25036	. . .	Two clocks, high frequency for normal and low frequency for battery low , sleep
G05B 2219/25037	. . .	Clock line and data line loop in a contrary sense, for data stability, settling
G05B 2219/25038	. . .	During negative cycle of power supply, processor is set to active, else inactive
G05B 2219/25039	. . .	Clock
G05B 2219/25041	. . .	Select between several clock signals
G05B 2219/25042	. . .	Clock derived from power supply
G05B 2219/25043	. . .	Superposition time and other pulses
G05B 2219/25044	. . .	Radio controlled clock
G05B 2219/25045	. . .	Electronic cam, encoder for sequence control as function of position, programmable switch pls
G05B 2219/25046	. . .	Real time clock to sample I-O states and store them in memory
G05B 2219/25047	. . .	Common clock for redundant processors
G05B 2219/25048	. . .	Master clock and several frequency dividers, for motion and sequence control
G05B 2219/25049	. . .	Master processor gives timing information to slaves
G05B 2219/25051	. . .	For serial communication a separate clock and data line
G05B 2219/25052	. . .	VCO voltage controlled oscillator
G05B 2219/25053	. . .	Frequency pulses as function of speed
G05B 2219/25054	. . .	Calibration timer, compare 1st, number of pulses during calibration with second counter
G05B 2219/25055	. . .	During calibration adapt vco, counter to deliver wanted frequency, pulses
G05B 2219/25056	. . .	Automatic configuration of monitoring, control system as function of operator input, events
G05B 2219/25057	. . .	Configuration stored in distributed database for real time use
G05B 2219/25058	. . .	Job setup, use also library to select job setup
G05B 2219/25059	. . .	Iterative configuration of identical modules, only config first one, copy to other
G05B 2219/25061	. . .	Configuration stored in central database
G05B 2219/25062	. . .	Detect physical location of field device

G05B 2219/25063	. . .	Force node into an inactive state when required
G05B 2219/25064	. . .	Update component configuration to optimize program execution
G05B 2219/25065	. . .	Configure attributes of parameters
G05B 2219/25066	. . .	Configuration stored in each unit
G05B 2219/25067	. . .	Graphic configuration control system
G05B 2219/25068	. . .	Check correct configuration of device
G05B 2219/25069	. . .	Pseudo redundance, eliminate failing element and reconfigure system
G05B 2219/25071	. . .	Synoptique display of system configuration, layout, evolution
G05B 2219/25072	. . .	Initialise each module during start up
G05B 2219/25073	. . .	Configuration of keys and related display, shown on keys
G05B 2219/25074	. . .	Check system, change failing element, compare with stored configuration
G05B 2219/25075	. . .	Select interconnection of a combination of processor links to form network
G05B 2219/25076	. . .	Configure connected module only if allowed, registered module
G05B 2219/25077	. . .	Each module can be programmed for number of input and output
G05B 2219/25078	. . .	Store in ram a second program adapted to local conditions
G05B 2219/25079	. . .	Function module makes bus termination, creates local bus on ok from central
G05B 2219/25081	. . .	Clone, copy configuration from first device, in teach mode, to second identical device
G05B 2219/25082	. . .	Display name of configuration, to recognise how device has been set, programmed
G05B 2219/25083	. . .	For each subsystem a configuration
G05B 2219/25084	. . .	Select configuration as function of operator
G05B 2219/25085	. . .	Several function expansion units for master, main unit, universal system
G05B 2219/25086	. . .	Assign functions to group of complete or partial cells, modules
G05B 2219/25087	. . .	Selector switch to set function of each module
G05B 2219/25088	. . .	Define scale value of analog signal, min and max value
G05B 2219/25089	. . .	Define state of digital signal, open, closed, maintained, momentary
G05B 2219/25091	. . .	Of alternative and parallel parts of program into synchronised tasks
G05B 2219/25092	. . .	Customized control features, configuration
G05B 2219/25093	. . .	During start, integration into machine, send module functionality to scheduler
G05B 2219/25094	. . .	At start, I-O modules receive functionality and check with its own functionality
G05B 2219/25095	. . .	Detect kind of display to configure display routine
G05B 2219/25096	. . .	Detect addresses of connected I-O, modules
G05B 2219/25097	. . .	Detect control panel connected, select corresponding program and parameters
G05B 2219/25098	. . .	Detect connected sensors, set parameters, gain automatically
G05B 2219/25099	. . .	Detect configuration I-O and select needed program
G05B 2219/25101	. . .	Detect connected module, load corresponding parameters, variables into module
G05B 2219/25102	. . .	Detect connected actuator, by code, select compensation non linearity
G05B 2219/25103	. . .	Detect during start, number of modules, groups, sub groups
G05B 2219/25104	. . .	Detect transfer of control module, use mean default values instead of normal

G05B 2219/25105	. . .	By cable integrated in controlled machine, fixed
G05B 2219/25106	. . .	Pluggable card, magnetic, smart with configuration data, pulled out after loading
G05B 2219/25107	. . .	Pluggable card, magnetic or smart with configuration data, staying in device
G05B 2219/25108	. . .	Dipswitches combined with bcd switch instead of multiple dipswitches
G05B 2219/25109	. . .	Eeprom loaded from external device with configuration data
G05B 2219/25111	. . .	Using broadcast message
G05B 2219/25112	. . .	Using firmware stored in processor
G05B 2219/25113	. . .	Strapping diodes
G05B 2219/25114	. . .	Jumpers
G05B 2219/25115	. . .	Card, board with configuration switches
G05B 2219/25116	. . .	Pluggable, detachable cassette loads configuration
G05B 2219/25117	. . .	Resistors, value, combination defines a digital value
G05B 2219/25118	. . .	Matrix to connect sensor to corresponding actuator
G05B 2219/25119	. . .	Dipswitches dipschalter
G05B 2219/25121	. . .	What, which input or output to be connected to key or display
G05B 2219/25122	. . .	Stop angle and status of different on off states
G05B 2219/25123	. . .	Change controller pin configuration
G05B 2219/25124	. . .	Configure attributes of parameters
G05B 2219/25125	. . .	Relationship between different functions of a controller
G05B 2219/25126	. . .	Synchronize communication based on internal clock of micro processor
G05B 2219/25127	. . .	Bus for analog and digital communication
G05B 2219/25128	. . .	Transmission with higher frequency than the processing frequency
G05B 2219/25129	. . .	Programming a multitasking, virtual sensor network shared by various users
G05B 2219/25131	. . .	Collect several parameters and transmit in block to control microprocessor
G05B 2219/25132	. . .	Superposition data signals on power lines for actuators
G05B 2219/25133	. . .	Serial parallel conversion
G05B 2219/25134	. . .	All interfaces load their data in shift register, then serial read out
G05B 2219/25135	. . .	On data line multiplex data and control words
G05B 2219/25136	. . .	Transmission with variable frequency, set by operator
G05B 2219/25137	. . .	Optical window for communication
G05B 2219/25138	. . .	Transmit data from rotating devices
G05B 2219/25139	. . .	Use of separate buscouple interface
G05B 2219/25141	. . .	Normal display led used also for communication purposes
G05B 2219/25142	. . .	Lan between host and main controller, other network between main and sub controllers
G05B 2219/25143	. . .	Buffer for communication between two cpu
G05B 2219/25144	. . .	Between microcomputers, processors
G05B 2219/25145	. . .	I-O communicates with local bus at one end and with fieldbus at other end
G05B 2219/25146	. . .	Communication between main and expansion unit, only clock and data
G05B 2219/25147	. . .	Before communication, check if optical fiber is correctly attached

G05B 2219/25148	.	.	.	Before communication, check if I-O is powered
G05B 2219/25149	.	.	.	Receiver detects communication error and requests emitter to retransmit data
G05B 2219/25151	.	.	.	Check appropriate protocol voltage levels
G05B 2219/25152	.	.	.	Parity detection
G05B 2219/25153	.	.	.	Checking communication
G05B 2219/25154	.	.	.	Detect error, repeat transmission on error, retransmit
G05B 2219/25155	.	.	.	Encoded transmission against noise
G05B 2219/25156	.	.	.	Full echo communication check, echo back
G05B 2219/25157	.	.	.	Checksum CRC
G05B 2219/25158	.	.	.	Watchdog
G05B 2219/25159	.	.	.	Respond to signal if initialisation and address are received within set interval
G05B 2219/25161	.	.	.	Only receiving station, read several times message, select correct one or reject
G05B 2219/25162	.	.	.	Contention, if several transmitters avoid collision, by separate transmitter code
G05B 2219/25163	.	.	.	Transmit twice, redundant, same data on different channels, check each channel
G05B 2219/25164	.	.	.	Loopback
G05B 2219/25165	.	.	.	Token ring network
G05B 2219/25166	.	.	.	USB, firewire, ieee-1394
G05B 2219/25167	.	.	.	Receive commands through mobile telephone
G05B 2219/25168	.	.	.	Domotique, access through internet protocols
G05B 2219/25169	.	.	.	Half duplex, repeater
G05B 2219/25171	.	.	.	Serial, RS232
G05B 2219/25172	.	.	.	Duplex
G05B 2219/25173	.	.	.	SCSI
G05B 2219/25174	.	.	.	Ethernet
G05B 2219/25175	.	.	.	Modem, codec coder decoder
G05B 2219/25176	.	.	.	RS485, differential data signals, xor
G05B 2219/25177	.	.	.	Using fm frequency modulation, fsk, biphase code
G05B 2219/25178	.	.	.	Serial communication, data, also repeater
G05B 2219/25179	.	.	.	Parallel
G05B 2219/25181	.	.	.	Repeater
G05B 2219/25182	.	.	.	Serial between host and modules, nodes, parallel in node to microcontroller
G05B 2219/25183	.	.	.	Serial AND-OR parallel interface in one circuit
G05B 2219/25184	.	.	.	Number of modules interfaces optimized in relation to applications with which to link
G05B 2219/25185	.	.	.	Single serial line, virtual second line is earth
G05B 2219/25186	.	.	.	Bluetooth
G05B 2219/25187	.	.	.	Transmission of signals, medium, ultrasonic, radio
G05B 2219/25188	.	.	.	Superposition high frequency data signal on power lines, current carrier
G05B 2219/25189	.	.	.	Current mode sensor I-O, current loop, 40-mA loop instead of voltage

G05B 2219/25191	.	.	.	Current loop
G05B 2219/25192	.	.	.	Infrared
G05B 2219/25193	.	.	.	Coaxial cable
G05B 2219/25194	.	.	.	Twin core, twisted cable
G05B 2219/25195	.	.	.	Multiwire cable, parallel
G05B 2219/25196	.	.	.	Radio link, transponder
G05B 2219/25197	.	.	.	Optical, glass fiber
G05B 2219/25198	.	.	.	Brouter: transfers data from wireless to wired networks, router: wired to wired
G05B 2219/25199	.	.	.	Router brouter broadcast configuration data periodically to update control units
G05B 2219/25201	.	.	.	Program communication between remote I-O and controller via remote connection program object
G05B 2219/25202	.	.	.	Internet, tcp-ip, web server : see under S05B219-40
G05B 2219/25203	.	.	.	Keep correct order of messages sent, of messages sequence
G05B 2219/25204	.	.	.	Translate between different communication protocols
G05B 2219/25205	.	.	.	Encrypt communication
G05B 2219/25206	.	.	.	Protocol: only devices with changed states communicate their states, event
G05B 2219/25207	.	.	.	Only devices with changed states can receive control signals for actuator
G05B 2219/25208	.	.	.	Control message, address and command portion
G05B 2219/25209	.	.	.	Device status answer, response, acknowledge
G05B 2219/25211	.	.	.	Broadcast mode, length message, command, address of originator and destination
G05B 2219/25212	.	.	.	Master address node, node answers ready, master sends command, node executes it
G05B 2219/25213	.	.	.	Synchronisation, address and data
G05B 2219/25214	.	.	.	Wait, delay after message
G05B 2219/25215	.	.	.	Time triggered protocol for fault tolerant real time application
G05B 2219/25216	.	.	.	Packet switching
G05B 2219/25217	.	.	.	Configure communication protocol, select between several
G05B 2219/25218	.	.	.	Broadcast mode, originator, destinator address, command, check data
G05B 2219/25219	.	.	.	Probe packet to determine best route for messages
G05B 2219/25221	.	.	.	Identification of messages and their relative priority
G05B 2219/25222	.	.	.	Mailbox, email, mail system
G05B 2219/25223	.	.	.	Slave has registers to indicate master, acknowledge, transfer address, read write
G05B 2219/25224	.	.	.	Fieldbus messages services fms
G05B 2219/25225	.	.	.	Peripheral messages services pms, for sensor actuator
G05B 2219/25226	.	.	.	Combine CSMA-CD and TDM time multiplexed for rapid status exchange
G05B 2219/25227	.	.	.	Polling time is variable for each node, as function of time needed for each node
G05B 2219/25228	.	.	.	Scheduling communication on bus
G05B 2219/25229	.	.	.	Partition control software among distributed controllers
G05B 2219/25231	.	.	.	Command, task has deadline, time limit to be executed



G05B 2219/25232	.	.	.	DCS, distributed control system, decentralised control unit
G05B 2219/25233	.	.	.	Avoid communication delay by sending command and event, if event present, execute command
G05B 2219/25234	.	.	.	Direct communication between two modules instead of normal network
G05B 2219/25235	.	.	.	Associate a sequence function to each control element, event signature
G05B 2219/25236	.	.	.	Detail, detect presence of operator to wake up system
G05B 2219/25237	.	.	.	Drive record carrier
G05B 2219/25238	.	.	.	Personalize message
G05B 2219/25239	.	.	.	Relay assisted triac, in series for safety
G05B 2219/25241	.	.	.	Serial bus controller
G05B 2219/25242	.	.	.	Relay
G05B 2219/25243	.	.	.	Digital filter
G05B 2219/25244	.	.	.	State matrix connected to controller
G05B 2219/25245	.	.	.	Keyboard encoder chip used as sequence controller
G05B 2219/25246	.	.	.	Habituation, rehabilitation and recovery chip, responds only to critical information
G05B 2219/25247	.	.	.	Program drum and reverse drum driven by timer motor
G05B 2219/25248	.	.	.	Microcontroller as time switch
G05B 2219/25249	.	.	.	Counter, timer plus microprocessor for real time , jitter
G05B 2219/25251	.	.	.	Real time clock
G05B 2219/25252	.	.	.	Microprocessor
G05B 2219/25253	.	.	.	Transputer
G05B 2219/25254	.	.	.	DSP digital signal processor
G05B 2219/25255	.	.	.	Neural network
G05B 2219/25256	.	.	.	Module is timer with variable time delay
G05B 2219/25257	.	.	.	Microcontroller
G05B 2219/25258	.	.	.	ASIC
G05B 2219/25259	.	.	.	Bus arbiter
G05B 2219/25261	.	.	.	Hand calculator as time switch
G05B 2219/25262	.	.	.	Oscillator to multiply pulses to counter
G05B 2219/25263	.	.	.	Solid state simulating relay logic
G05B 2219/25264	.	.	.	Synchronizer for pulses
G05B 2219/25265	.	.	.	Flash memory
G05B 2219/25266	.	.	.	Microcontroller combined with plc
G05B 2219/25267	.	.	.	Shift register
G05B 2219/25268	.	.	.	PLD programmable logic device
G05B 2219/25269	.	.	.	Lifo
G05B 2219/25271	.	.	.	Neuron controller, for lan
G05B 2219/25272	.	.	.	Hall sensor, switch
G05B 2219/25273	.	.	.	Fuzzy logic combined with delay element



G05B 2219/25274	. . .	Communication processor, link interface
G05B 2219/25275	. . .	Analog switch
G05B 2219/25276	. . .	Fifo
G05B 2219/25277	. . .	Tristate
G05B 2219/25278	. . .	Timer plus microprocessor
G05B 2219/25279	. . .	Switch on power, awake device from standby if detects action on device
G05B 2219/25281	. . .	Detect usage of machine, adapt sleep mode timer
G05B 2219/25282	. . .	Alternative energy for fieldbus devices
G05B 2219/25283	. . .	Evaluate available energy prior to wireless transmitter-receiver activation
G05B 2219/25284	. . .	Standby only for memory, prom
G05B 2219/25285	. . .	Standby only for real time clock
G05B 2219/25286	. . .	Switch on power, awake controlled machine from standby if command signal
G05B 2219/25287	. . .	Power for display leds I-O only when case is open
G05B 2219/25288	. . .	Detector to standby state if signal below certain level
G05B 2219/25289	. . .	Energy saving, brown out, standby, sleep, powerdown modus for microcomputer
G05B 2219/25291	. . .	Set module, component to sleep if no event or no other module needs it
G05B 2219/25292	. . .	Standby for display, switch on if operator wants to use it
G05B 2219/25293	. . .	Identify control parameters for several workpieces, control, both in parallel
G05B 2219/25294	. . .	Part, workpiece, code, tool identification
G05B 2219/25295	. . .	Identification has information on relationship with other controllers
G05B 2219/25296	. . .	Identification module, type connected I-O, device
G05B 2219/25297	. . .	Identify controlled element, valve, and read characteristics
G05B 2219/25298	. . .	System identification
G05B 2219/25299	. . .	Address memory with variable frequency
G05B 2219/25301	. . .	Expansion of system, memory
G05B 2219/25302	. . .	Program and data in separate memory
G05B 2219/25303	. . .	Decode processor status bits to switch, select between memories
G05B 2219/25304	. . .	Memory subdivided in separate blocks, high, low addressable with same address
G05B 2219/25305	. . .	MMA, memory management, set ram and eprom part for flash memory, store state also
G05B 2219/25306	. . .	Modules with hardwired logic
G05B 2219/25307	. . .	Each module has file with all components in module and the available components
G05B 2219/25308	. . .	Ecu, standard processor connects to asic connected to specific application
G05B 2219/25309	. . .	Module in ring for power supply and ring for command signals
G05B 2219/25311	. . .	Each module near controlled machine
G05B 2219/25312	. . .	Pneumatic, hydraulic modules, controlled valves
G05B 2219/25313	. . .	Clamp module on controlled system by magnet
G05B 2219/25314	. . .	Modular structure, modules

G05B 2219/25315	.	.	.	Module, sequence from module to module, structure
G05B 2219/25316	.	.	.	Control unit and actuator in one unit, module
G05B 2219/25317	.	.	.	Control unit, sensor and actuator in one unit, module
G05B 2219/25318	.	.	.	Power supply module in common for all modules
G05B 2219/25319	.	.	.	Standard connector between modules
G05B 2219/25321	.	.	.	Connection modules by flexible printed circuit, printed cable, multiway, ribbon
G05B 2219/25322	.	.	.	Stackthrough modules, modules are stacked, no need for backplane
G05B 2219/25323	.	.	.	Intelligent modules
G05B 2219/25324	.	.	.	Modules connected to serial bus
G05B 2219/25325	.	.	.	Each connected module has own power supply
G05B 2219/25326	.	.	.	Module with low maintenance connected to removable module with high maintenance
G05B 2219/25327	.	.	.	Single channel module
G05B 2219/25328	.	.	.	Module connected to parallel bus
G05B 2219/25329	.	.	.	Each module, segment has only either a sensor or an actuator
G05B 2219/25331	.	.	.	Module connected to canbus and to controlled device
G05B 2219/25332	.	.	.	Module capability concerns allowable I-O and required sequence of operations
G05B 2219/25333	.	.	.	Modules on bus and direct connection between them for additional logic functions
G05B 2219/25334	.	.	.	Each module contains several channels, each with an input and an output
G05B 2219/25335	.	.	.	Each module has connections to actuator, sensor and to a fieldbus for expansion
G05B 2219/25336	.	.	.	Cascaded modules, one module connects to other, I-O, computing expansion
G05B 2219/25337	.	.	.	Sbc single board computer, stand alone
G05B 2219/25338	.	.	.	Microprocessor
G05B 2219/25339	.	.	.	Supervisory plus control computer
G05B 2219/25341	.	.	.	Single chip programmable controller
G05B 2219/25342	.	.	.	Real time controller
G05B 2219/25343	.	.	.	Real time multitasking
G05B 2219/25344	.	.	.	In one cycle, application task is executed, if time is left, communication or user interface task is executed
G05B 2219/25345	.	.	.	Linux, preemption, low-latency patches for real time linux
G05B 2219/25346	.	.	.	Several operating systems in one device
G05B 2219/25347	.	.	.	Multitasking machine control
G05B 2219/25348	.	.	.	Windows expansion for real time control under windows
G05B 2219/25349	.	.	.	Operating system, Microsoft Windows
G05B 2219/25351	.	.	.	MSDOS
G05B 2219/25352	.	.	.	Preemptive for critical tasks combined with non preemptive, selected by attribute
G05B 2219/25353	.	.	.	Inductive coupling of power, transformer
G05B 2219/25354	.	.	.	Power or secondary control signal derived from received signal

G05B 2219/25355	.	.	.	Motor winding used as power transformator
G05B 2219/25356	.	.	.	Inductive coupling of power and signal
G05B 2219/25357	.	.	.	Regulation of energy coupling
G05B 2219/25358	.	.	.	During detection of input, switch over to dc power
G05B 2219/25359	.	.	.	Special power supply
G05B 2219/25361	.	.	.	DC-DC convertor on board
G05B 2219/25362	.	.	.	UPS, no break
G05B 2219/25363	.	.	.	Dual power supply, for digital circuit and for analog signals
G05B 2219/25364	.	.	.	For each module a powersupply
G05B 2219/25365	.	.	.	Initialize parameters
G05B 2219/25366	.	.	.	Detect code, kind connected machine, device before execution of program
G05B 2219/25367	.	.	.	Control of periodic, synchronous and asynchronous, event driven tasks together
G05B 2219/25368	.	.	.	Start group of motors, machines in sequence, power up, down sequence
G05B 2219/25369	.	.	.	Control of states, real time
G05B 2219/25371	.	.	.	Recharge apparatus with material, only when needed or during specific time
G05B 2219/25372	.	.	.	Sequence command, next step if reference equals ramp signal level
G05B 2219/25373	.	.	.	Detection position of program drum
G05B 2219/25374	.	.	.	Home selection
G05B 2219/25375	.	.	.	If error, execute subroutine for alternative command, no shut down
G05B 2219/25376	.	.	.	Repeat part of program, kind of subroutine
G05B 2219/25377	.	.	.	New sequence as function of deviation from predicted result, state
G05B 2219/25378	.	.	.	Stop machine after execution of some instructions on tape, marked by code
G05B 2219/25379	.	.	.	Operation on rotating table provided with a plurality of cases
G05B 2219/25381	.	.	.	Restart program at predetermined position, crash recovery after power loss
G05B 2219/25382	.	.	.	Skip sequences
G05B 2219/25383	.	.	.	Jump
G05B 2219/25384	.	.	.	Analog I-O to microprocessor to set switch moment for next step
G05B 2219/25385	.	.	.	Control speed of conveyor as function of missing objects, to speed up
G05B 2219/25386	.	.	.	Program execution as function of direction, forward or backward
G05B 2219/25387	.	.	.	Control sequences so as to optimize energy use by controlled machine
G05B 2219/25388	.	.	.	Race conditions
G05B 2219/25389	.	.	.	Macro's, subroutines
G05B 2219/25391	.	.	.	Start, stop sequence of different parts of machine, copier, textile, glass
G05B 2219/25392	.	.	.	Convert control signal to deliver pulse modified in time and width
G05B 2219/25393	.	.	.	Speed, delay, stand still of record carrier controlled, more commands possible
G05B 2219/25394	.	.	.	Execute next step on feedback of result of previous step
G05B 2219/25395	.	.	.	Clock dependant, select next cyclus, step as function of parameter
G05B 2219/25396	.	.	.	Add pulses or stop pulses as function of changing clock, speed to compensate
G05B 2219/25397	.	.	.	Compare real date with programmed date, if equal execute next command
G05B 2219/25398	.	.	.	Sampling period is a product of integer number and scheduler interrupt period

G05B 2219/25399	. . .	Variable, settable clock or cycle, phase duration
G05B 2219/25401	. . .	Compensation of control signals as function of changing supply voltage
G05B 2219/25402	. . .	Detect occurrence of signal by higher sampling when parameter value within range
G05B 2219/25403	. . .	Compare real clock time with programmed time, if equal execute next command
G05B 2219/25404	. . .	Command order is delayed as function of expected and real delay
G05B 2219/25405	. . .	Command order is delayed, corrected as function of speed
G05B 2219/25406	. . .	Delay as function of detected characteristics of controlled element
G05B 2219/25407	. . .	Delay between operations
G05B 2219/25408	. . .	Given order is latched for a certain delay in order to execute order surely
G05B 2219/25409	. . .	Feedforward of control signal to compensate for delay in execution
G05B 2219/25411	. . .	Priority interrupt
G05B 2219/25412	. . .	Separate interrupt for, from each interface
G05B 2219/25413	. . .	Interrupt, event, state change triggered
G05B 2219/25414	. . .	Interrupt without saving register states
G05B 2219/25415	. . .	Between processors using a single line and a switch
G05B 2219/25416	. . .	Interrupt
G05B 2219/25417	. . .	Identify capabilities necessary to produce article
G05B 2219/25418	. . .	Enter description of capabilities of each module
G05B 2219/25419	. . .	Scheduling
G05B 2219/25421	. . .	Using resource data relative to each component, module of control system
G05B 2219/25422	. . .	Aperiodic scheduling, executed only on certain condition
G05B 2219/25423	. . .	Verification of controlled value by comparing with recorded value, signature
G05B 2219/25424	. . .	Mixture of wall connectors, some with fixed address others no address
G05B 2219/25425	. . .	Personal computer
G05B 2219/25426	. . .	Microcontroller in smart card directly controls machine, runs control program
G05B 2219/25427	. . .	Controller inside socket, wall connector, distributor, junction box
G05B 2219/25428	. . .	Field device
G05B 2219/25429	. . .	Microprocessor mounted near controlled machine, cheaper line connection
G05B 2219/25431	. . .	Dual Port memory
G05B 2219/25432	. . .	Multiplex
G05B 2219/25433	. . .	Dataflow processor
G05B 2219/25434	. . .	Microprocessor and control logic integrated on same circuit board
G05B 2219/25435	. . .	Multiplex for analog signals
G05B 2219/25436	. . .	Main board connected to bundle of analog input lines
G05B 2219/25437	. . .	Main board coupled to bundle of digital and analog input lines
G05B 2219/25438	. . .	Counter controls device, machine directly or via decoder
G05B 2219/25439	. . .	Use of flexible printed circuit
G05B 2219/25441	. . .	Piggy back mounting
G05B 2219/25442	. . .	Europa card

G05B 2219/25443	.	.	.	Connect pc card to industrial bus, additional timing and adapting logic
G05B 2219/25444	.	.	.	Stick label over opening for card, to seal opening and indicate program status
G05B 2219/25445	.	.	.	Electric wiring inside pneumatic, hydraulic path
G05B 2219/25446	.	.	.	Serial port has power connected to pin for external device
G05B 2219/25447	.	.	.	Detachable program unit can be replaced by supplementary display
G05B 2219/25448	.	.	.	Control module is pluggable into wall connector
G05B 2219/25449	.	.	.	Constructive details
G05B 2219/25451	.	.	.	Connect module to bus using interface with adaptive logic
G05B 2219/25452	.	.	.	Bootstrap logic and ram integrated in serial connector
G05B 2219/25453	.	.	.	Encoder, control knob connected to same microprocessor pins as keyboard matrix
G05B 2219/25454	.	.	.	Retrofitting
G05B 2219/25455	.	.	.	Buscouple interface can be integrated in actuator
G05B 2219/25456	.	.	.	Piggy back controller, old controller functions as before, new functions by new
G05B 2219/25457	.	.	.	Replace old processor by more powerful processor on additional card
G05B 2219/25458	.	.	.	Opto isolation, optical separation
G05B 2219/25459	.	.	.	Reed relay separation
G05B 2219/25461	.	.	.	Transformer separation
G05B 2219/25462	.	.	.	Galvanic separation, galvanic isolation
G05B 2219/25463	.	.	.	Optical separation for signals, transformer separation for power
G05B 2219/25464	.	.	.	MBO motherboard, backplane special layout
G05B 2219/25465	.	.	.	Output of one module connected to input next module by lines on motherboard
G05B 2219/25466	.	.	.	Motherboard has data, address, power and module identification lines
G05B 2219/25467	.	.	.	Detect if expansion board is connected
G05B 2219/25468	.	.	.	Disconnect automatically high voltage supply when taking out a module
G05B 2219/25469	.	.	.	Inserting or taking out circuit boards during power on
G05B 2219/25471	.	.	.	Replace existing control system with new different system in real time
G05B 2219/25472	.	.	.	Synchronise controllers, sensors, measurement with data bus
G05B 2219/25473	.	.	.	Compensation variable cycle time, synchronized processes
G05B 2219/25474	.	.	.	Synchronize microprocessor with process or I-O
G05B 2219/25475	.	.	.	Sequence synchronized with machine axis, like knitting machine
G05B 2219/25476	.	.	.	Synchronous state change by clock as function of allowed states to skip certain states
G05B 2219/25477	.	.	.	Master waits for signal from slave, slave active thereafter, during limited time
G05B 2219/25478	.	.	.	Synchronize several controllers using syncline
G05B 2219/25479	.	.	.	Synchronize controllers using messages, add transmission time afterwards
G05B 2219/25481	.	.	.	Broadcast to each controller an address of part of program to be used
G05B 2219/25482	.	.	.	Synchronize several sequential processes, adjust
G05B 2219/25483	.	.	.	Synchronize several controllers using messages over data bus
G05B 2219/25484	.	.	.	Synchronize microprocessor and connected, controlled state machine

G05B 2219/26	. . .	Pc applications
G05B 2219/2601	. . .	Dispense machine glue, paste, flow
G05B 2219/2602	. . .	Wafer processing
G05B 2219/2603	. . .	Steering car
G05B 2219/2604	. . .	Test of external equipment
G05B 2219/2605	. . .	Wastewater treatment
G05B 2219/2606	. . .	Tape transport, take up, rewind, play
G05B 2219/2607	. . .	Infusion controller
G05B 2219/2608	. . .	Hospital bed
G05B 2219/2609	. . .	Process control
G05B 2219/2611	. . .	Microprocessor driven caliper, to measure length distances
G05B 2219/2612	. . .	Data acquisition interface
G05B 2219/2613	. . .	Household appliance in general
G05B 2219/2614	. . .	HVAC, heating, ventilation, climate control
G05B 2219/2615	. . .	Audio, video, tv, consumer electronics device
G05B 2219/2616	. . .	Earth moving, work machine
G05B 2219/2617	. . .	Eye, ophthalmic, surgery system
G05B 2219/2618	. . .	Lubrication, greasing
G05B 2219/2619	. . .	Wind turbines
G05B 2219/2621	. . .	Conveyor, transfert line
G05B 2219/2622	. . .	Press
G05B 2219/2623	. . .	Combustion motor
G05B 2219/2624	. . .	Injection molding
G05B 2219/2625	. . .	Sprinkler, irrigation, watering
G05B 2219/2626	. . .	Sewing
G05B 2219/2627	. . .	Grinding machine
G05B 2219/2628	. . .	Door, window
G05B 2219/2629	. . .	Assembly line
G05B 2219/2631	. . .	Blasting, explosion
G05B 2219/2632	. . .	Hemodialysis
G05B 2219/2633	. . .	Washing, laundry
G05B 2219/2634	. . .	Loom, weaving
G05B 2219/2635	. . .	Glass forming
G05B 2219/2636	. . .	Reproduction, image copying machine
G05B 2219/2637	. . .	Vehicle, car, auto, wheelchair
G05B 2219/2638	. . .	Airconditioning
G05B 2219/2639	. . .	Energy management, use maximum of cheap power, keep peak load low
G05B 2219/2641	. . .	Fork lift, material handling vehicle
G05B 2219/2642	. . .	Domotique, domestic, home control, automation, smart house
G05B 2219/2643	. . .	Oven, cooking

G05B 2219/2644	. . .	Sterilizer
G05B 2219/2645	. . .	Vending, distribute drinks
G05B 2219/2646	. . .	Printing
G05B 2219/2647	. . .	Dentist
G05B 2219/2648	. . .	Central heating
G05B 2219/2649	. . .	Burner
G05B 2219/2651	. . .	Camera, photo
G05B 2219/2652	. . .	Medical scanner
G05B 2219/2653	. . .	Roller blind, shutter, sunshade
G05B 2219/2654	. . .	Fridge, refrigerator
G05B 2219/2655	. . .	Cd player
G05B 2219/2656	. . .	Instrumentation
G05B 2219/2657	. . .	Blood, urine analyzer
G05B 2219/2658	. . .	Heath pump
G05B 2219/2659	. . .	Elevator
G05B 2219/2661	. . .	Milking robot
G05B 2219/2662	. . .	Photocopier
G05B 2219/2663	. . .	Tractor
G05B 2219/2664	. . .	Audio light, animation, stage, theatre light
G05B 2219/2665	. . .	Detonator, fuze
G05B 2219/2666	. . .	Toy
G05B 2219/2667	. . .	Crane
G05B 2219/2668	. . .	Fuel cells
G05B 2219/2669	. . .	Handling batches
G05B 2219/2671	. . .	Mail processing system
G05B 2219/30	. .	Nc systems
G05B 2219/31	. .	From computer integrated manufacturing till monitoring
G05B 2219/31001	. . .	CIM, total factory control
G05B 2219/31002	. . .	Computer controlled agv conveys workpieces between buffer and cell
G05B 2219/31003	. . .	Supervise route, reserve route and allocate route to vehicle, avoid collision
G05B 2219/31004	. . .	Move vehicle to battery charge or maintenance area
G05B 2219/31005	. . .	Detect obstacles on path of vehicle
G05B 2219/31006	. . .	Monitoring of vehicle
G05B 2219/31007	. . .	Floor plan, map stored in on-board computer of vehicle
G05B 2219/31008	. . .	Cooperation mobile robots, carrying common pallet, object or pushing together
G05B 2219/31009	. . .	Connector between AGV and station
G05B 2219/31011	. . .	Communication network identical to transport network
G05B 2219/31012	. . .	Optimize number of vehicles
G05B 2219/31013	. . .	Second AGV with wafers already underway before processing first finished
G05B 2219/31014	. . .	Synchronization between AGV movement and workpiece treatment chambers



G05B 2219/31015	.	.	.	Host, model group and workstation computer deliver each proper control data
G05B 2219/31016	.	.	.	General NC system executes tasks not present in specialised machine tools
G05B 2219/31017	.	.	.	Architecture, host controls several CNC, each acting as a server to a pmc
G05B 2219/31018	.	.	.	Virtual factory, modules in network, can be selected and combined at will
G05B 2219/31019	.	.	.	Each station along transferline is independent
G05B 2219/31021	.	.	.	Between lan and machine, communication adapter which serves also sensors
G05B 2219/31022	.	.	.	Planner and coordinator, decision and direct control level
G05B 2219/31023	.	.	.	Master production scheduler and microprocessor and schedule analysis and shop control
G05B 2219/31024	.	.	.	Superior controller and internal, external resources controller modules
G05B 2219/31025	.	.	.	PAC production activity controller
G05B 2219/31026	.	.	.	Diagnostic controller coupled to field and to redundant process controllers
G05B 2219/31027	.	.	.	Computer assisted manual assembly CAA, display operation, tool, result
G05B 2219/31028	.	.	.	Selecting workpieces from one or more containers by robot with vision
G05B 2219/31029	.	.	.	Program for assembly, show exploded article
G05B 2219/31031	.	.	.	Assembly, manipulator cell
G05B 2219/31032	.	.	.	Two workstations alternatively, one assembles, other is prepared for next
G05B 2219/31033	.	.	.	Record on site dimensions of pipe, tube configuration, to install pipe
G05B 2219/31034	.	.	.	Component identifier and location indicator corresponding to component
G05B 2219/31035	.	.	.	Disable assembly if one of component compartments lacks
G05B 2219/31036	.	.	.	Load component into corresponding compartment, bin, storage before assembly
G05B 2219/31037	.	.	.	Compartment, bin, storage vessel sensor to verify correct bin is loaded
G05B 2219/31038	.	.	.	Watchdog, timer to alert if operator does not executes operation within time
G05B 2219/31039	.	.	.	Count assembled parts, change program during assembly if number reached
G05B 2219/31041	.	.	.	Machine balancing, distribute articles evenly over machines
G05B 2219/31042	.	.	.	Enter pallet configuration, geometry, number of parts
G05B 2219/31043	.	.	.	Bin, storage identifier and workstation identifier
G05B 2219/31044	.	.	.	Assembly of modular products, variant configurability
G05B 2219/31045	.	.	.	Show bin, compartment and number of parts to be pick up
G05B 2219/31046	.	.	.	Aid for assembly, show display on screen next workpiece, task, position to be assembled, executed
G05B 2219/31047	.	.	.	Display image of finished workpiece on screen, show how, where to mount next part
G05B 2219/31048	.	.	.	Project on workpiece, image of finished workpiece, info or a spot
G05B 2219/31049	.	.	.	Minimize assembly time, by grouping part types into pallet groups
G05B 2219/31051	.	.	.	Hybrid system, combine expert system with traveling salesman problem TSP
G05B 2219/31052	.	.	.	Find feasible assembly sequences
G05B 2219/31053	.	.	.	Planning, generate assembly plans
G05B 2219/31054	.	.	.	Planning, layout of assembly system
G05B 2219/31055	.	.	.	Interpretation of assembly design data

G05B 2219/31056	.	.	.	Selection of assembly processes, preferred assembly sequences
G05B 2219/31057	.	.	.	Selection of assembly equipment, system
G05B 2219/31058	.	.	.	Determination of assembly tooling, fixture
G05B 2219/31059	.	.	.	Selection of inspection devices
G05B 2219/31061	.	.	.	Selection of assembly process parameters
G05B 2219/31062	.	.	.	Calculation of assembly times
G05B 2219/31063	.	.	.	Integrate assembly and task planning
G05B 2219/31064	.	.	.	Minimal precedence constraint for components, link between components
G05B 2219/31065	.	.	.	Disassembly evaluation
G05B 2219/31066	.	.	.	Virtual assembly disassembly planning
G05B 2219/31067	.	.	.	Assembly partitioning, find sub assembly removable without disturbing plan
G05B 2219/31068	.	.	.	Relative positioning of assembled parts with small geometric deviations
G05B 2219/31069	.	.	.	Cell controller, setup machine of cell during operation of other machines
G05B 2219/31071	.	.	.	Prevent order interference, no order to machine not setup for that order
G05B 2219/31072	.	.	.	Prevent batch breakup, no mix up of output of different machines
G05B 2219/31073	.	.	.	Decide when to create or reconfigure a cell
G05B 2219/31074	.	.	.	Decide which machines are to be used in a cell
G05B 2219/31075	.	.	.	Modular cell elements
G05B 2219/31076	.	.	.	Controller for cell, for robot motion, for supervision
G05B 2219/31077	.	.	.	Laser cutting table and handling and gripping and attachment robot and layup table
G05B 2219/31078	.	.	.	Several machines and several buffers, storages, conveyors, robots
G05B 2219/31079	.	.	.	Two workstations and two manipulators working together or independent
G05B 2219/31081	.	.	.	Detect position robot, agv relative to machine to start communication
G05B 2219/31082	.	.	.	NDDS network data delivery service, producers and consumers model
G05B 2219/31083	.	.	.	In server store virtual nodes for controlled machines, with states for map
G05B 2219/31084	.	.	.	Part of module exchanges high level messages, other part proprietary messages
G05B 2219/31085	.	.	.	Application scripts; in web server, not sent to client
G05B 2219/31086	.	.	.	Communication of carriage, agv data, workpiece data at each station
G05B 2219/31087	.	.	.	Transmission device between workcell and central control
G05B 2219/31088	.	.	.	Network communication between supervisor and cell, machine group
G05B 2219/31089	.	.	.	Direct communication between cooperating parts of a cell, not over server
G05B 2219/31091	.	.	.	One client handled by several servers
G05B 2219/31092	.	.	.	Network server for communication between plc's, using server
G05B 2219/31093	.	.	.	Communication between sensors, actuators and gateway
G05B 2219/31094	.	.	.	Data exchange between modules, cells, devices, processors
G05B 2219/31095	.	.	.	Read write intelligent chip on workpiece, pallet, tool for data exchange
G05B 2219/31096	.	.	.	Data carrier, communication by exchange of floppy disk
G05B 2219/31097	.	.	.	Display travels with workpiece, package, order, special orders can be inserted

G05B 2219/31098	. . .	Configuration editor for networking interconnection
G05B 2219/31099	. . .	Configuration of transfer control between several subsystems
G05B 2219/31101	. . .	Configuration file with format of relevant messages for different equipment
G05B 2219/31102	. . .	Program network controller, connected devices
G05B 2219/31103	. . .	Configure parameters of controlled devices
G05B 2219/31104	. . .	Remote configuration of parameters of controlled devices
G05B 2219/31105	. . .	Remote control of network controller
G05B 2219/31106	. . .	Auto configuration, each module responsible for own configuration
G05B 2219/31107	. . .	Start up of object manager module
G05B 2219/31108	. . .	Can controller in full can, detects if message is for controller
G05B 2219/31109	. . .	Can controller in basic can, microcontroller detects if message is for controller
G05B 2219/31111	. . .	Can controller and microcontroller integrated
G05B 2219/31112	. . .	Interface, SIOMS standard I-O for mechatronic systems, device drivers
G05B 2219/31113	. . .	General, vendor independent display and control interface for sensor actuator
G05B 2219/31114	. . .	Sensor on off switch level can be set and displayed by detachable module
G05B 2219/31115	. . .	Network controller
G05B 2219/31116	. . .	A-D interface between asi and fieldbus
G05B 2219/31117	. . .	Each node has several, three channels, for control, for data, for addressing
G05B 2219/31118	. . .	Universal interface between asi and fieldbus, for any fielddevice
G05B 2219/31119	. . .	Fielddevice comprises also controller and pneumatic actuator and sensor
G05B 2219/31121	. . .	Fielddevice, field controller, interface connected to fieldbus
G05B 2219/31122	. . .	Bridge between networks
G05B 2219/31123	. . .	Multi mode network controller, monitor, control, configuration, maintenance
G05B 2219/31124	. . .	Interface between communication network and process control, store, exchange data
G05B 2219/31125	. . .	Signal, sensor adapted interfaces build into fielddevice
G05B 2219/31126	. . .	Transmitter coupled to fieldbus and to sensor, a-d conversion
G05B 2219/31127	. . .	Repeater between two networks
G05B 2219/31128	. . .	No repeater, split into several analog segments and common digital, can, expansion
G05B 2219/31129	. . .	Universal interface for different fieldbus protocols
G05B 2219/31131	. . .	Field device with gateway functions for communication with pc and other field devices
G05B 2219/31132	. . .	FDT interfacing profibus field device drivers DTM with engineering tool
G05B 2219/31133	. . .	Contactless connector, identify module wirelessly, short distance like less than twenty cm
G05B 2219/31134	. . .	PCD profinet component description, field device description module
G05B 2219/31135	. . .	Fieldbus
G05B 2219/31136	. . .	Name of bus, canbus, controller area network
G05B 2219/31137	. . .	Sercos serial real time communications system between servo and cpu
G05B 2219/31138	. . .	Profibus process fieldbus

G05B 2219/31139	. . .	Lon local operating network, using neuron chip
G05B 2219/31141	. . .	Eiba european installation bus association
G05B 2219/31142	. . .	Devicenet, can based net
G05B 2219/31143	. . .	Sds smart distributed system, can based
G05B 2219/31144	. . .	Interbus-S
G05B 2219/31145	. . .	Ethernet
G05B 2219/31146	. . .	Bati bus, for home habitation building automation
G05B 2219/31147	. . .	Simatic S5-bus
G05B 2219/31148	. . .	Imbus
G05B 2219/31149	. . .	P-net
G05B 2219/31151	. . .	Lan local area network
G05B 2219/31152	. . .	Separate lan for sensors, detectors
G05B 2219/31153	. . .	Serial bus for plug in modules, each connection has own supply
G05B 2219/31154	. . .	Actuator sensor bus, asi, intelligent actuator, motor, sensor
G05B 2219/31155	. . .	Ringbus
G05B 2219/31156	. . .	Network structure, internet
G05B 2219/31157	. . .	Star network, hub
G05B 2219/31158	. . .	Wan wide area network
G05B 2219/31159	. . .	Intranet
G05B 2219/31161	. . .	Java programcode or simular active agents, programs, applets
G05B 2219/31162	. . .	Wireless lan
G05B 2219/31163	. . .	Neutral bus with intelligent coupler for all kind of fieldbuses
G05B 2219/31164	. . .	Bus for analog and digital communication
G05B 2219/31165	. . .	Control handover in wireless automation networks
G05B 2219/31166	. . .	Access data by name, object, stored in list, database
G05B 2219/31167	. . .	Object, data object as network variable
G05B 2219/31168	. . .	Use of node, sensor, actuator and control object
G05B 2219/31169	. . .	Object manager contains client, control and communication and start and planning server
G05B 2219/31171	. . .	Each data object has corresponding identification for object manager, associative
G05B 2219/31172	. . .	All object managers use same algorithm to search server
G05B 2219/31173	. . .	Start different object manager as function of priority list
G05B 2219/31174	. . .	Load, use different protocols, formats, emulators for different systems
G05B 2219/31175	. . .	Message comprises identification of sender, receiver, command and parameter
G05B 2219/31176	. . .	Universal, same protocol to control all kind of drives, dc, ac, step motor
G05B 2219/31177	. . .	Protocol, sdhc serial data link control
G05B 2219/31178	. . .	Hdlc high level data link control
G05B 2219/31179	. . .	Master sends message with address of slave to all slaves, slave answers, interrupt
G05B 2219/31181	. . .	Controller and device have several formats and protocols, select common one

G05B 2219/31182	.	.	.	Address by pulse sequence, control by pulse width, module filters out own control
G05B 2219/31183	.	.	.	Token ring
G05B 2219/31184	.	.	.	Fip fieldbus instrumentation protocol
G05B 2219/31185	.	.	.	Mapi message application interface for windows
G05B 2219/31186	.	.	.	TCP-IP internet protocol
G05B 2219/31187	.	.	.	Csma-cd csma-cd-w carrier sense multiple access collision detection wireless
G05B 2219/31188	.	.	.	Combine csma-cd and tdm time multiplexed for rapid status exchange
G05B 2219/31189	.	.	.	Time multiplex
G05B 2219/31191	.	.	.	Shorten header, message can be sent with less bytes, short form PDU
G05B 2219/31192	.	.	.	Token passing protocol, priority token passing
G05B 2219/31193	.	.	.	Midi communication standard
G05B 2219/31194	.	.	.	Multimedia integration into fieldbus
G05B 2219/31195	.	.	.	WAP wireless application protocol, wireless web application
G05B 2219/31196	.	.	.	SOAP, describes available services and how to call them remotely
G05B 2219/31197	.	.	.	Near field communication nfc
G05B 2219/31198	.	.	.	VPN virtual private networks
G05B 2219/31199	.	.	.	UDP-IP
G05B 2219/31201	.	.	.	Frequency shift keying modulation, fsk
G05B 2219/31202	.	.	.	Semiconductor equipment communication standard SECS
G05B 2219/31203	.	.	.	Purpose, identification of messages, programs, variables
G05B 2219/31204	.	.	.	Blind node, executes control, data acquisition without having operator interfaces
G05B 2219/31205	.	.	.	Remote transmission of measured values from site, local to host
G05B 2219/31206	.	.	.	Exchange of parameters, data, programs between two station, station and central or host or remote
G05B 2219/31207	.	.	.	Master sends global files to autonomous controllers, feedback of process status
G05B 2219/31208	.	.	.	Server node to watch, store message, variable, data between lon, network
G05B 2219/31209	.	.	.	Master actuator sensor interface has priority over host, build into host
G05B 2219/31211	.	.	.	Communicate diagnostic data from intelligent field device controller to central
G05B 2219/31212	.	.	.	Intelligent local node can handle emergency without communication over net
G05B 2219/31213	.	.	.	Synchronization of servers in network
G05B 2219/31214	.	.	.	Discontinuous communication controlled by server
G05B 2219/31215	.	.	.	Upon modification of data in one database, automatic update of mirror databases
G05B 2219/31216	.	.	.	Handshake between machine and agv; readiness to load, unload workpiece
G05B 2219/31217	.	.	.	Merge, synchronize process data and network data for trend analysis
G05B 2219/31218	.	.	.	Scheduling communication on bus
G05B 2219/31219	.	.	.	Fixed deadline monotonic scheduling dm, set each message id to unique priority
G05B 2219/31221	.	.	.	Non preemptive earliest deadline ed, message id contains deadline
G05B 2219/31222	.	.	.	Mixed traffic scheduler, ed for high speed and dm for low speed messages

G05B 2219/31223	. . .	Main controller with three levels of serial networks
G05B 2219/31224	. . .	Supervisor, cell controllers in parallel bus, machine controllers in serial bus
G05B 2219/31225	. . .	System structure, plc's and pc's communicate over lan
G05B 2219/31226	. . .	Multitasking server connected to general network and to nc machines
G05B 2219/31227	. . .	External network for proces data, internal network for transport, handling only
G05B 2219/31228	. . .	Host, gateways and parallel backbone, multiprocessor computer node, fieldbus
G05B 2219/31229	. . .	Supervisor, master, workstation controller, automation, machine control
G05B 2219/31231	. . .	Lan and stations and fieldbus, each station controls own I-O
G05B 2219/31232	. . .	Lan and station, each station has plc controlling own I-O over bus
G05B 2219/31233	. . .	Map network and server in node and server controlled ethernet with machine nodes
G05B 2219/31234	. . .	Host, router and backplane bus, communication with host or backplane
G05B 2219/31235	. . .	St network, each module of first controls second similar network etc., tree
G05B 2219/31236	. . .	Plc exclusive network connected to map
G05B 2219/31237	. . .	Host and rs232, rs485 to network controller and rs232 to controlled devices
G05B 2219/31238	. . .	First network connected by repeater to second, second connected by repeater to third
G05B 2219/31239	. . .	Cache for server to fast support client
G05B 2219/31241	. . .	Remote control by a proxy or echo server, internet - intranet
G05B 2219/31242	. . .	Device priority levels on same bus, net, devices processes data of exactly lower priority device
G05B 2219/31243	. . .	Add serial number to message from station to check missing messages in host
G05B 2219/31244	. . .	Safety, reconnect network automatically if broken
G05B 2219/31245	. . .	Redundant bus, interbus, with two masters
G05B 2219/31246	. . .	Firewall
G05B 2219/31247	. . .	Reconnect network if connection was broken
G05B 2219/31248	. . .	Multiple data link layer masters, if one fails, other takes over
G05B 2219/31249	. . .	Display name of communication line and number of errors detected and corrected
G05B 2219/31251	. . .	Redundant access, wireless and hardware access to fielddevices
G05B 2219/31252	. . .	Watchdog, client sends regulary message to server, server must answer
G05B 2219/31253	. . .	Redundant object manager
G05B 2219/31254	. . .	Request from client waits until corresponding server functions again
G05B 2219/31255	. . .	Verify communication parameters, if wrong, refuse communication
G05B 2219/31256	. . .	Object managers arranged in logical ring for monitoring purposes
G05B 2219/31257	. . .	Redundant wireless links
G05B 2219/31258	. . .	Compensate control in case of missing message
G05B 2219/31259	. . .	Communication inhibited during certain process steps
G05B 2219/31261	. . .	Coordination control
G05B 2219/31262	. . .	Dcca dynamic coordinated concurrent activities
G05B 2219/31263	. . .	Imbedded learning for planner, executor, monitor, controller and evaluator



G05B 2219/31264	.	.	.	Control, autonomous self learn knowledge, rearrange task, reallocate resources
G05B 2219/31265	.	.	.	Control process by combining history and real time data
G05B 2219/31266	.	.	.	Convey, transport tool to workcenter, central tool storage
G05B 2219/31267	.	.	.	Central tool storage, convey a whole tool drum, magazine to workcenter
G05B 2219/31268	.	.	.	Central workpiece storage, convey workpiece, work pallet, holder to workcell
G05B 2219/31269	.	.	.	Convey tool and workpiece to workcenter
G05B 2219/31271	.	.	.	Priority workpiece pallet selected instead of routine workpiece pallet
G05B 2219/31272	.	.	.	Avoid piling up, queue of workpieces, accomodate surges
G05B 2219/31273	.	.	.	Buffer conveyor along main conveyor
G05B 2219/31274	.	.	.	Convey products, move equipment according to production plan in memory
G05B 2219/31275	.	.	.	Vehicle to convey workpieces is manually operable
G05B 2219/31276	.	.	.	Transport a lot to stations, each with different types of manufacturing equipment
G05B 2219/31277	.	.	.	Dispatching rules, shortest travel time or bidding based to reduce empty travel
G05B 2219/31278	.	.	.	Store optimum number of workpiece, between max min, in bins, compartment, save travel time
G05B 2219/31279	.	.	.	Prevent introduction of two pallets in same cell
G05B 2219/31281	.	.	.	Calculate optimum path for conveying workpieces
G05B 2219/31282	.	.	.	Data acquisition, BDE MDE
G05B 2219/31283	.	.	.	Communication memory, storage, ram, eprom on workpiece or pallet
G05B 2219/31284	.	.	.	Set begin and end of collection time for concerned machines, parameters
G05B 2219/31285	.	.	.	Send required data to computer as function of specified condition
G05B 2219/31286	.	.	.	Detect position of articles and equipment by receivers, identify objects by code
G05B 2219/31287	.	.	.	Indicate output for data, screen or printer or database
G05B 2219/31288	.	.	.	Archive collected data into history file
G05B 2219/31289	.	.	.	Read card with operator and another card with process, product, work order info
G05B 2219/31291	.	.	.	Store value detected signal and machine name and name of part of machine, mask
G05B 2219/31292	.	.	.	Data in categories, each with a priority factor
G05B 2219/31293	.	.	.	Enter size measurements, store in data base, analyze and identify in size data group
G05B 2219/31294	.	.	.	Compare measurements from sensors to detect defective sensors
G05B 2219/31295	.	.	.	Use integrated controller, processor during product, car assembly for ide, display, test
G05B 2219/31296	.	.	.	Identification, pallet object data and program code for station
G05B 2219/31297	.	.	.	Read only that ide information which is needed for specific operation
G05B 2219/31298	.	.	.	Store on actual pallets also id of several other upstream, following pallets
G05B 2219/31299	.	.	.	If workpiece rejected, write in id and erase operation code
G05B 2219/31301	.	.	.	Restore lost id by using entry number of preceding, following pallet
G05B 2219/31302	.	.	.	Verify id data and reread, rewrite or alarm on fault
G05B 2219/31303	.	.	.	If workpiece transferred to other pallet, transfer also id
G05B 2219/31304	.	.	.	Identification of workpiece and data for control, inspection, safety, calibration



G05B 2219/31305	.	.	.	Robot arm identifies object during movement
G05B 2219/31306	.	.	.	Read identification only if object is present
G05B 2219/31307	.	.	.	Identification structure is partly a copy of operating structure
G05B 2219/31308	.	.	.	Capture image asynchronously with processing of analysis, identification
G05B 2219/31309	.	.	.	Identification workpiece and time limit for processing of workpiece
G05B 2219/31311	.	.	.	Data are id, destination, number of pieces, alternative destination, process data
G05B 2219/31312	.	.	.	Identify pallet, bag, box code
G05B 2219/31313	.	.	.	Measure weight, dimension and contents of box, tray
G05B 2219/31314	.	.	.	Store in workpiece detected defects
G05B 2219/31315	.	.	.	Use of data by host, send work order to operator after pallet detection
G05B 2219/31316	.	.	.	Output test result report after testing, inspection
G05B 2219/31317	.	.	.	Outputs delivery ordersheet, relating to finished products, to packing cell
G05B 2219/31318	.	.	.	Data analysis, using different formats like table, chart
G05B 2219/31319	.	.	.	Use data groups as inventory control value, adapt inventory need to new data
G05B 2219/31321	.	.	.	Print, output finished product documentation, manual using id of all workpieces assembled, processed
G05B 2219/31322	.	.	.	Work still to be done on workpiece
G05B 2219/31323	.	.	.	Database for CIM
G05B 2219/31324	.	.	.	Distributed real time knowledge, database
G05B 2219/31325	.	.	.	Machine selection support, use of database
G05B 2219/31326	.	.	.	Database to manage communication networks
G05B 2219/31327	.	.	.	Directory service for database
G05B 2219/31328	.	.	.	Objects report their location to directory service
G05B 2219/31329	.	.	.	Distributed, among several servers, directory service
G05B 2219/31331	.	.	.	Select manufacturing information by entering product number
G05B 2219/31332	.	.	.	Back order management with back order, part maker delivery, production databases
G05B 2219/31333	.	.	.	Database to backup and restore factory controllers
G05B 2219/31334	.	.	.	Database with devices, configuration, of plant
G05B 2219/31335	.	.	.	Database of address of devices registers in different networks, mapping
G05B 2219/31336	.	.	.	Store machines performance; use it to control future machining
G05B 2219/31337	.	.	.	Failure information database
G05B 2219/31338	.	.	.	Design, flexible manufacturing cell design
G05B 2219/31339	.	.	.	From parameters, build processes, select control elements and their connection
G05B 2219/31341	.	.	.	Design of factory information system
G05B 2219/31342	.	.	.	Design of process control system
G05B 2219/31343	.	.	.	Design of factory, manufacturing system control
G05B 2219/31344	.	.	.	Element, file server
G05B 2219/31345	.	.	.	Map backbone bus
G05B 2219/31346	.	.	.	Network manager

G05B 2219/31347	.	.	.	Communication adaptors between network and each machine
G05B 2219/31348	.	.	.	Gateway
G05B 2219/31349	.	.	.	Server node as operator panel, with display for lon
G05B 2219/31351	.	.	.	Expert system to select best suited machining centre
G05B 2219/31352	.	.	.	Expert system integrates knowledges to control workshop
G05B 2219/31353	.	.	.	Expert system to design cellular manufacturing systems
G05B 2219/31354	.	.	.	Hybrid expert, knowledge based system combined with ann
G05B 2219/31355	.	.	.	Fault, if one station defect, stop it, other stations take over
G05B 2219/31356	.	.	.	Automatic fault detection and isolation
G05B 2219/31357	.	.	.	Observer based fault detection, use model
G05B 2219/31358	.	.	.	Markov model
G05B 2219/31359	.	.	.	Object oriented model for fault, quality control
G05B 2219/31361	.	.	.	Verify if right controllers are connected to carrier, conveyor controller
G05B 2219/31362	.	.	.	Verify correct configuration of system
G05B 2219/31363	.	.	.	Action, if one station defect, execute special program for other stations
G05B 2219/31364	.	.	.	If one station defect, return other stations to original programmed modes
G05B 2219/31365	.	.	.	Send message to most appropriate operator as function of kind of error
G05B 2219/31366	.	.	.	Operate faulty tool in degraded mode
G05B 2219/31367	.	.	.	MMS manufacturing message specification, rs511, iso9506
G05B 2219/31368	.	.	.	MAP manufacturing automation protocol
G05B 2219/31369	.	.	.	Translation, conversion of protocol between two layers, networks
G05B 2219/31371	.	.	.	VMD virtual manufacturing device for robot task control, cell
G05B 2219/31372	.	.	.	Mes manufacturing execution system
G05B 2219/31373	.	.	.	Vou virtual operative organisational unit, extension of vmd
G05B 2219/31374	.	.	.	FAL fieldbus application layer, application service elements ase and application relations ar
G05B 2219/31375	.	.	.	LAS link active scheduler, distribute bandwidth between processing nodes
G05B 2219/31376	.	.	.	MFL material flow
G05B 2219/31377	.	.	.	From stored machine groups and relation machine workpiece, send workpiece to idle
G05B 2219/31378	.	.	.	Queue control
G05B 2219/31379	.	.	.	Master monitors controllers, updates production progress, allocates resources
G05B 2219/31381	.	.	.	Matrix cluster, machines in cell according to parts, row is part, column is machines
G05B 2219/31382	.	.	.	Find shortest way, route
G05B 2219/31383	.	.	.	Compare ratio of running work with optimum, decrease number of idle machines
G05B 2219/31384	.	.	.	Produce construction sequence, make parts, store, assemble equipment, ship
G05B 2219/31385	.	.	.	Determine rate of MFL out of each process within each workstation
G05B 2219/31386	.	.	.	Determine size of batch of material for each process to meet mfl rate
G05B 2219/31387	.	.	.	If resources, material, pieces under tolerance level, renew them until upper level

G05B 2219/31388	.	.	.	Just in time JIT, kanban is box to control flow of workpiece
G05B 2219/31389	.	.	.	Pull type, client order decides manufacturing
G05B 2219/31391	.	.	.	Administration tasks and factory control tasks
G05B 2219/31392	.	.	.	Lims laboratory information and management system
G05B 2219/31393	.	.	.	Object oriented engineering data management
G05B 2219/31394	.	.	.	Field management, low level, instruments and controllers acting in real time
G05B 2219/31395	.	.	.	Process management, specification, process and production data, middle level
G05B 2219/31396	.	.	.	Business management, production, document, asset, regulatory management, high level
G05B 2219/31397	.	.	.	Instrument information management, subset of process management
G05B 2219/31398	.	.	.	Simultaneous, concurrent engineering
G05B 2219/31399	.	.	.	Station corrects nc program, sends back modified program to program generator
G05B 2219/31401	.	.	.	Keep notebook for keeping track of process, can be executed to make product
G05B 2219/31402	.	.	.	Keep log book, for activities of a station, equipment
G05B 2219/31403	.	.	.	EDI electronic data exchange
G05B 2219/31404	.	.	.	Computer assisted complaint management, customer complaint
G05B 2219/31405	.	.	.	EDM electronic data management
G05B 2219/31406	.	.	.	Data management, shop management, memory management
G05B 2219/31407	.	.	.	Machining, work, process finish time estimation, calculation
G05B 2219/31408	.	.	.	Cost calculation of use of certain machine types
G05B 2219/31409	.	.	.	Calculation approach time
G05B 2219/31411	.	.	.	Down time, loss time estimation, calculation
G05B 2219/31412	.	.	.	Calculate machining time, update as function of load, speed
G05B 2219/31413	.	.	.	Estimate capacity of plant
G05B 2219/31414	.	.	.	Calculate amount of production energy, waste and toxic release
G05B 2219/31415	.	.	.	Cost calculation in real time for a product manufactured
G05B 2219/31416	.	.	.	Calculate effect of different actuators on optimal path sequence
G05B 2219/31417	.	.	.	Calculate capacity by back propagating capacity, constraint from last to first module
G05B 2219/31418	.	.	.	NC program management, support, storage, distribution, version, update
G05B 2219/31419	.	.	.	Select file from a list, directory
G05B 2219/31421	.	.	.	File with parameters for station and identification of station
G05B 2219/31422	.	.	.	Upload, download programs, parameters from, to station to, from server
G05B 2219/31423	.	.	.	After cap, send resulting programs to different nc machines
G05B 2219/31424	.	.	.	Print label of finished part, with info, history, attach to part, docket
G05B 2219/31425	.	.	.	Plan availability of operator for cell as function of time and operation calendar
G05B 2219/31426	.	.	.	Real time database management for production control
G05B 2219/31427	.	.	.	Production, CAPM computer aided production management
G05B 2219/31428	.	.	.	Production management for lot production and for individual components of lot
G05B 2219/31429	.	.	.	Predict end of job execution, schedule new job beforehand

G05B 2219/31431	.	.	.	Identify and classify excess raw material; reuse
G05B 2219/31432	.	.	.	Keep track of conveyed workpiece, batch, tool, conditions of stations, cells
G05B 2219/31433	.	.	.	Diagnostic unit per zone of manufacturing
G05B 2219/31434	.	.	.	Zone supervisor, collects error signals from, and diagnoses different zone
G05B 2219/31435	.	.	.	Paging support with display board, status monitoring and report compiling
G05B 2219/31436	.	.	.	Host monitors plc, control processor without interrupting its program
G05B 2219/31437	.	.	.	Monitoring, global and local alarms
G05B 2219/31438	.	.	.	Priority, queue of alarms
G05B 2219/31439	.	.	.	Alarms can be warning, alert or fault
G05B 2219/31441	.	.	.	Simocode, overload protection, detection of trips, life time connected to fieldbus
G05B 2219/31442	.	.	.	Detect if operation on object has been executed correctly in each station
G05B 2219/31443	.	.	.	Keep track of nc program, recipe program
G05B 2219/31444	.	.	.	Compare actual manufacturing sequence with simulated sequence, correct actual
G05B 2219/31445	.	.	.	Detect changed working conditions, to correct machine load, balance
G05B 2219/31446	.	.	.	Detect if workpiece, object present
G05B 2219/31447	.	.	.	Process error event detection and continuous process image detection, storage
G05B 2219/31448	.	.	.	Display at central computer, slave displays for each machine unit
G05B 2219/31449	.	.	.	Monitor workflow, to optimize business, industrial processes
G05B 2219/31451	.	.	.	Petrinet for monitoring process
G05B 2219/31452	.	.	.	Send a warning message before that an event has to be monitored
G05B 2219/31453	.	.	.	Repeat sending warnings to operator until certain event is monitored
G05B 2219/31454	.	.	.	Keep track of vehicles
G05B 2219/31455	.	.	.	Monitor process status
G05B 2219/31456	.	.	.	Product progress, taking into account products on vehicle
G05B 2219/31457	.	.	.	Factory remote control, monitoring through internet
G05B 2219/31458	.	.	.	Test workpiece during transport
G05B 2219/31459	.	.	.	Library with metrology plan for different type of workpieces
G05B 2219/31461	.	.	.	Use risk analysis to identify process parts that should be specially monitored
G05B 2219/31462	.	.	.	Add time stamp to alarm message
G05B 2219/31463	.	.	.	Status of whole system calculated from status of its components
G05B 2219/31464	.	.	.	Select between different models corresponding to diff process control configurations
G05B 2219/31465	.	.	.	Determine which variables of the system to be monitored
G05B 2219/31466	.	.	.	Display position of different workpieces, tools in system
G05B 2219/31467	.	.	.	Display of operating conditions of machines, workcells, selected programs
G05B 2219/31468	.	.	.	Display jig, pallet number, status and clamp jig number
G05B 2219/31469	.	.	.	Graphical display of process as function of detected alarm signals
G05B 2219/31471	.	.	.	Operator can select a graphical screen at his will as help diagnostic
G05B 2219/31472	.	.	.	Graphical display of process

G05B 2219/31473	. . .	Fisheye view, sharp detailed view of main subject, rest much smaller, navigate
G05B 2219/31474	. . .	Icon display for quick access of detailed information
G05B 2219/31475	. . .	Zoom or pan display for flexible access to information
G05B 2219/31476	. . .	Display of several transactions, sub-displays for other transactions
G05B 2219/31477	. . .	Display correlated data so as to represent the degree of correlation
G05B 2219/31478	. . .	Display all processes together or select only one
G05B 2219/31479	. . .	Operator select part of process he wants to see, video image is displayed
G05B 2219/31481	. . .	Safety monitoring system, redundant display, print systems for process data
G05B 2219/31482	. . .	Verify working state of printers, displays, switch over if defect
G05B 2219/31483	. . .	Verify monitored data if valid or not by comparing with reference value
G05B 2219/31484	. . .	Operator confirms data if verified data is correct, otherwise amends data
G05B 2219/31485	. . .	Verify and update all related data in relational database
G05B 2219/32	. .	Operator till task planning
G05B 2219/32001	. . .	Computer assisted machining, signals guide operator to manual machine object
G05B 2219/32002	. . .	Operator interface, manual control at cell, if host fails or priority
G05B 2219/32003	. . .	Manual control at central control to control workcell, select pallet
G05B 2219/32004	. . .	Graphical, textual instructions, sheet for operator to resume process
G05B 2219/32005	. . .	Graphical, text operator instructions synchronous with product distribution
G05B 2219/32006	. . .	Operator addresses machines to give commands or retrieve data
G05B 2219/32007	. . .	Operator is assisted by expert system for advice and delegation of tasks
G05B 2219/32008	. . .	Operator changes schedule, workload in allowed range by graphical interface
G05B 2219/32009	. . .	Optimal task allocation between operator and machine
G05B 2219/32011	. . .	Operator adapts manufacturing as function of sensed values
G05B 2219/32012	. . .	Operator must signify his continued attendance at the workstation
G05B 2219/32013	. . .	Operator marks processes, scheduler detects marks, releases control to operator
G05B 2219/32014	. . .	Augmented reality assists operator in maintenance, repair, programming, assembly, use of head mounted display with 2-D 3-D display and voice feedback, voice and gesture command
G05B 2219/32015	. . .	Optimize, process management, optimize production line
G05B 2219/32016	. . .	Minimize setup time of machines
G05B 2219/32017	. . .	Adapt real process as function of changing simulation model, changing for better results
G05B 2219/32018	. . .	Adapt process as function of results of quality measuring until maximum quality
G05B 2219/32019	. . .	Dynamic reconfiguration to maintain optimal design, fabrication, assembly
G05B 2219/32021	. . .	Energy management, balance and limit power to tools
G05B 2219/32022	. . .	Ordering, remote ordering, enter article and operations needed, create jobfile
G05B 2219/32023	. . .	Print label, instructions for operator and job code for machining parameters
G05B 2219/32024	. . .	Remote ordering, electronic selection article and fitting to form of client
G05B 2219/32025	. . .	Automatic marking of article
G05B 2219/32026	. . .	Order code follows article through all operations

G05B 2219/32027	.	.	.	Order, plan, execute, confirm end order, if unfeasible execute exception operation
G05B 2219/32028	.	.	.	Electronic catalog, to select material, resources, make lists with prices
G05B 2219/32029	.	.	.	Enter also delivery location, transport means, kind of truck
G05B 2219/32031	.	.	.	Use item and structure information
G05B 2219/32032	.	.	.	Salesman creates order, system answers back with price, estimated date
G05B 2219/32033	.	.	.	Send article design, needed material, packaging and shipping info to manufacturer
G05B 2219/32034	.	.	.	Electronic market, network broker
G05B 2219/32035	.	.	.	Compose, configure article and order
G05B 2219/32036	.	.	.	Enter data, values for custom made articles
G05B 2219/32037	.	.	.	Order picking
G05B 2219/32038	.	.	.	Client can develop programs, parts on remote server located by manufacturer
G05B 2219/32039	.	.	.	Send also testing program
G05B 2219/32041	.	.	.	Combine orders from different customers
G05B 2219/32042	.	.	.	Halting, initiating or resuming production of a product on order
G05B 2219/32043	.	.	.	Program, information flow
G05B 2219/32044	.	.	.	Shift workpiece and agv, carriage data in memory on advance to next station
G05B 2219/32045	.	.	.	Each machine knows sequence of pallets, each pallet knows sequence of operations
G05B 2219/32046	.	.	.	On detection workpiece code load program for workpiece from central
G05B 2219/32047	.	.	.	Workcell end instruction selects next workpiece with related program
G05B 2219/32048	.	.	.	Wait state between two successive machining steps
G05B 2219/32049	.	.	.	Store program data, manufacturing history on workpiece, shifts to next
G05B 2219/32051	.	.	.	Central control, modify program slave computers as function of production demand from host
G05B 2219/32052	.	.	.	Lookup table, identify job to be executed by master or slave
G05B 2219/32053	.	.	.	Adjust work parameter as function of other cell
G05B 2219/32054	.	.	.	Send request for object carry out to other cell
G05B 2219/32055	.	.	.	Identify workpiece, read status centrally, machine, adapt status centrally
G05B 2219/32056	.	.	.	Balance load of workstations by grouping tasks
G05B 2219/32057	.	.	.	Control cell as function of correlation between stored and detected machine state
G05B 2219/32058	.	.	.	Execute program as function of deviation from predicted state, result
G05B 2219/32059	.	.	.	Send code, data for workpiece to each workstation to be used, update data
G05B 2219/32061	.	.	.	Central controls modules grouped according to function
G05B 2219/32062	.	.	.	Set machines to new lot work, send them operation schedule, nc and handling data
G05B 2219/32063	.	.	.	Adapt speed of tool as function of deviation from target rate of workpieces
G05B 2219/32064	.	.	.	Production change over
G05B 2219/32065	.	.	.	Synchronise set points of processes
G05B 2219/32066	.	.	.	Central stores operation code in id and in concerned station



G05B 2219/32067	.	.	.	Change combinations of operation codes in station, id for flexibility
G05B 2219/32068	.	.	.	Execution at station only permitted if operation code of station and id equal
G05B 2219/32069	.	.	.	Use of multiple id to prepare program for station before pallet in station
G05B 2219/32071	.	.	.	Adaptive fuzzy controller, tunes itself as function of machine parameter variation
G05B 2219/32072	.	.	.	Distributed fuzzy controllers
G05B 2219/32073	.	.	.	If inspection needed, stop machining, execute separate inspection program
G05B 2219/32074	.	.	.	History of operation of each machine
G05B 2219/32075	.	.	.	Predict workpiece measurements from measurements of previous workpieces
G05B 2219/32076	.	.	.	Adjust feedback from previous processes as function of elapsed time
G05B 2219/32077	.	.	.	Batch control system
G05B 2219/32078	.	.	.	Calculate process end time, form batch of workpieces and transport to process
G05B 2219/32079	.	.	.	Use of common resources
G05B 2219/32081	.	.	.	Sub batch, machine, assemble only part of the whole batch
G05B 2219/32082	.	.	.	Planing, material requiring planning MRP, request
G05B 2219/32083	.	.	.	Alternative, variant operation planning, revision specification of product
G05B 2219/32084	.	.	.	Planning of configuration of product, based on components
G05B 2219/32085	.	.	.	Layout of factory, facility, cell, production system planning
G05B 2219/32086	.	.	.	Integrate process planning and job shop scheduling
G05B 2219/32087	.	.	.	Decentral planning, each plant involved takes part of global
G05B 2219/32088	.	.	.	Master production planning, highest level
G05B 2219/32089	.	.	.	Action and material and technology combined to manufacture product
G05B 2219/32091	.	.	.	Algorithm, genetic algorithm, evolution strategy
G05B 2219/32092	.	.	.	Heuristic algorithm, accept feasible solution and attempt to improve it
G05B 2219/32093	.	.	.	Search, adaptive, after each iteration some search directions are forbidden
G05B 2219/32094	.	.	.	Dedicated language for batch processing, enter number of workpieces
G05B 2219/32095	.	.	.	Text, menu driven editor for batch programming, phase sequence, parameters
G05B 2219/32096	.	.	.	Batch, recipe configuration for flexible batch control
G05B 2219/32097	.	.	.	Recipe programming for flexible batch
G05B 2219/32098	.	.	.	Batch programming using oop
G05B 2219/32099	.	.	.	CAPP computer aided machining and process planning
G05B 2219/32101	.	.	.	CASE based process planning, using older, known case
G05B 2219/32102	.	.	.	Select machine type
G05B 2219/32103	.	.	.	Select size of tool
G05B 2219/32104	.	.	.	Data extraction from geometric models for process planning
G05B 2219/32105	.	.	.	Calculate machining axis, best feasible orientation for machining
G05B 2219/32106	.	.	.	Calculate machining volumes for turning operations
G05B 2219/32107	.	.	.	Operative process planning
G05B 2219/32108	.	.	.	From order, production time divide into special and normal operations
G05B 2219/32109	.	.	.	Divide process into machining methods
G05B 2219/32111	.	.	.	PPS production planning system



G05B 2219/32112	.	.	.	PPS and MS Office integrated
G05B 2219/32113	.	.	.	Machine load and characteristic curves
G05B 2219/32114	.	.	.	Part type selection, for simultaneous processing
G05B 2219/32115	.	.	.	Machine grouping, each machine in each group performs same operations
G05B 2219/32116	.	.	.	Production ratio, proportion in which selected part types will be produced
G05B 2219/32117	.	.	.	Resource allocation, of number of pallets, fixtures of each type to part type
G05B 2219/32118	.	.	.	Loading, allocates operations and tools to selected part type
G05B 2219/32119	.	.	.	Order handling and manufacturing module and offline monitoring
G05B 2219/32121	.	.	.	Read identification of pallet, conveyor and enter data for manufacturing
G05B 2219/32122	.	.	.	Documentation of programmable electronic system
G05B 2219/32123	.	.	.	Use of ms windows for automation, connected to mms manufacturing message system
G05B 2219/32124	.	.	.	Program hybrid system, part sequence, part continuous
G05B 2219/32125	.	.	.	Maple manufacturing application programming environment
G05B 2219/32126	.	.	.	Hyperlink, access to program modules and to hardware modules in www, web server, browser
G05B 2219/32127	.	.	.	Read identification of part and generate automatically manufacturing conditions
G05B 2219/32128	.	.	.	Gui graphical user interface
G05B 2219/32129	.	.	.	Select program for specified machine from library, file server
G05B 2219/32131	.	.	.	Use job graph
G05B 2219/32132	.	.	.	SFC shop floor control, to develop and build control system for factory
G05B 2219/32133	.	.	.	Commands from program of other controller cause recompilation of local program
G05B 2219/32134	.	.	.	Dynamic generation of web pages from program code
G05B 2219/32135	.	.	.	APC advanced process control applications
G05B 2219/32136	.	.	.	Web service oriented architecture for manufacturing and automation
G05B 2219/32137	.	.	.	Configure, connect, combine different program modules
G05B 2219/32138	.	.	.	Select hardware, devices at workstation, needed for, to be used at cell, node
G05B 2219/32139	.	.	.	Select at workstation control parameters for cell, node
G05B 2219/32141	.	.	.	Define type of I-O, analog, digital, pulse
G05B 2219/32142	.	.	.	Define device, module description using xml format file
G05B 2219/32143	.	.	.	Use css style sheets as control parameters
G05B 2219/32144	.	.	.	Define device description using dd files
G05B 2219/32145	.	.	.	Manual, enter identification, name workpiece and teach manufacturing data
G05B 2219/32146	.	.	.	Display parts, manufacturing conditions to enter conditions for selected part
G05B 2219/32147	.	.	.	Edit teach data to change operation parameters of workstations
G05B 2219/32148	.	.	.	Enter correction data at a station, also transmitted to all downstream stations
G05B 2219/32149	.	.	.	Display working condition data, real measured data and tolerance
G05B 2219/32151	.	.	.	Prepare teach data by selecting data from two tables as function of type of work
G05B 2219/32152	.	.	.	Inhibit further editing of entered parameters
G05B 2219/32153	.	.	.	Exchange data between user, cad, caq, nc, capp

G05B 2219/32154	.	.	.	Object, attribute for geometry, technology, function oop
G05B 2219/32155	.	.	.	Editor and library for objects
G05B 2219/32156	.	.	.	Each defined object has corresponding set of geometrical macros
G05B 2219/32157	.	.	.	Create a new object by combining existing objects
G05B 2219/32158	.	.	.	Object groups, for object replication, naming, messaging and retrieving
G05B 2219/32159	.	.	.	Each hardware unit together with its software forms one object
G05B 2219/32161	.	.	.	Object oriented control, programming
G05B 2219/32162	.	.	.	Tasks or control icons are linked to form a job
G05B 2219/32163	.	.	.	Indicate synchronisation tags on icons of tasks
G05B 2219/32164	.	.	.	Petrinet and procedural language combined
G05B 2219/32165	.	.	.	Petrinet
G05B 2219/32166	.	.	.	Convert petrinet to sequence program for cell and to control program for machine
G05B 2219/32167	.	.	.	Convert petrinet to ladder diagram
G05B 2219/32168	.	.	.	Generation and analysis of synthesis rules for petrinet
G05B 2219/32169	.	.	.	Stochastic pn, spn
G05B 2219/32171	.	.	.	Transform, convert operator goals and information into petri nets
G05B 2219/32172	.	.	.	Control petri net together with modeling petri net, cascaded
G05B 2219/32173	.	.	.	Table, memory table with identification code for all parts to be used
G05B 2219/32174	.	.	.	Memory table parts classification and working, manufacturing conditions
G05B 2219/32175	.	.	.	Table with correlation between part codes and part classification
G05B 2219/32176	.	.	.	Correspondance between manufacturing part list and design part list
G05B 2219/32177	.	.	.	Computer assisted quality surveyance, caq
G05B 2219/32178	.	.	.	Normal and correction transferline, transfer workpiece if fault
G05B 2219/32179	.	.	.	Quality control, monitor production tool with multiple sensors
G05B 2219/32181	.	.	.	Monitor production, assembly apparatus with multiple sensors
G05B 2219/32182	.	.	.	If state of tool, product deviates from standard, adjust system, feedback
G05B 2219/32183	.	.	.	Test cell
G05B 2219/32184	.	.	.	Compare time, quality, state of operators with threshold value
G05B 2219/32185	.	.	.	Calculate entropy, disorder
G05B 2219/32186	.	.	.	Teaching inspection data, pictures and criteria and apply them for inspection
G05B 2219/32187	.	.	.	Correlation between controlling parameters for influence on quality parameters
G05B 2219/32188	.	.	.	Teaching relation between controlling parameters and quality parameters
G05B 2219/32189	.	.	.	Compare between original solid model and measured manufactured object
G05B 2219/32191	.	.	.	Real time statistical process monitoring
G05B 2219/32192	.	.	.	After inspection create correction table with position, correction data
G05B 2219/32193	.	.	.	Ann, neural base quality management
G05B 2219/32194	.	.	.	Quality prediction
G05B 2219/32195	.	.	.	Feedforward quality control
G05B 2219/32196	.	.	.	Store audit, history of inspection, control and workpiece data into database

G05B 2219/32197	.	.	.	Inspection at different locations, stages of manufacturing
G05B 2219/32198	.	.	.	Feedforward inspection data for calibration, manufacturing next stage
G05B 2219/32199	.	.	.	If number of errors grow, augment sampling rate for testing
G05B 2219/32201	.	.	.	Build statistical model of past normal proces, compare with actual process
G05B 2219/32202	.	.	.	Integration and cooperation between processes
G05B 2219/32203	.	.	.	Effect of material constituents, components on product manufactured
G05B 2219/32204	.	.	.	Performance assurance; assure certain level of non-defective products
G05B 2219/32205	.	.	.	Use model error adapted to type of workpiece
G05B 2219/32206	.	.	.	Selection from a lot of workpieces to be inspected
G05B 2219/32207	.	.	.	Action upon failure value, send warning, caution message to terminal
G05B 2219/32208	.	.	.	Rearrange production line
G05B 2219/32209	.	.	.	Stop production line
G05B 2219/32211	.	.	.	Outputs new workorders to operators
G05B 2219/32212	.	.	.	If parameter out of tolerance reject product
G05B 2219/32213	.	.	.	If parameter out of tolerance during limited time, accept product on condition
G05B 2219/32214	.	.	.	Display on screen what fault and which tool and what order to repair fault
G05B 2219/32215	.	.	.	If detected shape not correct, simulate new machine, tool and adapt path
G05B 2219/32216	.	.	.	If machining not optimized, simulate new parameters and correct machining
G05B 2219/32217	.	.	.	Finish defect surfaces on workpiece
G05B 2219/32218	.	.	.	Sort workpieces as function of quality data
G05B 2219/32219	.	.	.	Slow down production after failure
G05B 2219/32221	.	.	.	Correlation between defect and measured parameters to find origin of defect
G05B 2219/32222	.	.	.	Fault, defect detection of origin of fault, defect of product
G05B 2219/32223	.	.	.	Fixture failure diagnosis, measure assembly, derive influence of fixture on error
G05B 2219/32224	.	.	.	Identify parameters with highest probability of failure
G05B 2219/32225	.	.	.	Randomize workpiece treatment order within lot to improve lot-to-lot comparisons
G05B 2219/32226	.	.	.	Computer assisted repair, maintenance of system components
G05B 2219/32227	.	.	.	On error detected by zone supervisor, maintenance of particular zone
G05B 2219/32228	.	.	.	Repair, rework of manufactured article
G05B 2219/32229	.	.	.	Repair fault product by replacing fault parts
G05B 2219/32231	.	.	.	Inspection and correction, repair station in one unit, correction data in memory
G05B 2219/32232	.	.	.	Inspection and correction, repair station are separate, transmit correction data
G05B 2219/32233	.	.	.	Scheduling repair
G05B 2219/32234	.	.	.	Maintenance planning
G05B 2219/32235	.	.	.	Sharing of data between process control and maintenance management computers
G05B 2219/32236	.	.	.	Automatic order of parts needed for maintenance schedule
G05B 2219/32237	.	.	.	Repair and rework of defect, out of tolerance parts, reschedule
G05B 2219/32238	.	.	.	Scheduler triggers generation of nc program for actual selected machine

G05B 2219/32239	.	.	.	Avoid deadlock, lockup
G05B 2219/32241	.	.	.	Resource editor
G05B 2219/32242	.	.	.	Reschedule without propagation of interruptions to other cells
G05B 2219/32243	.	.	.	Rerouting parts
G05B 2219/32244	.	.	.	By using graphical display of array and selecting elements, rearrange them
G05B 2219/32245	.	.	.	Reentrant scheduling, workpiece can return to same machine
G05B 2219/32246	.	.	.	Virtual reality based interface scheduler
G05B 2219/32247	.	.	.	Real time scheduler
G05B 2219/32248	.	.	.	Create schedule from elementary operations from database
G05B 2219/32249	.	.	.	Repair, rework of defect, out of tolerance part in next station by reconfiguring it
G05B 2219/32251	.	.	.	Normal and special order production lines for different types of workpiece
G05B 2219/32252	.	.	.	Scheduling production, machining, job shop
G05B 2219/32253	.	.	.	As a function of, change of machine operation
G05B 2219/32254	.	.	.	Work sequence, alternative sequence
G05B 2219/32255	.	.	.	Required time for work temperature control
G05B 2219/32256	.	.	.	Due dates, pieces must be ready, priority of dates, deadline
G05B 2219/32257	.	.	.	Tool replacement minimization
G05B 2219/32258	.	.	.	Resource, machine assignment preferences, actual and anticipated load
G05B 2219/32259	.	.	.	Flexibility, polyvalent machine, large buffers, permutation operations, alternative
G05B 2219/32261	.	.	.	Rearrange production line as function of operator rating
G05B 2219/32262	.	.	.	Work manhours, number of operators and work place
G05B 2219/32263	.	.	.	Afo products, their components to be manufactured, lot selective
G05B 2219/32264	.	.	.	Setup time
G05B 2219/32265	.	.	.	Waiting, queue time, buffer
G05B 2219/32266	.	.	.	Priority orders
G05B 2219/32267	.	.	.	Dynamic throughput maximization
G05B 2219/32268	.	.	.	Available parts, available materials
G05B 2219/32269	.	.	.	Decision, of job release, select job to be launched next in shop
G05B 2219/32271	.	.	.	Decision of job dispatching, select job to process next on each machine
G05B 2219/32272	.	.	.	Decision of next visiting machine selection, where job is to go
G05B 2219/32273	.	.	.	Decision of job pulling, select job to put in input buffer of next machine if conflicts
G05B 2219/32274	.	.	.	Event is triggered when first unit of first lot enters or last unit leaves processing
G05B 2219/32275	.	.	.	Job, recipe cascading: no delay, next job is started immediatly when first is finished
G05B 2219/32276	.	.	.	For tool feeding schedule
G05B 2219/32277	.	.	.	Agv schedule integrated into cell schedule
G05B 2219/32278	.	.	.	Schedule of overhead material handlers, robot gantry
G05B 2219/32279	.	.	.	Operator scheduling for load, unload, walk and wait in a cell with plural machines
G05B 2219/32281	.	.	.	Single machine scheduling, one machine, several jobs

G05B 2219/32282	.	.	.	For a quick and slow production line
G05B 2219/32283	.	.	.	Machine scheduling, several machines, several jobs
G05B 2219/32284	.	.	.	Job shop, two, more operations may not occupy same machine simultaneously
G05B 2219/32285	.	.	.	Multi manipulator assembly cell
G05B 2219/32286	.	.	.	Monitoring items connected to certain different entities, activities
G05B 2219/32287	.	.	.	Medical, chemical, biological laboratory
G05B 2219/32288	.	.	.	Create daily or weekly production matrix
G05B 2219/32289	.	.	.	Determine number of components, start of their production, allocate processor
G05B 2219/32291	.	.	.	Task sequence optimization
G05B 2219/32292	.	.	.	Large, medium and fine schedule, with feedback from fine to large
G05B 2219/32293	.	.	.	Minimize work in progress, system at maximum productivity
G05B 2219/32294	.	.	.	Maximize throughput of cell
G05B 2219/32295	.	.	.	Production start time from order and production specification, satisfaction degree
G05B 2219/32296	.	.	.	If error search in a repair library, trained by operator, to correct schedule
G05B 2219/32297	.	.	.	Adaptive scheduling, feedback of actual proces progress to adapt schedule
G05B 2219/32298	.	.	.	Designate at least two group of articles, first with priority, reschedule second
G05B 2219/32299	.	.	.	Divide job shop into number of workcenters
G05B 2219/32301	.	.	.	Simulate production, process stages, determine optimum scheduling rules
G05B 2219/32302	.	.	.	Each pallet has working plan, information and machine selection data
G05B 2219/32303	.	.	.	Convert program to fit rescheduled machine
G05B 2219/32304	.	.	.	Minimize flow time, tact, shortest processing, machining time
G05B 2219/32305	.	.	.	Fastest interrupt time, change jobs dynamically to fastest machine
G05B 2219/32306	.	.	.	Rules to make scheduling decisions
G05B 2219/32307	.	.	.	Last buffer first serve, lifo
G05B 2219/32308	.	.	.	Shortest, narrowest non full queue
G05B 2219/32309	.	.	.	Shortest remaining capacity
G05B 2219/32311	.	.	.	Shortest queue next
G05B 2219/32312	.	.	.	Largest imminent operation time
G05B 2219/32313	.	.	.	Shortest remaining processing time
G05B 2219/32314	.	.	.	Largest remaining processing time
G05B 2219/32315	.	.	.	Machine with least work
G05B 2219/32316	.	.	.	First buffer first serve, fifo
G05B 2219/32317	.	.	.	Smallest ratio for imminent processing time divided by total processing time
G05B 2219/32318	.	.	.	Smallest value of product of imminent processing time with total processing time
G05B 2219/32319	.	.	.	Shortest imminent operation time, part of machining time
G05B 2219/32321	.	.	.	Largest processing, machining time
G05B 2219/32322	.	.	.	Machines with least frequency of errors
G05B 2219/32323	.	.	.	Determine lot priority as function of sum of queue and processing time

G05B 2219/32324	.	.	.	Quality data determines optimum machine sequence selection, queuing rules
G05B 2219/32325	.	.	.	Object oriented scheduling, use machine, part, tool object and coordinator
G05B 2219/32326	.	.	.	Local scheduler, each machine own scheduler, independent from defective machines
G05B 2219/32327	.	.	.	Structure, fuzzy logic expert system scheduler
G05B 2219/32328	.	.	.	Dynamic scheduling, resource allocation, multi agent negotiation
G05B 2219/32329	.	.	.	Real time learning scheduler, uses ANN, fuzzy
G05B 2219/32331	.	.	.	Network of coordinating planning systems for each cell, factory
G05B 2219/32332	.	.	.	Expert scheduler
G05B 2219/32333	.	.	.	Use of genetic algorithm
G05B 2219/32334	.	.	.	Use of reinforcement learning, agent acts, receives reward
G05B 2219/32335	.	.	.	Use of ann, neural network
G05B 2219/32336	.	.	.	Normal, special order lines share some common machines, part of production line
G05B 2219/32337	.	.	.	Simulation, statechart SC
G05B 2219/32338	.	.	.	Use new conditions for model, check, calculate if model meets objectives
G05B 2219/32339	.	.	.	Object oriented modeling, design, analysis, implementation, simulation language
G05B 2219/32341	.	.	.	Grafcet model, graph based simulation
G05B 2219/32342	.	.	.	Real time simulation
G05B 2219/32343	.	.	.	Derive control behaviour, decisions from simulation, behaviour modelling
G05B 2219/32344	.	.	.	Modular verification of real time systems
G05B 2219/32345	.	.	.	Of interconnection of cells, subsystems, distributed simulation
G05B 2219/32346	.	.	.	Using acd, activity cycle diagram
G05B 2219/32347	.	.	.	Knowledge based simulation engine, use answers from user, database
G05B 2219/32348	.	.	.	Process reengineering, rethink manufacturing process, continuous improve
G05B 2219/32349	.	.	.	Simulate effect of stoppages of production facilities, operate as function of simulation
G05B 2219/32351	.	.	.	Visual, graphical animation of process
G05B 2219/32352	.	.	.	Modular modeling, decompose large system in smaller systems to simulate
G05B 2219/32353	.	.	.	Use elementary control task, finite state machine and loop, inhibit, synchronisation connections
G05B 2219/32354	.	.	.	Divide, analyse process into subprocesses, until elementary unit operations
G05B 2219/32355	.	.	.	Simulate control process using virtual bus
G05B 2219/32356	.	.	.	For diagnostics
G05B 2219/32357	.	.	.	Simulation of material handling, flexible conveyer system fcs
G05B 2219/32358	.	.	.	Strain, stress of manual work, operator strain
G05B 2219/32359	.	.	.	Modeling, simulating assembly operations
G05B 2219/32361	.	.	.	Master production scheduling
G05B 2219/32362	.	.	.	Bulk manufacturing, handling dry or fluid products
G05B 2219/32363	.	.	.	Batch job routing in operation overlapping



G05B 2219/32364	.	.	.	Simulate batch processing
G05B 2219/32365	.	.	.	For resource planning
G05B 2219/32366	.	.	.	Line performance evaluation
G05B 2219/32367	.	.	.	Parallel experimentation machines
G05B 2219/32368	.	.	.	Quality control
G05B 2219/32369	.	.	.	Cape-mode computer aided plant enterprise modeling environment for plant life cycle modelisation & management
G05B 2219/32371	.	.	.	Predict failure time by analysing history fault logs of same machines in databases
G05B 2219/32372	.	.	.	Petrinet, coloured, inhibitor arc, timed, object token Petrinet
G05B 2219/32373	.	.	.	Timed petrinet, timed event graph
G05B 2219/32374	.	.	.	Display of petrinet, graph editing
G05B 2219/32375	.	.	.	Petrinet synthesis tool
G05B 2219/32376	.	.	.	Coloured petrinet
G05B 2219/32377	.	.	.	Cbnp controlled batches petrinet, model influence control part on physical part
G05B 2219/32378	.	.	.	Fuzzy timed petrinet
G05B 2219/32379	.	.	.	Object oriented petrinets
G05B 2219/32381	.	.	.	Continuous petrinet, contrary of timed petrinet
G05B 2219/32382	.	.	.	Hybrid petrinet, comprises continuous and timed petrinet
G05B 2219/32383	.	.	.	Controlled speed continuous petrinet, considers delays in execution and transport time
G05B 2219/32384	.	.	.	Fuzzy petrinet fpn
G05B 2219/32385	.	.	.	What is simulated, manufacturing process and compare results with real process
G05B 2219/32386	.	.	.	Arm accurate robot motion time model, needed in scheduling
G05B 2219/32387	.	.	.	Effects of highspeed hardware operations on throughput, use scheduler
G05B 2219/32388	.	.	.	Autonomous flexible system, cells and agv autonomous
G05B 2219/32389	.	.	.	Reception, assembly, testing, management workorder, schedule, history, file, packing
G05B 2219/32391	.	.	.	Machining center, pallet stocker, setup station, conveyor, control unit
G05B 2219/32392	.	.	.	Warehouse and loading, unloading station and shop and machining centers and in out buffer
G05B 2219/32393	.	.	.	Host and central distribution control between storage and cells
G05B 2219/32394	.	.	.	Fractal manufacturing system with autonomous agents: observer, analyser, organiser, resolver, reporter
G05B 2219/32395	.	.	.	Manufacturing structure is flow shop, mass production
G05B 2219/32396	.	.	.	Job shop, batch production system
G05B 2219/32397	.	.	.	Machining cells
G05B 2219/32398	.	.	.	Operator controls setting, changing of setting, of different machines
G05B 2219/32399	.	.	.	Select lan by switching bus connected to several lan
G05B 2219/32401	.	.	.	Select displays by switching bus connected to several displays
G05B 2219/32402	.	.	.	Select one lan to be connected to one display by central control



G05B 2219/32403	.	.	.	Supervisory control, monitor and control system, by operator or automatic
G05B 2219/32404	.	.	.	Scada supervisory control and data acquisition
G05B 2219/32405	.	.	.	Hybrid supervisor control, des supervisor and diagnostic and alternate strategy route
G05B 2219/32406	.	.	.	Distributed scada
G05B 2219/32407	.	.	.	Real time processing of data
G05B 2219/32408	.	.	.	Case based diagnosis to assist decision maker, operator
G05B 2219/32409	.	.	.	Adaptive agent for diagnostic, helps operator to describe new cases
G05B 2219/32411	.	.	.	Derive control data from displayed element, logic for it and feedback data
G05B 2219/32412	.	.	.	One engineering, workstation can supervise several processes
G05B 2219/32413	.	.	.	Pc generates control strategy, download in plc to monitor and react to events
G05B 2219/32414	.	.	.	Workstation has two displays, for process control and for general applications
G05B 2219/32415	.	.	.	Select tools in next workcell during transport workpiece
G05B 2219/32416	.	.	.	Tool information for program to use and needed timing, adapt timing
G05B 2219/32417	.	.	.	Minimize number of tools, only a specific machine can process certain operations
G05B 2219/32418	.	.	.	Machine workload balance, same tools for pool of machines for same operations
G05B 2219/32419	.	.	.	All tools available, each part can fully be processed on a single machine
G05B 2219/32421	.	.	.	Tool management incorporated in kernel of nc control
G05B 2219/32422	.	.	.	Tool management and database management
G05B 2219/32423	.	.	.	Task planning
G05B 2219/32424	.	.	.	Task flow editing
G05B 2219/33	.	.	.	Director till display
G05B 2219/33001	.	.	.	Director is the nc controller, computer
G05B 2219/33002	.	.	.	Artificial intelligence AI, expert, knowledge, rule based system KBS
G05B 2219/33003	.	.	.	Algorithm, hashing algorithm
G05B 2219/33004	.	.	.	Manual control of manipulator, machine
G05B 2219/33005	.	.	.	Manually but assisted by using sensors
G05B 2219/33006	.	.	.	Ama allocation manual automatic work between machine, manipulator and man
G05B 2219/33007	.	.	.	Automatically control, manually limited, operator can override control
G05B 2219/33008	.	.	.	Operate manually only in defined, limited zone area
G05B 2219/33009	.	.	.	ART adaptive resonance theory, place input patterns in clusters during learning
G05B 2219/33011	.	.	.	Link between hidden and input layer is sigmoid, and between output is linear
G05B 2219/33012	.	.	.	Kohonen network, single layer with neurodes, associated with codebook vector
G05B 2219/33013	.	.	.	Higher order multilayer artificial neural network ANN, input terms has square, cubic terms of input, output
G05B 2219/33014	.	.	.	BAM bidirectional associative memory artificial neural network
G05B 2219/33015	.	.	.	Time delay artificial neural network
G05B 2219/33016	.	.	.	Pi sigma network, summing in hidden layers, product in output layer
G05B 2219/33017	.	.	.	Local linear nested network, coarse at root, split up and build tree

G05B 2219/33018	.	.	.	Adaline network, n inputs with n weights, sum, one output
G05B 2219/33019	.	.	.	Lapart, two art with lateral priming connection between output and vigilance nodes
G05B 2219/33021	.	.	.	Connect plural macrocircuits, neural network modules in a larger network
G05B 2219/33022	.	.	.	One network for learned signal values, one network for unknown signal values
G05B 2219/33023	.	.	.	Ann with single, only one output
G05B 2219/33024	.	.	.	RAM artificial neural network , several lookup tables addressed by input section, output summed
G05B 2219/33025	.	.	.	Recurrent artificial neural network
G05B 2219/33026	.	.	.	Wavelet artificial neural network , wavelet orthogonal decomposition for artificial neural network approximation
G05B 2219/33027	.	.	.	Artificial neural network controller
G05B 2219/33028	.	.	.	Function, rbf radial basis function network, gaussian network
G05B 2219/33029	.	.	.	ANNS artificial neural network with sigmoid function
G05B 2219/33031	.	.	.	Spline membership function
G05B 2219/33032	.	.	.	Learn by changing input weights as function of position error
G05B 2219/33033	.	.	.	Identification neural controller copies weight to system neural controller
G05B 2219/33034	.	.	.	Online learning, training
G05B 2219/33035	.	.	.	Slow learning combined with fast learning artificial neural network, two time scale ann
G05B 2219/33036	.	.	.	Error back propagation
G05B 2219/33037	.	.	.	Learn parameters of network offline, not while controlling system
G05B 2219/33038	.	.	.	Real time online learning, training, dynamic network
G05B 2219/33039	.	.	.	Learn for different measurement types, create for each a neural net
G05B 2219/33041	.	.	.	Structure optimization and learning of artificial neural network by genetic algorithm
G05B 2219/33042	.	.	.	Non linear filtering, recursive least squares
G05B 2219/33043	.	.	.	Extended kalman filter
G05B 2219/33044	.	.	.	Supervised learning with second artificial neural network
G05B 2219/33045	.	.	.	Selforganizing network
G05B 2219/33046	.	.	.	Forward propagation error
G05B 2219/33047	.	.	.	Dynamic node creation, increase internal nodes if error too large
G05B 2219/33048	.	.	.	By using kd tree data structure and delaunay linear interpolation, triangulation
G05B 2219/33049	.	.	.	Cooperative coaching, each controller has own minimum, switch to lowest
G05B 2219/33051	.	.	.	BBC behavior based control, stand alone module, cognitive, independent agent
G05B 2219/33052	.	.	.	Subsumption architecture, behavioral modules in layers, override older ones
G05B 2219/33053	.	.	.	Modular hardware, software, easy modification, expansion, generic, oop
G05B 2219/33054	.	.	.	Control agent, an active logical entity that can control logical objects
G05B 2219/33055	.	.	.	Holon, agent executes task and cooperates with other, distributed control
G05B 2219/33056	.	.	.	Reinforcement learning, agent acts, receives reward, emotion, action selective
G05B 2219/33057	.	.	.	If no module available to execute task, adapt module and execute task

G05B 2219/33058	.	.	.	Low level element designed for reliability, not for speed, only small task
G05B 2219/33059	.	.	.	High level competence, system action module sam, configuration and task modules
G05B 2219/33061	.	.	.	Behaviour fusion, each layer can influence other by suppression or amplification
G05B 2219/33062	.	.	.	Self repair
G05B 2219/33063	.	.	.	Generic coordination, master agent to data manager agent to tasks to active agent
G05B 2219/33064	.	.	.	Manufacturing planning and control agent and domain blackboards
G05B 2219/33065	.	.	.	Ontogenetic learning, agent learns and adapt its own behaviour
G05B 2219/33066	.	.	.	Phylogenetic learning, group agents learn and adapts their behaviour
G05B 2219/33067	.	.	.	HCP help based cooperation protocol, when to ask or give help from or to agent
G05B 2219/33068	.	.	.	CCP coordination cooperation protocol, make optimal decisions with other agents
G05B 2219/33069	.	.	.	Immune algorithm, agent distinguishes self and foreign, lymphocyte, antibody agent
G05B 2219/33071	.	.	.	Self sufficient, agent responsible for own energy, tools
G05B 2219/33072	.	.	.	Two layer agent for execution of tasks and for communication, coordination
G05B 2219/33073	.	.	.	Ion control agent has communication, database, suggestion, decision, action, detect
G05B 2219/33074	.	.	.	Calculation loop, first one slow changing value, then several quick varying values
G05B 2219/33075	.	.	.	Calculate only necessary, critical values, to speed up calculation
G05B 2219/33076	.	.	.	Optimize time by parallel execution of independent blocks by two processors
G05B 2219/33077	.	.	.	Calculation iterative, recursive
G05B 2219/33078	.	.	.	Error table, interpolate between two stored values to correct error
G05B 2219/33079	.	.	.	Table with functional, weighting coefficients, function
G05B 2219/33081	.	.	.	Parallel computing, pipeline
G05B 2219/33082	.	.	.	Data parallelism, one administrative process and many worker process
G05B 2219/33083	.	.	.	Clock for microprocessor synchronized with pulses from encoder
G05B 2219/33084	.	.	.	Clock for microprocessor synchronized with multiplexer
G05B 2219/33085	.	.	.	Real time calendar clock
G05B 2219/33086	.	.	.	Interrupt frequency as function of rating of servomotor or desired control frequency
G05B 2219/33087	.	.	.	Two clock, clock for software counter and calender clock, synchronized
G05B 2219/33088	.	.	.	Clock
G05B 2219/33089	.	.	.	Two clock, one for sequence control, one for motion control, pulses
G05B 2219/33091	.	.	.	Two clock, one for controller and one for calibration
G05B 2219/33092	.	.	.	Using several selectable and settable dividers
G05B 2219/33093	.	.	.	Real time clock interface between serial I-O and processor
G05B 2219/33094	.	.	.	Send clock from pc board, via extension bus to PLL circuit on nc boards, to servo
G05B 2219/33095	.	.	.	External clock delivers interrupts for real time execution of programs

G05B 2219/33096	. . .	Use clock to control main spindle rotational speed
G05B 2219/33097	. . .	Variable ticks, align clocks, to synchronise cycles with other machine, robot
G05B 2219/33098	. . .	Several nc machines, dnc, cnc
G05B 2219/33099	. . .	Cnc, computer numerical control, swc, softwired control
G05B 2219/33101	. . .	Dnc, direct numerical control
G05B 2219/33102	. . .	Dnc and cnc combined
G05B 2219/33103	. . .	Object manager handles objects having own procedures, messages oop
G05B 2219/33104	. . .	Tasks, functions are distributed over different cpu
G05B 2219/33105	. . .	Identification of type of connected module, motor, panel
G05B 2219/33106	. . .	Configure I-O by using logical and physical address
G05B 2219/33107	. . .	Designate each actuator by a name and corresponding operations
G05B 2219/33108	. . .	Exchange of type of controller is easy, before operation, adapt control to type
G05B 2219/33109	. . .	Select out of plurality of alternative control parameters
G05B 2219/33111	. . .	Graphic configuration control, connect pictures, objects to each other
G05B 2219/33112	. . .	Configuration software for network
G05B 2219/33113	. . .	Initialise each drive during start, load data to drive and image to controller
G05B 2219/33114	. . .	Configure motion controller to drive any kind of motor type connected
G05B 2219/33115	. . .	Group functions
G05B 2219/33116	. . .	Configuration of motion control
G05B 2219/33117	. . .	Define function by user programmable basic operations
G05B 2219/33118	. . .	Identify bus, interface select automatic adaption for bus, interface
G05B 2219/33119	. . .	Servo parameters in memory, configuration of control parameters
G05B 2219/33121	. . .	Host loads program from attached module to control that module
G05B 2219/33122	. . .	Adapt nc control to type of machine, read machine and measuring parameters
G05B 2219/33123	. . .	Identify kind of transducer, encoder used
G05B 2219/33124	. . .	Configuration of different kind of tool magazines, tool changers and buffers
G05B 2219/33125	. . .	System configuration, reconfiguration, customization, automatic
G05B 2219/33126	. . .	Identification of address connected module, processor
G05B 2219/33127	. . .	Display each control parameter by name and its value
G05B 2219/33128	. . .	Different spindles, axis controlled by configured paths, channel
G05B 2219/33129	. . .	Group spindles, axis into motion groups, nc channel structure
G05B 2219/33131	. . .	Synthesize programmable axis, to simulate a non existing, virtual axis
G05B 2219/33132	. . .	Configured function disabled if concerned axis not referenced
G05B 2219/33133	. . .	For each action define function for compensation, enter parameters
G05B 2219/33134	. . .	Enter parameters for relationship between axis
G05B 2219/33135	. . .	Data compression before sending data to allow control of more axis, spindles
G05B 2219/33136	. . .	Com: communication, inter processor communication, either local or network
G05B 2219/33137	. . .	Time left during polling used for other communication, priority for polling
G05B 2219/33138	. . .	Control program and communication are totally separated
G05B 2219/33139	. . .	Design of industrial communication system with expert system

G05B 2219/33141	.	.	.	Communication system software module independent from medium, protocol, address
G05B 2219/33142	.	.	.	Address switches on each controller, peripheral are set by operator
G05B 2219/33143	.	.	.	Position of module in ring, loop determines address of module
G05B 2219/33144	.	.	.	Module clock, synchronised by controller message, to send message in time slice
G05B 2219/33145	.	.	.	Count clock pulses to determine address of node, module
G05B 2219/33146	.	.	.	Each node occupies in address space a length equal to number of bits to be exchanged
G05B 2219/33147	.	.	.	Address peripheral, controller
G05B 2219/33148	.	.	.	CLS client server architecture, client consumes, server provides services
G05B 2219/33149	.	.	.	Publisher subscriber, publisher, master broadcasts data to slaves, subscriber
G05B 2219/33151	.	.	.	Distributed client server
G05B 2219/33152	.	.	.	Server has organisation, tree data to access user data, client sends also both
G05B 2219/33153	.	.	.	AR application relationship, cooperation through logical links
G05B 2219/33154	.	.	.	Data exchange between processors of different axis of same or different cnc
G05B 2219/33155	.	.	.	Communication between motor current controller and position controller
G05B 2219/33156	.	.	.	Communication between two processors over shared, dualport ram
G05B 2219/33157	.	.	.	Between processor and sensor, encoder
G05B 2219/33158	.	.	.	Remote procedure call to each other
G05B 2219/33159	.	.	.	Communication between acyclic and cyclic, loop programs
G05B 2219/33161	.	.	.	Data exchange between controller and processors
G05B 2219/33162	.	.	.	Two bus, high speed and low speed bus, linked or not
G05B 2219/33163	.	.	.	Multichannel master bus
G05B 2219/33164	.	.	.	Bus timing adjustment by buffer with controller
G05B 2219/33165	.	.	.	Gpsc gpssl general purpose serial channel, link
G05B 2219/33166	.	.	.	Rs485 bus to control several modules, motors
G05B 2219/33167	.	.	.	Bus arbitration, switch computer to different memory
G05B 2219/33168	.	.	.	Two bus, master bus and local servo bus
G05B 2219/33169	.	.	.	Name of bus, vme-bus
G05B 2219/33171	.	.	.	Std bus
G05B 2219/33172	.	.	.	Multibus
G05B 2219/33173	.	.	.	Bitbus
G05B 2219/33174	.	.	.	Sds smart distributed system, honeywell
G05B 2219/33175	.	.	.	Isa bus
G05B 2219/33176	.	.	.	Rs485, mpi multipoint, multidrop interface
G05B 2219/33177	.	.	.	Interface, scsi, parallel
G05B 2219/33178	.	.	.	Centronics
G05B 2219/33179	.	.	.	Pcmcia
G05B 2219/33181	.	.	.	Isdn
G05B 2219/33182	.	.	.	Uart, serial datatransmission, modem

G05B 2219/33183	. . .	IEEE-488, hp interface, instrumentation
G05B 2219/33184	. . .	Rs232c to rs485 converter
G05B 2219/33185	. . .	Rs232c switch box, break out box, to connect different devices
G05B 2219/33186	. . .	Circuit for signal adaption, voltage level shift, filter noise
G05B 2219/33187	. . .	Serial transmission rs232c, rs422, rs485 communication link
G05B 2219/33188	. . .	Twisted pair
G05B 2219/33189	. . .	Optical, glass fiber
G05B 2219/33191	. . .	Data exchange combined with inductively coupled power supply
G05B 2219/33192	. . .	Radio link, wireless
G05B 2219/33193	. . .	Inductive transmission of measured values
G05B 2219/33194	. . .	Data and power supplied over optical fiber
G05B 2219/33195	. . .	Wave guide, also used as rails for movable station
G05B 2219/33196	. . .	Data and power each on a different line to all peripheral, bus
G05B 2219/33197	. . .	Current loop 4-20-mA milliampere
G05B 2219/33198	. . .	Laser, light link, infrared
G05B 2219/33199	. . .	Transponder
G05B 2219/33201	. . .	Twisted pair combined with optical fiber for critical emc zones
G05B 2219/33202	. . .	Single serial line, virtual second line is earth
G05B 2219/33203	. . .	Wireless transmission of power and data, inductively, rotary transformer
G05B 2219/33204	. . .	Optocoupler, galvanic separation, isolation
G05B 2219/33205	. . .	Coax or optical fiber or twisted pair
G05B 2219/33206	. . .	Ultrasonic
G05B 2219/33207	. . .	Physical means, radio, infra red, ultrasonic, inductive link
G05B 2219/33208	. . .	Superposition of control signals on supply lines
G05B 2219/33209	. . .	Protocol, mailbox, email, mail system
G05B 2219/33211	. . .	Polling
G05B 2219/33212	. . .	Processor for communication with, evaluation of signals form detector to pc
G05B 2219/33213	. . .	Communication cpu to synchronize axis between different machines
G05B 2219/33214	. . .	Bus between different axis controllers and cpu
G05B 2219/33215	. . .	Synchronization pulses on bus for axis controllers
G05B 2219/33216	. . .	Operational, real time for system, and service for configuration is non real time
G05B 2219/33217	. . .	Continuity communication controlled by client
G05B 2219/33218	. . .	Motor encoders, resolvers on common bus with drives, servo controllers
G05B 2219/33219	. . .	Drives, servo units, main control on internal net, lan, ethernet, tcp-ip, wireless
G05B 2219/33221	. . .	Drives, servo units, sensors, motors, on local network, ethernet, tcp-ip, wireless
G05B 2219/33222	. . .	High speed serial link combined with medium speed serial link
G05B 2219/33223	. . .	Serial ring, loop pam programmable axis manager
G05B 2219/33224	. . .	Several serial channels, each provided with d-a to terminals of servomotor
G05B 2219/33225	. . .	Interface nc machine to data server
G05B 2219/33226	. . .	Daisy chain



G05B 2219/33227	. . .	Safety, echo back to verify correctness message
G05B 2219/33228	. . .	Detection of line failure, breakage of transmission, failure of receiver
G05B 2219/33229	. . .	Differential amplifier, xor to cancel noise, balanced rs422
G05B 2219/33231	. . .	Decoupling, to avoid noise, crosstalk between wires of bus
G05B 2219/33232	. . .	Detect, respond to lost message
G05B 2219/33233	. . .	If servo data corrupt, use previous value, no repeat
G05B 2219/33234	. . .	Detect bad data transfer
G05B 2219/33235	. . .	Redundant communication channels, processors and signal processing hardware
G05B 2219/33236	. . .	Add check data to message to check faulty communication
G05B 2219/33237	. . .	Detect short circuit of bus
G05B 2219/33238	. . .	Switch from differential to single line communication if short between two wires
G05B 2219/33239	. . .	Switch off, stop, halt transmission on detection of fault
G05B 2219/33241	. . .	Compare results from two masters on two busses, if not equal shut down machines
G05B 2219/33242	. . .	Watchdog for datacommunication, on error switch off supply to bus modules
G05B 2219/33243	. . .	Detect quality of received data, message
G05B 2219/33244	. . .	Packet information exchange
G05B 2219/33245	. . .	Autosend, send information from cad station automatically to peripheral
G05B 2219/33246	. . .	Timing of transmission data to peripheral
G05B 2219/33247	. . .	Synchronize transfer, take over, change of parameters and reference values
G05B 2219/33248	. . .	Time window for each controller or controlled function
G05B 2219/33249	. . .	Compress, pack data before transmission
G05B 2219/33251	. . .	Schedule periodic and aperiodic traffic, real time , time critical
G05B 2219/33252	. . .	Real time synchronous transmission, model
G05B 2219/33253	. . .	Correction data transmission errors, protection against noise, twisted pair
G05B 2219/33254	. . .	Serial position feedback, serial to parallel conversion and reverse
G05B 2219/33255	. . .	Transfer of data parallel
G05B 2219/33256	. . .	Resolver to digital conversion
G05B 2219/33257	. . .	Conversion of designed 3-D tolerance, allowance to real coordinates of machine
G05B 2219/33258	. . .	Common coordinate conversion for multiple heads, spindles
G05B 2219/33259	. . .	Conversion of measuring robot coordinates to workpiece coordinates
G05B 2219/33261	. . .	Conversion of detected pulses to voltage, frequency to voltage convertor
G05B 2219/33262	. . .	Current to voltage conversion
G05B 2219/33263	. . .	Conversion, transformation of coordinates, cartesian or polar
G05B 2219/33264	. . .	Conversion of angle between links to linear displacement of actuator
G05B 2219/33265	. . .	Conversion of voltage, resistance to pulses
G05B 2219/33266	. . .	Pulse to frequency conversion, frequency to pulse
G05B 2219/33267	. . .	Pneumatic, air to hydraulic conversion
G05B 2219/33268	. . .	D-A, A-D



G05B 2219/33269	.	.	.	Convert cartesian to machine coordinates
G05B 2219/33271	.	.	.	Convert workpiece to machine coordinates
G05B 2219/33272	.	.	.	Conversion, transformation of data before and after interpolator
G05B 2219/33273	.	.	.	DCS distributed, decentralised controlsystem, multiprocessor
G05B 2219/33274	.	.	.	Integrated communication and control, transmission delay, sampling rate effect
G05B 2219/33275	.	.	.	Distributed, decision made by negotiation among executive components, execute it
G05B 2219/33276	.	.	.	Decentralized, each component makes own decision, executes only own decision
G05B 2219/33277	.	.	.	Distributed system with host as leader, host with multiple of agents
G05B 2219/33278	.	.	.	Cooperation between autonomous modules by receipts, messages, no synchronisation
G05B 2219/33279	.	.	.	Expansion by using secondary access to each module, extension module
G05B 2219/33281	.	.	.	Architecture, nodes for communication and measuring on serial bus
G05B 2219/33282	.	.	.	Node with communication, transducer, common core, application specific modules
G05B 2219/33283	.	.	.	Customized nodes for desired functionality
G05B 2219/33284	.	.	.	Remote diagnostic
G05B 2219/33285	.	.	.	Diagnostic
G05B 2219/33286	.	.	.	Test, simulation analysator
G05B 2219/33287	.	.	.	Program panel to program, enter data for diagnostic
G05B 2219/33288	.	.	.	Switch, select between normal and diagnostic control program
G05B 2219/33289	.	.	.	During diagnostic of servocontroller, motor is isolated
G05B 2219/33291	.	.	.	Logic analyser function of cnc
G05B 2219/33292	.	.	.	Storage oscilloscope function of cnc to diagnose servo drive, axis oscilloscope
G05B 2219/33293	.	.	.	For each actuated axis, set a bit in a word in memory, state of axis in word
G05B 2219/33294	.	.	.	Nc in case of propagation error, search previous module, origin of error
G05B 2219/33295	.	.	.	Fuzzy expert system for diagnostic, monitoring
G05B 2219/33296	.	.	.	ANN for diagnostic, monitoring
G05B 2219/33297	.	.	.	Diagnostic, test, debug
G05B 2219/33298	.	.	.	Remote videoconferencing
G05B 2219/33299	.	.	.	Real time , online diagnostic, integrated in normal control system
G05B 2219/33301	.	.	.	Simulation during machining
G05B 2219/33302	.	.	.	Different sets of monitoring parameters for each operation mode
G05B 2219/33303	.	.	.	Expert system for diagnostic, monitoring use of tree and probability
G05B 2219/33304	.	.	.	Display of diagnostic
G05B 2219/33305	.	.	.	Display of relevant errors together with time mark
G05B 2219/33306	.	.	.	Configuration file to set how data will be displayed
G05B 2219/33307	.	.	.	On error, failure, fault automatically search and dial maintenance person
G05B 2219/33308	.	.	.	If error message not clear, search help by index of message vocabulary
G05B 2219/33309	.	.	.	Error recovery, automated error recovery

G05B 2219/33311	. . .	System code for error recovery
G05B 2219/33312	. . .	Operator selects action, system stores state, zero based error state
G05B 2219/33313	. . .	Frames, database with environment and action, relate error to correction action
G05B 2219/33314	. . .	Failure reason analysis, simple strategy or multiple outcome analysis
G05B 2219/33315	. . .	Failure detection and reconfiguration
G05B 2219/33316	. . .	On the fly software replacement on error
G05B 2219/33317	. . .	Alternative strategy driver revises control behaviour
G05B 2219/33318	. . .	Knowledge acquisition
G05B 2219/33319	. . .	Interference justification network
G05B 2219/33321	. . .	Observation learning
G05B 2219/33322	. . .	Failure driven learning
G05B 2219/33323	. . .	Self diagnostic of boards, own test program
G05B 2219/33324	. . .	What to diagnose, whole system, test, simulate
G05B 2219/33325	. . .	Diagnostic of only machining, operation
G05B 2219/33326	. . .	Analyzer, diagnostic for servovalve
G05B 2219/33327	. . .	Self diagnostic of control system, servo system
G05B 2219/33328	. . .	Diagnostic for bus system of computer
G05B 2219/33329	. . .	Measuring system, encoder
G05B 2219/33331	. . .	Test, diagnostic of field device for correct device, correct parameters
G05B 2219/33332	. . .	Each processor can execute all programs
G05B 2219/33333	. . .	Network multiprocessing
G05B 2219/33334	. . .	Load balancing, distribution between processors
G05B 2219/33335	. . .	Microprocessor for max 3-D control otherwise host takes over for more axis
G05B 2219/33336	. . .	first dsp calculates commands for each motor, second dsp regulates position
G05B 2219/33337	. . .	For each axis a processor , microprocessor
G05B 2219/33338	. . .	DNC distributed, decentralised nc, concurrent, multiprocessing
G05B 2219/33339	. . .	Controller with lowest operation rate is selected as master
G05B 2219/33341	. . .	Peer to peer, change master if overloaded
G05B 2219/33342	. . .	Master slave, supervisor, front end and slave processor, hierarchical structure
G05B 2219/33343	. . .	Each slave stores communication program to be used by master, exchangeability
G05B 2219/33344	. . .	Each slave has several processors operating in parallel
G05B 2219/33345	. . .	Several master modules, connection modules and slave modules
G05B 2219/33346	. . .	Only memory of master module stores all position programs of slaves
G05B 2219/33347	. . .	Master sends servo address, speed, kind of interpolation to slave
G05B 2219/33348	. . .	Processor adapts signals to connected display
G05B 2219/34	. .	Director, elements to supervisory
G05B 2219/34001	. . .	PLL phase locked loop
G05B 2219/34002	. . .	Analog multiplexer
G05B 2219/34003	. . .	Tri state driver

G05B 2219/34004	.	.	.	Shift register
G05B 2219/34005	.	.	.	Motion control chip, contains digital filter as control compensator
G05B 2219/34006	.	.	.	Fifo
G05B 2219/34007	.	.	.	Neuromine, input pulse train, can be inhibited or excited, output TTL, neuron
G05B 2219/34008	.	.	.	Asic application specific integrated circuit, single chip microcontroller
G05B 2219/34009	.	.	.	Coprocessor
G05B 2219/34011	.	.	.	MMU
G05B 2219/34012	.	.	.	Smart, intelligent I-O coprocessor, programmable sensor interface
G05B 2219/34013	.	.	.	Servocontroller
G05B 2219/34014	.	.	.	Sample hold circuit
G05B 2219/34015	.	.	.	Axis controller
G05B 2219/34016	.	.	.	Pulse processor
G05B 2219/34017	.	.	.	Vector processor
G05B 2219/34018	.	.	.	Forth controller
G05B 2219/34019	.	.	.	Array of processors, parallel computing
G05B 2219/34021	.	.	.	Dssp digital sensor signal processor
G05B 2219/34022	.	.	.	Dcasp digital controlled analog signal processor
G05B 2219/34023	.	.	.	Risc processor
G05B 2219/34024	.	.	.	Fpga fieldprogrammable gate arrays
G05B 2219/34025	.	.	.	Polynomial analysis
G05B 2219/34026	.	.	.	Pga programmable gate array
G05B 2219/34027	.	.	.	Dual servo controller, for two motors
G05B 2219/34028	.	.	.	Hold relay
G05B 2219/34029	.	.	.	Pam programmable axis controller, to control large number of axis
G05B 2219/34031	.	.	.	Synchronous detector
G05B 2219/34032	.	.	.	Asic and microcontroller cooperate
G05B 2219/34033	.	.	.	Control processor and signal processor cooperate
G05B 2219/34034	.	.	.	Multiplier, prm, brm
G05B 2219/34035	.	.	.	Time relay
G05B 2219/34036	.	.	.	Saturable reactor
G05B 2219/34037	.	.	.	Brm followed by postprocessor to smooth curve
G05B 2219/34038	.	.	.	Web, http, ftp, internet, intranet server
G05B 2219/34039	.	.	.	Access central database through internet
G05B 2219/34041	.	.	.	Dda
G05B 2219/34042	.	.	.	Filter
G05B 2219/34043	.	.	.	Delay line
G05B 2219/34044	.	.	.	Mathematical coprocessor - processor
G05B 2219/34045	.	.	.	Timer
G05B 2219/34046	.	.	.	Analog multiplier
G05B 2219/34047	.	.	.	Dsp digital signal processor

G05B 2219/34048	.	.	.	Fourier transformation, analysis, fft
G05B 2219/34049	.	.	.	Adder
G05B 2219/34051	.	.	.	Bcd
G05B 2219/34052	.	.	.	Software counter
G05B 2219/34053	.	.	.	Counters, tellers
G05B 2219/34054	.	.	.	Half serial half parallel
G05B 2219/34055	.	.	.	Correction 3-excesscode
G05B 2219/34056	.	.	.	Nine complement
G05B 2219/34057	.	.	.	Complement
G05B 2219/34058	.	.	.	Up-down
G05B 2219/34059	.	.	.	Preset counter
G05B 2219/34061	.	.	.	One counter per axis to unload cpu
G05B 2219/34062	.	.	.	Comparator
G05B 2219/34063	.	.	.	Bcd
G05B 2219/34064	.	.	.	N+1 comparator
G05B 2219/34065	.	.	.	Fuzzy logic, controller
G05B 2219/34066	.	.	.	Fuzzy neural, neuro fuzzy network
G05B 2219/34067	.	.	.	Multilayer fuzzy controller, execution and supervisor layer
G05B 2219/34068	.	.	.	Fuzzy neural petri controller
G05B 2219/34069	.	.	.	Shared memory
G05B 2219/34071	.	.	.	Content addressable memory
G05B 2219/34072	.	.	.	Non volatile memory, core memory
G05B 2219/34073	.	.	.	Backup battery
G05B 2219/34074	.	.	.	Associative memory
G05B 2219/34075	.	.	.	Cognitive memory
G05B 2219/34076	.	.	.	Shared, common or dual port memory, ram
G05B 2219/34077	.	.	.	Fuzzy, rules are function of material, tool used
G05B 2219/34078	.	.	.	Membership functions as parameters for shape pattern
G05B 2219/34079	.	.	.	Extract only rules needed to obtain result
G05B 2219/34081	.	.	.	Fuzzy art map neural network, one art for input map, lookup table, other for output
G05B 2219/34082	.	.	.	Learning, online reinforcement learning
G05B 2219/34083	.	.	.	Interpolation general
G05B 2219/34084	.	.	.	Software interpolator using microprocessor
G05B 2219/34085	.	.	.	Software interpolator
G05B 2219/34086	.	.	.	At fixed periods pulses from table drive plural axis in unison
G05B 2219/34087	.	.	.	Enter at fixed periods distances in counter for each axis, pulse distribution
G05B 2219/34088	.	.	.	Chamfer, corner shape calculation
G05B 2219/34089	.	.	.	Parametric, polynomial representation of path per axis as function of time
G05B 2219/34091	.	.	.	Interpolate backwards

G05B 2219/34092	.	.	.	Polar interpolation
G05B 2219/34093	.	.	.	Real time toolpath generation, no need for large memory to store values
G05B 2219/34094	.	.	.	Library with different kind of interpolation curves
G05B 2219/34095	.	.	.	Look ahead segment calculation
G05B 2219/34096	.	.	.	Approximate, replace curve, surface with circle, linear segments, least error
G05B 2219/34097	.	.	.	Calculate movement from part program offline, calculate axis references online
G05B 2219/34098	.	.	.	Slope fitting, fairing contour, curve fitting, transition
G05B 2219/34099	.	.	.	Extrapolation
G05B 2219/34101	.	.	.	Data compression, look ahead segment calculation, max segment lenght
G05B 2219/34102	.	.	.	OCI on line interpolation
G05B 2219/34103	.	.	.	Taking planar slices from a 3-D shape
G05B 2219/34104	.	.	.	Postprocessor coarse fine
G05B 2219/34105	.	.	.	Area pocket machining, space filling curve, to cover whole surface
G05B 2219/34106	.	.	.	Using spiral collapsed boundary, contour parallel machining
G05B 2219/34107	.	.	.	Zigzag workpiece parallel sweeps, direction parallel machining
G05B 2219/34108	.	.	.	Using zigzag isoparametric parallel sweeps
G05B 2219/34109	.	.	.	Using spiral scaled boundary
G05B 2219/34111	.	.	.	Using hilbert curves, fractals, only visible points of patches taken
G05B 2219/34112	.	.	.	TSP traveling sales problem, SOM self organizing map for tool path
G05B 2219/34113	.	.	.	Determine centerline, medial axis and branches in shape
G05B 2219/34114	.	.	.	Construct concentric polygons
G05B 2219/34115	.	.	.	Area, pocket machining for area with partially open boundary
G05B 2219/34116	.	.	.	Machine workpiece along, parallel to smallest side, dimension
G05B 2219/34117	.	.	.	Machine workpiece along, parallel to largest dimension
G05B 2219/34118	.	.	.	Using a pseudo-random or random tool path
G05B 2219/34119	.	.	.	Function generator, filter after interpolator to control position error
G05B 2219/34121	.	.	.	Edge generator
G05B 2219/34122	.	.	.	Function, profile generator
G05B 2219/34123	.	.	.	Sine cosine generator
G05B 2219/34124	.	.	.	Cordic processing
G05B 2219/34125	.	.	.	Sum squares
G05B 2219/34126	.	.	.	Overloop of counted axis pulses to servo
G05B 2219/34127	.	.	.	Brm followed by postprocessor to smooth curve
G05B 2219/34128	.	.	.	General surface replaced by sphere, cylinder, toroid , calculate quickly
G05B 2219/34129	.	.	.	Approximation for calculation
G05B 2219/34131	.	.	.	Split in approximation and accurate calculation
G05B 2219/34132	.	.	.	Choosing largest, major coordinate axis
G05B 2219/34133	.	.	.	Choosing slowest axis
G05B 2219/34134	.	.	.	Choose optimal coordinate system
G05B 2219/34135	.	.	.	Spline

G05B 2219/34136	.	.	.	Ellipse, hyperbola
G05B 2219/34137	.	.	.	Helicoidal
G05B 2219/34138	.	.	.	Cubic interpolation
G05B 2219/34139	.	.	.	Parabolic interpolation
G05B 2219/34141	.	.	.	B-spline, NURBS non uniform rational b-spline
G05B 2219/34142	.	.	.	Polynomial
G05B 2219/34143	.	.	.	Approximate corner by polynomial
G05B 2219/34144	.	.	.	Involute, evolute
G05B 2219/34145	.	.	.	Bezier interpolation, spline
G05B 2219/34146	.	.	.	Helical, spiral interpolation
G05B 2219/34147	.	.	.	Epitrochoid
G05B 2219/34148	.	.	.	Coons interpolation, patch
G05B 2219/34149	.	.	.	Circular interpolation
G05B 2219/34151	.	.	.	Analog
G05B 2219/34152	.	.	.	Circular interpolation in space, on arbitrary planes
G05B 2219/34153	.	.	.	Linear interpolation
G05B 2219/34154	.	.	.	Analog
G05B 2219/34155	.	.	.	Third degree
G05B 2219/34156	.	.	.	Slope control, delta x, y proportional to x, y
G05B 2219/34157	.	.	.	Synchronize interpolation of different axis boards, simultaneous start
G05B 2219/34158	.	.	.	Tangents form curve
G05B 2219/34159	.	.	.	Delta theta
G05B 2219/34161	.	.	.	Superposition curves, combine xy slides with other xy or polar slides
G05B 2219/34162	.	.	.	Linear in one axis, circular in other axis
G05B 2219/34163	.	.	.	Rotate a segment
G05B 2219/34164	.	.	.	Superposition manual control pulses on motion control pulses
G05B 2219/34165	.	.	.	4-D via 2-D+2-D
G05B 2219/34166	.	.	.	Select between rectangular and polar controller, interpolator
G05B 2219/34167	.	.	.	Coarse fine, macro micro interpolation, preprocessor
G05B 2219/34168	.	.	.	External interpolation
G05B 2219/34169	.	.	.	Coarse interpolator, path calculator delivers position, speed, acceleration blocks
G05B 2219/34171	.	.	.	Generate polynomial fitting in tolerance zone around polygon
G05B 2219/34172	.	.	.	Of the two or three axis, only one or two are controlled as function of tangent to other axis, plane
G05B 2219/34173	.	.	.	Switch between involute, circular and linear interpolation
G05B 2219/34174	.	.	.	Rotate segment over a certain angle
G05B 2219/34175	.	.	.	Overlap, between two blocks, continuous, smooth speed change, movement
G05B 2219/34176	.	.	.	Block segments, find next point on next segment by cross point circle and segment
G05B 2219/34177	.	.	.	Calculate for different inclined segments stitch points evenly distributed



G05B 2219/34178	.	.	.	Simulated pulse for better resolution
G05B 2219/34179	.	.	.	Variable interpolation speed or resolution
G05B 2219/34181	.	.	.	Adapt resolution as function of machining load, in corner, to keep constant surface speed
G05B 2219/34182	.	.	.	Variable resolution
G05B 2219/34183	.	.	.	Window path, contour of rectangle
G05B 2219/34184	.	.	.	Straight cut
G05B 2219/34185	.	.	.	Following line+circle
G05B 2219/34186	.	.	.	Degree line
G05B 2219/34187	.	.	.	Any angle, slope
G05B 2219/34188	.	.	.	Safety, stop, slowdown interpolator if speed, position, torque error too large
G05B 2219/34189	.	.	.	On each axis, for each block, a software limit switch, for safe slow down
G05B 2219/34191	.	.	.	Pneumatic
G05B 2219/34192	.	.	.	Memory management
G05B 2219/34193	.	.	.	Memory refresh
G05B 2219/34194	.	.	.	Bank switching, ping-pong memory for communication between processors
G05B 2219/34195	.	.	.	Part program in consecutive memory blocks, each with spare space for corrections
G05B 2219/34196	.	.	.	Memory management, dma direct memory access
G05B 2219/34197	.	.	.	Search blank memory space to load program, storage, memory allocation
G05B 2219/34198	.	.	.	Electric and fluidic modules integrated on one substrate
G05B 2219/34199	.	.	.	Module with low maintenance connected to removable module with high maintenance
G05B 2219/34201	.	.	.	Each module uses functions of a real time kernel
G05B 2219/34202	.	.	.	Reusable software, generic resource model library
G05B 2219/34203	.	.	.	Module has a general, high level and a specific, proprietary part
G05B 2219/34204	.	.	.	Independent units, stackthrough in cabinet, no backplane
G05B 2219/34205	.	.	.	Modular construction, plug-in module, lsi module
G05B 2219/34206	.	.	.	Motion controller independent from nc, lmc local motor controller
G05B 2219/34207	.	.	.	Array vlsi processor
G05B 2219/34208	.	.	.	Motion controller
G05B 2219/34209	.	.	.	Microprocessor only for display
G05B 2219/34211	.	.	.	Microprocessor only for hand control
G05B 2219/34212	.	.	.	Microprocessor only for mdi, control panel
G05B 2219/34213	.	.	.	Same microprocessor for data input and for servocontrol
G05B 2219/34214	.	.	.	I-apx-432 processor
G05B 2219/34215	.	.	.	Microprocessor
G05B 2219/34216	.	.	.	Programmable motion controller
G05B 2219/34217	.	.	.	Microprocessor with build in pwm
G05B 2219/34218	.	.	.	Transputer
G05B 2219/34219	.	.	.	Special interface, peripheral to motor

G05B 2219/34221	.	.	.	Computer delivers control pulses from table directly to motors
G05B 2219/34222	.	.	.	Computer sends displacement and selected device to output register
G05B 2219/34223	.	.	.	Combined input output module, single module
G05B 2219/34224	.	.	.	Select appropriate interface, according to kind of tool or other detection
G05B 2219/34225	.	.	.	Interface board for measuring system, for resolver, encoder or interferometer
G05B 2219/34226	.	.	.	Select address of motor, control serial switches in power supply ring
G05B 2219/34227	.	.	.	Alterable connector board between controller and machine
G05B 2219/34228	.	.	.	Counter takes over measuring and pwm task from microprocessor
G05B 2219/34229	.	.	.	SIU serial interface unit takes over communication task from microprocessor
G05B 2219/34231	.	.	.	Interface controls either dc, ac or step motors
G05B 2219/34232	.	.	.	Test with microcomputer self
G05B 2219/34233	.	.	.	Multiplexed subsystem stores state of controlling microprocessor on switch off
G05B 2219/34234	.	.	.	Each subsystem has own interrupt which is switched on during multiplex
G05B 2219/34235	.	.	.	Control order of multiplexed axis
G05B 2219/34236	.	.	.	Multiplex for servos, actuators
G05B 2219/34237	.	.	.	Multiplexed d-a a-d
G05B 2219/34238	.	.	.	Hydraulic multiplexer
G05B 2219/34239	.	.	.	Multiplex for whole system
G05B 2219/34241	.	.	.	For reading data only
G05B 2219/34242	.	.	.	For measurement only
G05B 2219/34243	.	.	.	Single feedback sensor, transducer for plurality, one at a time, driven tools
G05B 2219/34244	.	.	.	Multiplex for control only
G05B 2219/34245	.	.	.	Address several motors, each with its own identification
G05B 2219/34246	.	.	.	OOC object oriented control
G05B 2219/34247	.	.	.	Machining objects are hierarchically organised
G05B 2219/34248	.	.	.	Machining object comprises a slide, a palet, workpieces, machining, a contour
G05B 2219/34249	.	.	.	Sub divide machining object in machining groups, geometry, start point, special
G05B 2219/34251	.	.	.	Cnc works with different operating systems, windows, os-2, vms in parallel
G05B 2219/34252	.	.	.	OSY operating system
G05B 2219/34253	.	.	.	Unix
G05B 2219/34254	.	.	.	Operating system controls selection and execution of program modules
G05B 2219/34255	.	.	.	Msdos
G05B 2219/34256	.	.	.	Api application programming interface
G05B 2219/34257	.	.	.	OS-2
G05B 2219/34258	.	.	.	Real time system, qnx, works together with non real time system, windows nt
G05B 2219/34259	.	.	.	Common language run time CLR, MS-NET, DOTNET, java run time environment
G05B 2219/34261	.	.	.	Windows, microsoft windows
G05B 2219/34262	.	.	.	DDE direct data exchange, DLL dynamic library linking
G05B 2219/34263	.	.	.	OLE object linking and embedding, OPC ole for process control

G05B 2219/34264	. . .	Odbc open database connectivity
G05B 2219/34265	. . .	Windows nt, windows-2000
G05B 2219/34266	. . .	Windows-95
G05B 2219/34267	. . .	Windows nt and cooperating real time extension
G05B 2219/34268	. . .	Cnc and pic controlled alternately by same processor, using timer
G05B 2219/34269	. . .	Programmable computer controller, plc implemented with pc
G05B 2219/34271	. . .	Nc integrated into pic, plc, combination of commands
G05B 2219/34272	. . .	Communication pc and nc, pic over file system of pc, direct access pc to nc, pic
G05B 2219/34273	. . .	Pc and plc and nc integrated, pcnc concept
G05B 2219/34274	. . .	Connect pc card to industrial bus, with additional timing and adapting logic
G05B 2219/34275	. . .	Windows file server to control pc hosted boards under ms windows
G05B 2219/34276	. . .	Pc has priority over cnc controller
G05B 2219/34277	. . .	Pc bypasses robot controller processor, access directly encoders, amplifiers
G05B 2219/34278	. . .	Motion control board, card, in pc
G05B 2219/34279	. . .	Pc, personal computer as controller
G05B 2219/34281	. . .	Osaca open system architecture for control in automation, umc universal machine control
G05B 2219/34282	. . .	Using special api's allowing user access to control machine, motion, servo
G05B 2219/34283	. . .	Using windows nt for general control and real time unix for motion, plc control
G05B 2219/34284	. . .	Using an operator console and a motion chassis connected by network
G05B 2219/34285	. . .	Open system architecture, in general
G05B 2219/34286	. . .	Intelligent positioning I-O
G05B 2219/34287	. . .	Plc and motion controller combined
G05B 2219/34288	. . .	Plc as main controller for cnc
G05B 2219/34289	. . .	Plc as motion controller combined and plc for work type dependant data, parameter
G05B 2219/34291	. . .	Programmable interface, pic, plc
G05B 2219/34292	. . .	Filtering noise I-O
G05B 2219/34293	. . .	Image table
G05B 2219/34294	. . .	Diagnostic, locate failures
G05B 2219/34295	. . .	System, logic analyser, simulation
G05B 2219/34296	. . .	Level conversion
G05B 2219/34297	. . .	Analog input, comparator delivers interrupt
G05B 2219/34298	. . .	Custom window between pic, plc and nc, programmable adapter
G05B 2219/34299	. . .	Memory with I-O and pointer, external I-O with map, edit map, pointer to adapt I-O
G05B 2219/34301	. . .	Nc system has direct access to I-O of pic, plc
G05B 2219/34302	. . .	Plc controls movement via nc, no direct interface to servo
G05B 2219/34303	. . .	PNC is plc, pic and nc cooperation
G05B 2219/34304	. . .	Pc as input, edit device for plc
G05B 2219/34305	. . .	Connect, disconnect host computer by sleep command from local pc

G05B 2219/34306	.	.	.	Power down, energy saving
G05B 2219/34307	.	.	.	On nc power on or off, synchronize power on or off of displays with own supply
G05B 2219/34308	.	.	.	Power supply sets relay switch, allows push button or automatic switch on off nc
G05B 2219/34309	.	.	.	Dual power supply, for digital circuit and for analog signals
G05B 2219/34311	.	.	.	Energy saving by recuperating braking, deceleration energy
G05B 2219/34312	.	.	.	Power supply for servo delivered by, derived from 4-20-mA current loop
G05B 2219/34313	.	.	.	Power supply for communication delivered by, derived from 4-20-mA current loop
G05B 2219/34314	.	.	.	Slow down, limit speed for energy saving
G05B 2219/34315	.	.	.	Power supply turning on or shutting off
G05B 2219/34316	.	.	.	Install nc system, check voltages, power supply with incorporated a-d
G05B 2219/34317	.	.	.	Execute same program on different machines by differently addressing axis
G05B 2219/34318	.	.	.	Verify if workpiece is already machined, by its weight
G05B 2219/34319	.	.	.	Sequence as function of nc controlled axis position, axis zone
G05B 2219/34321	.	.	.	Database for control of a single machine
G05B 2219/34322	.	.	.	Initialize execution program at reference position on workpiece
G05B 2219/34323	.	.	.	Commanding different axis in sequential order as function of direction of movement
G05B 2219/34324	.	.	.	Switch some axis over to manual control, while other stay automatic
G05B 2219/34325	.	.	.	Speed up, optimize execution by combining instructions belonging together
G05B 2219/34326	.	.	.	Program controls two operations simultaneously in opposite directions
G05B 2219/34327	.	.	.	Modify, adapt system response to signals from process
G05B 2219/34328	.	.	.	Cueing commands table
G05B 2219/34329	.	.	.	Generate extended plc program during machining, execution of nc program
G05B 2219/34331	.	.	.	First processor filters instructions for indexing only, all other instructions for second controller
G05B 2219/34332	.	.	.	Program execution as function of direction, forward or backward
G05B 2219/34333	.	.	.	Multi threading
G05B 2219/34334	.	.	.	Scalability
G05B 2219/34335	.	.	.	First look ahead for acyclic execution, followed by cyclic execution
G05B 2219/34336	.	.	.	Avoid deadlock, lock-up
G05B 2219/34337	.	.	.	Manual to automatic, tracer
G05B 2219/34338	.	.	.	Execute control tasks, programs as well as user, application programs
G05B 2219/34339	.	.	.	Single step execution of program
G05B 2219/34341	.	.	.	Choose between electronic cam or time-dependent as function of required machining accuracy
G05B 2219/34342	.	.	.	Matching closest patterns stored in database with actual components
G05B 2219/34343	.	.	.	Generation of electronic cam data from nc program
G05B 2219/34344	.	.	.	Standby commands, let proces wait while program controls other process
G05B 2219/34345	.	.	.	Database for sequential control of several machines by messages
G05B 2219/34346	.	.	.	User program fetches part of system program when flags are set and detected

G05B 2219/34347	. . .	Execute auxiliary function, tool change, while concurrent machining
G05B 2219/34348	. . .	Coordination of operations, different machines, robots execute different tasks
G05B 2219/34349	. . .	Proper allocation of control components to the required task
G05B 2219/34351	. . .	Knowledge acquisition of environment
G05B 2219/34352	. . .	Explore discrete event properties, reliability, parallelism, availability
G05B 2219/34353	. . .	Independent positioning motor controlled by microprocessor only if event, limit, pulse passed
G05B 2219/34354	. . .	DES discrete event system, deds discrete event dynamic system
G05B 2219/34355	. . .	List of failure events, list of actions, events, trigger actions
G05B 2219/34356	. . .	Compensation variable interrupt execution delay, interrupt jitter
G05B 2219/34357	. . .	Interrupt driven message passing network
G05B 2219/34358	. . .	Interrupt changed to uninterruptable interrupt
G05B 2219/34359	. . .	Real time based interrupt to control axis, other function
G05B 2219/34361	. . .	Mask for interrupts, inhibit during more important tasks
G05B 2219/34362	. . .	Sampling interrupt is product of integer times scheduler interrupt
G05B 2219/34363	. . .	Encoder generates interrupt to synchronize closed loop
G05B 2219/34364	. . .	Delay interpolation interrupt as function of machining rates and feeds of machine groups
G05B 2219/34365	. . .	After interrupt of operation, do other task and go on - resume operation
G05B 2219/34366	. . .	Interpolation interrupt so as to avoid fractions of command pulses
G05B 2219/34367	. . .	Interrupts, different tasks foreground, midground, background
G05B 2219/34368	. . .	Priority
G05B 2219/34369	. . .	Cause of interrupt is sensor and actuator failure
G05B 2219/34371	. . .	Abrupt change in system dynamics
G05B 2219/34372	. . .	Inability to process, execute assigned task within allocated time interval
G05B 2219/34373	. . .	Actuator overloading
G05B 2219/34374	. . .	False alarm states
G05B 2219/34375	. . .	Generate interrupt after a certain number of position, counter pulses
G05B 2219/34376	. . .	Management nc programs, files
G05B 2219/34377	. . .	Selection out of several databases according to workpiece or conditions
G05B 2219/34378	. . .	Erase plural programs in a single operation
G05B 2219/34379	. . .	Job management
G05B 2219/34381	. . .	Multitasking
G05B 2219/34382	. . .	Preemptive multitasking, cpu decides upon priority scheme, which task to start
G05B 2219/34383	. . .	Dynamic preemptive, special event register manages time slices for applications
G05B 2219/34384	. . .	Execute next block after predetermined time
G05B 2219/34385	. . .	Execute next block if largest axis distance is reached
G05B 2219/34386	. . .	Advance program without M function completion signal
G05B 2219/34387	. . .	Delay command as function of speed
G05B 2219/34388	. . .	Detect correct moment, position, advanced, delayed, then next command

G05B 2219/34389	.	.	.	After rough plunge grinding, initiate backoff grinding as function of delay wheel position
G05B 2219/34391	.	.	.	Synchronize axis movement and tool action, delay action, simulation inertia
G05B 2219/34392	.	.	.	Stop program on detection of undefined variable, symbol, enter definition, continue
G05B 2219/34393	.	.	.	Stop program if needed workpiece, tool or data lacks, misses
G05B 2219/34394	.	.	.	Execute a certain number of program blocks and stop
G05B 2219/34395	.	.	.	Synchronize between panel and control
G05B 2219/34396	.	.	.	Control different groups of functions, commands simultaneously, synchronized
G05B 2219/34397	.	.	.	Synchronize manipulators and machine by using a reference clock for all
G05B 2219/34398	.	.	.	Channel stops and waits for marker until other channel puts that marker
G05B 2219/34399	.	.	.	Switch between synchronous and asynchronous mode of controllers
G05B 2219/34401	.	.	.	Synchronize position controller drive with interpolator
G05B 2219/34402	.	.	.	Synchronize programs for machines, processes, tasks, if one stops other also
G05B 2219/34403	.	.	.	RTI real time, kernel, processing
G05B 2219/34404	.	.	.	Allocate storage, memory in each processor for a copy of needed data
G05B 2219/34405	.	.	.	Switch register banks, each storing process states, for quick real time execution
G05B 2219/34406	.	.	.	Effect of computer, communication delay in real time control
G05B 2219/34407	.	.	.	Calculate elapsed time, store in counter, start task when time elapsed
G05B 2219/34408	.	.	.	Design real time control system
G05B 2219/34409	.	.	.	RNOS real time networked operating system
G05B 2219/34411	.	.	.	Handling time critical and time non critical program sequences
G05B 2219/34412	.	.	.	Mark some sequences of time non critical sequences as locked, non interruptable
G05B 2219/34413	.	.	.	Add time stamp to command message
G05B 2219/34414	.	.	.	Maximize utilisation workstation
G05B 2219/34415	.	.	.	Execute urgent jobs quickly
G05B 2219/34416	.	.	.	Examine, analyse sensor data for co-exclusion sets, memorize, correlate actions
G05B 2219/34417	.	.	.	Multiprocessor scheduling
G05B 2219/34418	.	.	.	Scheduler for sequential control, task planning, control sequence
G05B 2219/34419	.	.	.	Structure of control system
G05B 2219/34421	.	.	.	Termination for each device, enables easy insertion, connection or disconnection
G05B 2219/34422	.	.	.	SBC single board computer
G05B 2219/34423	.	.	.	Optical isolation, galvanic isolation
G05B 2219/34424	.	.	.	Data flow architecture
G05B 2219/34425	.	.	.	Same microprocessor for programming and for machine control
G05B 2219/34426	.	.	.	Same hardware, servo controller for different control modes
G05B 2219/34427	.	.	.	Diagnostic, monitoring incorporated in controller
G05B 2219/34428	.	.	.	LSI



G05B 2219/34429	.	.	.	Servo controller near main cpu but remote from servomotor, integrated in cnc
G05B 2219/34431	.	.	.	Main uninterruptable servo loop processor and interruptable servo event processor
G05B 2219/34432	.	.	.	Speed and current control integrated into nc control system
G05B 2219/34433	.	.	.	Multitask processor controls real time processor via communication memory
G05B 2219/34434	.	.	.	Separate power controller for drive, servodrive, one per axis, connected to cnc
G05B 2219/34435	.	.	.	Position encoder and motor connection in one interface between motor and microprocessor
G05B 2219/34436	.	.	.	Interface circuit build into connector, dongle
G05B 2219/34437	.	.	.	Parallel processing of functions, each layer has own sample rate
G05B 2219/34438	.	.	.	Panel connected to nc by means of switch matrixes
G05B 2219/34439	.	.	.	One cable between controller and amplifier, two between amplifier and motor
G05B 2219/34441	.	.	.	Common communication interface for panel and remote I-O
G05B 2219/34442	.	.	.	Control unit serves also to match drive motor to power supply
G05B 2219/34443	.	.	.	Sensors and actuator integrated into tool
G05B 2219/34444	.	.	.	Web control system, with intelligent control components each with web server
G05B 2219/34445	.	.	.	Several power modules for same actuator, motor
G05B 2219/34446	.	.	.	No change of operation mode when slave axis is out of synchronisation
G05B 2219/34447	.	.	.	A microprocessor for programming and a microprocessor for control execution of program
G05B 2219/34448	.	.	.	Integrated servo control circuit fixed to housing, remote from cpu
G05B 2219/34449	.	.	.	Fault tolerant control, task from one microprocessor can be done by other
G05B 2219/34451	.	.	.	False alarm states evaluation, treshold to verify correctness alarm
G05B 2219/34452	.	.	.	Synchronize control with pulse, if loss, excess, error, then stop
G05B 2219/34453	.	.	.	Stop spreading, propagation failure through system, inhibit drivers defect boards
G05B 2219/34454	.	.	.	Check functioning controller, cpu or program
G05B 2219/34455	.	.	.	Different parameters are evaluated to indicate different faults
G05B 2219/34456	.	.	.	Authorize control of machine, robot if control panel has been connected
G05B 2219/34457	.	.	.	Emit alarm signal
G05B 2219/34458	.	.	.	Inhibit start or related control switches if path boundary is outside limits
G05B 2219/34459	.	.	.	Plausibility check on connection of module, control unit to machine
G05B 2219/34461	.	.	.	Inhibit access to area if dangerous, cover taken off
G05B 2219/34462	.	.	.	Interlock, stop motor if microprocessor starts interrupt, because no watchdog pulse from microprocessor
G05B 2219/34463	.	.	.	Alarm canceled automatically when program corrected
G05B 2219/34464	.	.	.	Adaptive treshold, level for alarm, eliminate false alarm
G05B 2219/34465	.	.	.	Safety, control of correct operation, abnormal states
G05B 2219/34466	.	.	.	Bad circuits, watchdog, alarm, indication
G05B 2219/34467	.	.	.	Try again program
G05B 2219/34468	.	.	.	Check memory by storing beforehand complement of expected result

G05B 2219/34469	. . .	Normally messages over network, if failure, messages from operator over I-O
G05B 2219/34471	. . .	Program memory is inhibited, not accessible as long as power fails
G05B 2219/34472	. . .	Configure alterable memory as read only, to avoid erasing
G05B 2219/34473	. . .	Inhibit control until control lever is first set to neutral position
G05B 2219/34474	. . .	Sense voltage drop of system, shut down servo
G05B 2219/34475	. . .	Detect abnormality of control system without inverted model, using input command
G05B 2219/34476	. . .	Local control predicts next command data from past stored data if host control fails
G05B 2219/34477	. . .	Fault prediction, analyzing signal trends
G05B 2219/34478	. . .	Urgent safety signals treated with hardware; others with software
G05B 2219/34479	. . .	Flush enclosure of circuit with air, keep clean air over pressure
G05B 2219/34481	. . .	EFC explosion free control, intrinsically safe
G05B 2219/34482	. . .	Redundancy, processors watch each other for correctness
G05B 2219/34483	. . .	Monitor absolute position independently by two processors, if out of range
G05B 2219/34484	. . .	Use dual channels
G05B 2219/34485	. . .	Same functioncode, program is fully used in normal and abnormal case
G05B 2219/34486	. . .	Monitor axis movement, speed, independently by two processors, if out of range
G05B 2219/34487	. . .	Redundant diagnostic controllers watch redundant process controllers
G05B 2219/34488	. . .	One computer, controller replaces other, backup computer
G05B 2219/34489	. . .	Watchdog with adaptive timeout as function of speed of motor
G05B 2219/34491	. . .	Count certain number of faults before delivering alarm or stop
G05B 2219/34492	. . .	Time out, decide only after a lapse, period of time
G05B 2219/34493	. . .	Supervision, display diagnostic, use or select between different stored screen
G05B 2219/34494	. . .	Display machining time and real time clock to control machining time
G05B 2219/35	. .	Nc in input of data, input till input file format
G05B 2219/35001	. . .	Data input, data handling, programming, monitoring of nc
G05B 2219/35002	. . .	Parametric machine control, direct control from cad data, no nc data
G05B 2219/35003	. . .	Kad kam knowledge aided design, knowledge aided manufacturing
G05B 2219/35004	. . .	Mechanical design and electronic design integrated
G05B 2219/35005	. . .	Sheet metal cad
G05B 2219/35006	. . .	Object oriented design
G05B 2219/35007	. . .	Cad makes template of tool as function of spindle, machine tool and set on spindle
G05B 2219/35008	. . .	Www cad, world wide design and manufacturing
G05B 2219/35009	. . .	Dynamic simulation
G05B 2219/35011	. . .	Use of spreadsheet
G05B 2219/35012	. . .	Cad cam
G05B 2219/35013	. . .	Define workpiece, dimension from characteristics, strength, performance
G05B 2219/35014	. . .	From design, calculate additional parameters, for strength
G05B 2219/35015	. . .	Calculate production compensation, heat shrinkage, overetching

G05B 2219/35016	.	.	.	Analyse model, decide on number of sections to take
G05B 2219/35017	.	.	.	Finite elements analysis, finite elements method FEM
G05B 2219/35018	.	.	.	Determining bending die radius from part data, estimated radius and calculation
G05B 2219/35019	.	.	.	From product constraints select optimum process out of plurality of DTM means
G05B 2219/35021	.	.	.	Identify object characteristics, elasticity, density, hardness and select material
G05B 2219/35022	.	.	.	Calculate gear dimensions, tooth surfaces for optimum contact
G05B 2219/35023	.	.	.	Constraint based modeling, keep relationships between elements
G05B 2219/35024	.	.	.	Incremental constraint solving, constraints are handled in sequence
G05B 2219/35025	.	.	.	Design and manufacture jig
G05B 2219/35026	.	.	.	Design of machine tool, of cnc machine
G05B 2219/35027	.	.	.	Design for assembly DFA, ease of object assembly
G05B 2219/35028	.	.	.	Adapt design as function of manufacturing merits, features, for manufacturing, DFM
G05B 2219/35029	.	.	.	Design of modular control system
G05B 2219/35031	.	.	.	Redesign, use former design
G05B 2219/35032	.	.	.	Check correctness, violation of design, rule check
G05B 2219/35033	.	.	.	Reliability by design, error free object
G05B 2219/35034	.	.	.	Adapt design to customer feedback
G05B 2219/35035	.	.	.	Design gear, tooth surfaces
G05B 2219/35036	.	.	.	Correct model by comparing 3-D measured data of modified workpiece with original model
G05B 2219/35037	.	.	.	Use medial axis transformation to decompose a domain, limits combinations
G05B 2219/35038	.	.	.	Combine, superpose model, foot data with style data
G05B 2219/35039	.	.	.	Model for analysis of workpiece displacement due to clamping, fixture
G05B 2219/35041	.	.	.	Genetic algorithm for selforganizing designs
G05B 2219/35042	.	.	.	Add finishing allowances to a cutter path
G05B 2219/35043	.	.	.	Tool, fixture design
G05B 2219/35044	.	.	.	Tool, design of tool, mold, die tooling
G05B 2219/35045	.	.	.	Design tool for minimal tool change
G05B 2219/35046	.	.	.	Design tool to minimize manufacturing, machining time
G05B 2219/35047	.	.	.	Design tools in pairs, to be used together
G05B 2219/35048	.	.	.	Recognition of punch shapes provided in die component catalogue
G05B 2219/35049	.	.	.	BCL binary cutter location, rs494 standard CL format
G05B 2219/35051	.	.	.	Data exchange between cad systems, cad and cam
G05B 2219/35052	.	.	.	High level language conversion program, DXF format to nc format
G05B 2219/35053	.	.	.	IGES initial graphics exchange specification
G05B 2219/35054	.	.	.	STEP or PDES, standard for exchange of product data, form or surface data
G05B 2219/35055	.	.	.	Data modeling language
G05B 2219/35056	.	.	.	Manual entry of source, destination, data, format to be used for transfer
G05B 2219/35057	.	.	.	Create also operation data concerning operating device

G05B 2219/35058	. . .	Block cyclus time, time to prepare a block of data to be sent to machine
G05B 2219/35059	. . .	Convert pcb design data to control data for surface mounting machine
G05B 2219/35061	. . .	From cad make drawing with text for dimensions, scan it and read dimensions
G05B 2219/35062	. . .	Derive mating, complementary, mirror part from computer model data
G05B 2219/35063	. . .	Geometrical transformation of image
G05B 2219/35064	. . .	Transform sketch by replacing free curves with mathematical curves, two display
G05B 2219/35065	. . .	Undo part of design
G05B 2219/35066	. . .	Modify design, modify shape, stretch, scale, add, delete
G05B 2219/35067	. . .	Parametric function, group of lines, curves, change one, all change
G05B 2219/35068	. . .	Command files, subroutines for drawing
G05B 2219/35069	. . .	Derive missing surface from mirror part of computer model
G05B 2219/35071	. . .	Drawing function, rotate designed figure, rotation
G05B 2219/35072	. . .	Scale, zoom a designed figure
G05B 2219/35073	. . .	Copy, duplicate a designed figure
G05B 2219/35074	. . .	Display object, recognition of geometric forms
G05B 2219/35075	. . .	Display picture of scanned object together with picture of cad object, combine
G05B 2219/35076	. . .	Display from bottom or top side, adjust drawing lines, visible or not
G05B 2219/35077	. . .	Display part and patterns to be machined on part, make selection
G05B 2219/35078	. . .	Do not load non necessary or obstructive parts of drawing, remove from screen
G05B 2219/35079	. . .	Features, functions like special relationship, assembly locations
G05B 2219/35081	. . .	Product design and process machining planning concurrently, machining as function of design
G05B 2219/35082	. . .	Product, feature based modeling, geometric and engineering info
G05B 2219/35083	. . .	Parametric design, parameters for geometric design and for process planning
G05B 2219/35084	. . .	Geometric feature extraction, concave and convex regions, object recognition
G05B 2219/35085	. . .	Incremental feature recognition, extraction, changes are added as new features
G05B 2219/35086	. . .	Machining feature extraction , geometry and machining parameters
G05B 2219/35087	. . .	Hole extraction for sheet metal
G05B 2219/35088	. . .	Using graph grammars to describe parts
G05B 2219/35089	. . .	Feature definition language
G05B 2219/35091	. . .	Feature conversion, from design to process features or else
G05B 2219/35092	. . .	MBM modular boundary model, FFC face to face composition model
G05B 2219/35093	. . .	Feature is stad single tool approach direction, or mtad multiple tool approach
G05B 2219/35094	. . .	Object oriented feature finder
G05B 2219/35095	. . .	Features library
G05B 2219/35096	. . .	Kind of feature, rotational parts with machining features and relation
G05B 2219/35097	. . .	Generation of cutter path, offset curve
G05B 2219/35098	. . .	Automatic coarse, rough and finish cutting path generation
G05B 2219/35099	. . .	Generation of cutter path for only a designated part of surface

G05B 2219/35101	. . .	CC cutter contact path
G05B 2219/35102	. . .	Isoparametric, contact points at intersection of parameter lines on surface
G05B 2219/35103	. . .	CI cartesian method, apt style, cutter tangent, parallel to drive planes
G05B 2219/35104	. . .	Steepest directed tree approach intelligent cutter path planning
G05B 2219/35105	. . .	Polyhedral machining, cutter moved between centroids of adjacent surface triangles
G05B 2219/35106	. . .	Contour map, cutter moved along contour lines, terraces of part surface
G05B 2219/35107	. . .	Generate planar section toolpath
G05B 2219/35108	. . .	Generate offset tool moving path in restrained curved plane
G05B 2219/35109	. . .	Clean up region, volume left uncut by too large tool pass after finishing
G05B 2219/35111	. . .	Automatically search for clean up regions, generate clean up tool pass
G05B 2219/35112	. . .	Define object with spline, convert to raster, mosaic of points to make object
G05B 2219/35113	. . .	Generation of compound, composite surface
G05B 2219/35114	. . .	Generation of connection between two or more surfaces
G05B 2219/35115	. . .	Project 3-D surface on 2-D plane, define grid in plane
G05B 2219/35116	. . .	RFS rotation free surfaces, needs c x y z axis, non axis symmetrical surfaces
G05B 2219/35117	. . .	Define surface by elements, meshes
G05B 2219/35118	. . .	Generate intersection of offset surfaces
G05B 2219/35119	. . .	Combine different forms, shapes
G05B 2219/35121	. . .	Generate connection between two paths
G05B 2219/35122	. . .	Generate random paths along a raster path
G05B 2219/35123	. . .	Calculate volume of object
G05B 2219/35124	. . .	Calculate center of gravity of object
G05B 2219/35125	. . .	Surface with changing cone angle, different upper and lower surface shape
G05B 2219/35126	. . .	Bezier or Ferguson surface
G05B 2219/35127	. . .	Visibility maps, tool sees all points of interest on workpiece
G05B 2219/35128	. . .	Propeller blade
G05B 2219/35129	. . .	Generate composite surface by a single polynomial calculation
G05B 2219/35131	. . .	Generate polynomial surface
G05B 2219/35132	. . .	Generate path as function of precision and surface finish of each portion
G05B 2219/35133	. . .	B-spline surface fitting
G05B 2219/35134	. . .	3-D cad-cam
G05B 2219/35135	. . .	Predict surface machining precision
G05B 2219/35136	. . .	Determine offset using closed ball expansion, 2-D square, 3-D cubic approximation
G05B 2219/35137	. . .	Create part generic, derive from known part or combination of parts
G05B 2219/35138	. . .	Superpose part of 3-D model on a straight, curved wall
G05B 2219/35139	. . .	Define surface by cyclides, circular sections with variable radius
G05B 2219/35141	. . .	Specify side of zone, line, circle for allowed region
G05B 2219/35142	. . .	Generate tile patterns, mosaic

G05B 2219/35143	.	.	.	Reconstruct free form surfaces
G05B 2219/35144	.	.	.	Egosphere: spherical shell 2-5-D around robot, objects are projected on it
G05B 2219/35145	.	.	.	Voxel map, 3-D grid map
G05B 2219/35146	.	.	.	Enter data, calculate 3-D curve or surface, sculptured surface, okisurf
G05B 2219/35147	.	.	.	Generation of nice looking composite surface
G05B 2219/35148	.	.	.	Geometric modeling for swept volume of moving solids
G05B 2219/35149	.	.	.	Generate model with haptic interface, virtual sculpting
G05B 2219/35151	.	.	.	Modeling geometric, generation or forming of curved surface
G05B 2219/35152	.	.	.	Part coding, description from 3-D cad database
G05B 2219/35153	.	.	.	Group and retrieve similar designs from cad data
G05B 2219/35154	.	.	.	Convert 2-D workpiece in rectilinear polygon, simplified skeleton
G05B 2219/35155	.	.	.	From parts catalog, database, define part relationships, product definitions, specifications
G05B 2219/35156	.	.	.	Group technology, identify and group similar parts, tools and machines
G05B 2219/35157	.	.	.	Machinability, producibility, reject nc program if tool motion not possible
G05B 2219/35158	.	.	.	Calculation of contact point of tool on surface, curve
G05B 2219/35159	.	.	.	With nominal blank and model in memory define tool path and machine workpiece
G05B 2219/35161	.	.	.	Determine orientation of workpiece
G05B 2219/35162	.	.	.	Determine workpiece placement, nesting in blank, optimize, minimize loss material
G05B 2219/35163	.	.	.	Generation of inverse offset surface, tool center on surface, tip shows offset
G05B 2219/35164	.	.	.	Reverse engineering, camera and probe to inspect workpiece and machine are the same ones
G05B 2219/35165	.	.	.	Automatic cutter selection
G05B 2219/35166	.	.	.	Virtual boundary method to plan coarse and then fine machining
G05B 2219/35167	.	.	.	Automatic toolpath generation and tool selection
G05B 2219/35168	.	.	.	Automatic selection of machining conditions, optimum cutting conditions
G05B 2219/35169	.	.	.	Automatic generation of set up data as function of form to be machined, kind of operation
G05B 2219/35171	.	.	.	Automatic selection of machining conditions as function of controlled machine
G05B 2219/35172	.	.	.	Lookup tables for technology, machining parameters
G05B 2219/35173	.	.	.	Automatic selection of machine type
G05B 2219/35174	.	.	.	Decide if blank has to be measured beforehand
G05B 2219/35175	.	.	.	Select machining parameters with fuzzy logic
G05B 2219/35176	.	.	.	Constraint, machining constraint, process type like only milling possible
G05B 2219/35177	.	.	.	Power constraint for horizontal and vertical cutting forces
G05B 2219/35178	.	.	.	Machining parameter constraint, feed, speed, dimension of part
G05B 2219/35179	.	.	.	Tolerance constraints as function of process capability and manufacturing costs
G05B 2219/35181	.	.	.	Machining condition constraints, coolant, chip removal, previous forming
G05B 2219/35182	.	.	.	Scallop hull generation and its offset, interference free offset



G05B 2219/35183	.	.	.	Maximizing side step, constant CUSP, scallop height, smaller CL datafile for minimizing machining time
G05B 2219/35184	.	.	.	Variable step over, from toolpath to toolpath
G05B 2219/35185	.	.	.	Select optimum tool radius
G05B 2219/35186	.	.	.	Variable step forward on same toolpath
G05B 2219/35187	.	.	.	Surface ridges, cusps, scallops, distance of tool traverses as function of curvature
G05B 2219/35188	.	.	.	Project workpiece and sheet on screen, position layout to be cut, store contour
G05B 2219/35189	.	.	.	Manufacturing function, derive gripper position on workpiece from cad data
G05B 2219/35191	.	.	.	Project workpiece and gripper, control relative movement, store result
G05B 2219/35192	.	.	.	From design derive sequence of bending so that bending is possible
G05B 2219/35193	.	.	.	Manufacturability
G05B 2219/35194	.	.	.	From workpiece data derive tool data
G05B 2219/35195	.	.	.	Design mosaic, cut tiles, paint tiles and pack mosaic
G05B 2219/35196	.	.	.	From workpiece data derive assembly tool data
G05B 2219/35197	.	.	.	Assemblability
G05B 2219/35198	.	.	.	Combine component electronic catalog, cdrom with cad data to generate nc program
G05B 2219/35199	.	.	.	Processability
G05B 2219/35201	.	.	.	Use cad data to test function of designed part, design for test DFT
G05B 2219/35202	.	.	.	Macroplanning, setup fixture cafp, library machine tables, sequence
G05B 2219/35203	.	.	.	Parametric modelling, variant programming, process planning
G05B 2219/35204	.	.	.	Planning, generic process planning
G05B 2219/35205	.	.	.	Planning of toolstages, comprising selection tools, position and motion
G05B 2219/35206	.	.	.	Microplanning, specific machining operations and parameters
G05B 2219/35207	.	.	.	Design agent selects planning agent, which selects fabrication agent
G05B 2219/35208	.	.	.	Object oriented planning
G05B 2219/35209	.	.	.	Modifying, adding machining features to elementary cad-parts as function of their assembling
G05B 2219/35211	.	.	.	Using a search tree
G05B 2219/35212	.	.	.	Estimating a cost associated with each operation, amount of time, target cost
G05B 2219/35213	.	.	.	Minimize number of setups
G05B 2219/35214	.	.	.	Setup planning , number of them, machines needed, part orientation, order
G05B 2219/35215	.	.	.	Generate optimal nc program variant as function of cost, time, surface, energy
G05B 2219/35216	.	.	.	Program, generate nc program, code from cad data
G05B 2219/35217	.	.	.	Cagd computer aided geometric design, sbgd scanning based geometric design
G05B 2219/35218	.	.	.	From cad data derive fixture configuration and assembly program
G05B 2219/35219	.	.	.	From cad data derive cutting, stacking, sorting program
G05B 2219/35221	.	.	.	Generate cutter path as function of speed, acceleration condition selected by operator
G05B 2219/35222	.	.	.	From cad derive data points for endball mill, grinder, then radius compensation

G05B 2219/35223	.	.	.	Tolerance, consider tolerance in design, design for assembly
G05B 2219/35224	.	.	.	Kinematic tolerance analysis, variation in kinematic function as function of tolerance
G05B 2219/35225	.	.	.	Tolerance in setup planning
G05B 2219/35226	.	.	.	Analysis of tolerance propagation
G05B 2219/35227	.	.	.	Use FMEA failure modes and effects analysis in tolerance assignment design
G05B 2219/35228	.	.	.	Automated tolerance chain generation
G05B 2219/35229	.	.	.	Code
G05B 2219/35231	.	.	.	Biquinary code, 2-of-7 symbols
G05B 2219/35232	.	.	.	Bcd
G05B 2219/35233	.	.	.	Octal
G05B 2219/35234	.	.	.	First column has 1-2-4, second column has 8-16-32
G05B 2219/35235	.	.	.	Decimal to binary
G05B 2219/35236	.	.	.	Excess-code
G05B 2219/35237	.	.	.	Under four is 0xxx, over four is 1xxx
G05B 2219/35238	.	.	.	Gray-code
G05B 2219/35239	.	.	.	Ternary code
G05B 2219/35241	.	.	.	End, stop code of program
G05B 2219/35242	.	.	.	To enable manual operation on detection of inserted code
G05B 2219/35243	.	.	.	Inserted code calls parallel execution of another program, synchronize
G05B 2219/35244	.	.	.	Select in corner different program according to inner, outer machining
G05B 2219/35245	.	.	.	Expansion of control words, code of standard language to increase functionality
G05B 2219/35246	.	.	.	Data handling for auxilliary functions as function of setting of switch, block delete
G05B 2219/35247	.	.	.	Mode selection between two machining modes, laser beam and laser shutter control
G05B 2219/35248	.	.	.	Pallet exchange code to get mating nc program
G05B 2219/35249	.	.	.	In corner change cutting command to piercing command, to keep angle point intact
G05B 2219/35251	.	.	.	Several M codes sent to several machines simultaneously
G05B 2219/35252	.	.	.	Function, machine codes G, M
G05B 2219/35253	.	.	.	To stop program until a cycle start key is pressed
G05B 2219/35254	.	.	.	GPF, G preparatory functions, G111 indicate switch to polar, absolute to reference
G05B 2219/35255	.	.	.	G112 switch to polar, relative to last polar coordinate
G05B 2219/35256	.	.	.	Assign a macro to a key
G05B 2219/35257	.	.	.	Macro, assign a name to macro
G05B 2219/35258	.	.	.	A named macro can be called from a program, a key, a menu
G05B 2219/35259	.	.	.	Divide program in machining division blocks, and name them
G05B 2219/35261	.	.	.	Use of mathematical expression, functional equation
G05B 2219/35262	.	.	.	Macro instruction, canned cycles, subroutines, subprogram

G05B 2219/35263	. . .	Using variables, parameters in program, macro, parametrized instruction
G05B 2219/35264	. . .	Reread same data
G05B 2219/35265	. . .	Check time differences of command signals
G05B 2219/35266	. . .	On error display code, message for recovery from fault
G05B 2219/35267	. . .	Compare ram data to rom data, verify correctness, validity data, tolerance
G05B 2219/35268	. . .	Detection of presence of rom cassette or similar, if coupled to internal memory
G05B 2219/35269	. . .	Checking data, parity, diagnostic
G05B 2219/35271	. . .	Checking electronics
G05B 2219/35272	. . .	Watchdog, count or integrate number of data errors before alarm
G05B 2219/35273	. . .	Sensor to detect functioning of signal conditioning elements
G05B 2219/35274	. . .	Parity
G05B 2219/35275	. . .	Excess in error
G05B 2219/35276	. . .	Two identical tapes
G05B 2219/35277	. . .	Double reader
G05B 2219/35278	. . .	Checksum CRC
G05B 2219/35279	. . .	Ignoring invalid program
G05B 2219/35281	. . .	Detect overlap of program, if new data is entered before old is handled, stop
G05B 2219/35282	. . .	Verify if loaded program into memory or stored into tape, cassette is correct
G05B 2219/35283	. . .	Plausibility check for function, program, inhibit dangerous, unallowed program
G05B 2219/35284	. . .	Programmed speed automatically limited to min and max transmission range speed
G05B 2219/35285	. . .	Plausibility check for data, within permissible range
G05B 2219/35286	. . .	Run tape without machining, tape proving, dry run, test run
G05B 2219/35287	. . .	Verify, check program by drawing, display part, testpiece
G05B 2219/35288	. . .	Verification of instructions on tape, direct or by comparing with reference
G05B 2219/35289	. . .	Display machining state and corresponding control program
G05B 2219/35291	. . .	Record history, log, journal, audit of machine operation
G05B 2219/35292	. . .	By making, plotting a drawing
G05B 2219/35293	. . .	Execute program and check block of data, on interrupt display block
G05B 2219/35294	. . .	Display concentric circles
G05B 2219/35295	. . .	Stop test run, correct instruction or block, restart test run
G05B 2219/35296	. . .	Inhibit operation if part shape not compatible with raw material shape
G05B 2219/35297	. . .	Convert program to voice output to check program
G05B 2219/35298	. . .	Print screen display
G05B 2219/35299	. . .	Verify if generalised data block has all words required
G05B 2219/35301	. . .	On error, push button to reverse execution mode of block, stop, correct
G05B 2219/35302	. . .	Set and store command code together with display colour, detected on execution
G05B 2219/35303	. . .	Dry run, compare simulated output with desired finished profile, alarm, inhibit
G05B 2219/35304	. . .	Real time analysis, check of program, just before machining

G05B 2219/35305	.	.	.	Before machining, verify if all different machining start points are correct
G05B 2219/35306	.	.	.	Interference of all tools of turret, or part of tool base with chuck, workpiece
G05B 2219/35307	.	.	.	Print out of program on paper, on screen
G05B 2219/35308	.	.	.	Update simulator with actual machine, control parameters before start simulation
G05B 2219/35309	.	.	.	Actual execution times acquired during machining used in simulation
G05B 2219/35311	.	.	.	Remote simulation of machining program
G05B 2219/35312	.	.	.	Display working state, process
G05B 2219/35313	.	.	.	Display, validate tool path for boundary, surface interference
G05B 2219/35314	.	.	.	Display workpiece and machine, chuck, jig, clamp, tool
G05B 2219/35315	.	.	.	Projection, two, three section views
G05B 2219/35316	.	.	.	Interference checking between tool , machine, part, chuck, machining range
G05B 2219/35317	.	.	.	Display tool shape, to select tool for program, or for interference
G05B 2219/35318	.	.	.	3-D display of workpiece, workspace, tool track
G05B 2219/35319	.	.	.	Show alternatively static and dynamic locus, during static update of dynamic
G05B 2219/35321	.	.	.	Display only tool locus, dynamic
G05B 2219/35322	.	.	.	Display dynamic tool locus from entered start point to present position
G05B 2219/35323	.	.	.	Point to two points on tool locus, calculate and display value
G05B 2219/35324	.	.	.	Two, more pictures separated on screen, display
G05B 2219/35325	.	.	.	Display of locus with possible correction of machining
G05B 2219/35326	.	.	.	Scale image automatically to display whole tool locus or indicated area
G05B 2219/35327	.	.	.	Display tool locus together with correlated machining parameter, load motor
G05B 2219/35328	.	.	.	Shift view as function of shift of tool with respect to workpiece
G05B 2219/35329	.	.	.	Display entire image within an enlarged image
G05B 2219/35331	.	.	.	Display only machined part
G05B 2219/35332	.	.	.	Use solid and wire frame plotting to display tool locus, workpiece
G05B 2219/35333	.	.	.	Display raw material, blank, tool locus, workpiece, alarm if error
G05B 2219/35334	.	.	.	Display entire part and zoom of detail
G05B 2219/35335	.	.	.	Update display image only if tool advanced over a defined distance
G05B 2219/35336	.	.	.	Display locus and corresponding actual block
G05B 2219/35337	.	.	.	Program has instruction to display specific information
G05B 2219/35338	.	.	.	Display virtual tool, locus, part to check possibility of execution next block
G05B 2219/35339	.	.	.	A mark for present position of tool, a mark for end point of block, colour
G05B 2219/35341	.	.	.	Display finishing, finishing margin, work, tool and chuck shape, different colours
G05B 2219/35342	.	.	.	Set colour change for a block, display locus for that block in different colour
G05B 2219/35343	.	.	.	Display path and coating thickness and painting time
G05B 2219/35344	.	.	.	Display part, programmed locus and not yet machined, uncompleted portions of part
G05B 2219/35345	.	.	.	Display entry of high level program together with corresponding nc program
G05B 2219/35346	.	.	.	VMMC: virtual machining measuring cell simulate machining process with modeled errors, error prediction

G05B 2219/35347	.	.	.	Replace tool by light emitter, operator checks light path on workpiece
G05B 2219/35348	.	.	.	Different colour, texture as function of distance, direction between tool and workpiece
G05B 2219/35349	.	.	.	Display part, programmed locus and tool path, traject, dynamic locus
G05B 2219/35351	.	.	.	While machining probe model, sense drawing by same program, stop if deviation
G05B 2219/35352	.	.	.	By making a testpiece
G05B 2219/35353	.	.	.	While machining compare real path with simulated, command path, contour display
G05B 2219/35354	.	.	.	Polar coordinates, turntable
G05B 2219/35355	.	.	.	Generate at jump a fictive instruction equal to sum of previous instructions
G05B 2219/35356	.	.	.	Data handling
G05B 2219/35357	.	.	.	Setup data, includes scale, range, type, selected together with part program
G05B 2219/35358	.	.	.	If a pattern contains another pattern, separate date to avoid overlap
G05B 2219/35359	.	.	.	Discriminate between setup data and machining data
G05B 2219/35361	.	.	.	Discriminate between data for servocontrol directly and nc processing data
G05B 2219/35362	.	.	.	Group similar operations, to select correction, compensation values
G05B 2219/35363	.	.	.	Generate data on component arrangement
G05B 2219/35364	.	.	.	Merge normal nc program with manual entered monitoring, diagnostic criteria
G05B 2219/35365	.	.	.	Configure buffer dynamically, store two 3-D blocks or one 6-D block
G05B 2219/35366	.	.	.	Fill buffer dynamically, track read out and write in addresses, fifo
G05B 2219/35367	.	.	.	Only read buffer, advance tape while machining with data from read buffer
G05B 2219/35368	.	.	.	Read and work buffer, machine while read in, no switching between buffers
G05B 2219/35369	.	.	.	Read and work buffer, machine while read in, buffers switched alternative
G05B 2219/35371	.	.	.	Data from read instead of work buffer, load data directly to work buffer
G05B 2219/35372	.	.	.	Store variable block, word length into memory
G05B 2219/35373	.	.	.	Data storage, buffer
G05B 2219/35374	.	.	.	First memory for independent axis, second memory for synchronized axis
G05B 2219/35375	.	.	.	Store command data into latch, buffer synchronized to clock
G05B 2219/35376	.	.	.	Input program, analyze, store to buffer ready to control nc, no further data handling
G05B 2219/35377	.	.	.	Check for end of block
G05B 2219/35378	.	.	.	Detect if reference data is not changing anymore to decide a still stand, stop
G05B 2219/35379	.	.	.	Conversion, normalize
G05B 2219/35381	.	.	.	Convert in real time input peripheral data to processor data, ouput data format
G05B 2219/35382	.	.	.	Distribution
G05B 2219/35383	.	.	.	Input serial or parallel
G05B 2219/35384	.	.	.	Serial data handling
G05B 2219/35385	.	.	.	Decode several blocks at the same time, as a single block, simultaneous, parallel
G05B 2219/35386	.	.	.	Look ahead processing of plural block data from buffer

G05B 2219/35387	.	.	.	Transfer measured data first to fastest controller, processor then to slower
G05B 2219/35388	.	.	.	Processors in parallel, second, third handle rest old block while first starts new block
G05B 2219/35389	.	.	.	Different block length to select between panel and remote I-O
G05B 2219/35391	.	.	.	Sort, order entered data hierarchical
G05B 2219/35392	.	.	.	Set switches, load, cancel data for different axis, spindles simultaneous
G05B 2219/35393	.	.	.	Coordinate selection switch
G05B 2219/35394	.	.	.	A separate processor for block, span
G05B 2219/35395	.	.	.	Memory, ram table with waveform, no need to be loaded by nc program, quicker
G05B 2219/35396	.	.	.	Table of contour for cyclic machining, only data for one cycle, derive other
G05B 2219/35397	.	.	.	Cross bar switch
G05B 2219/35398	.	.	.	Machining, change parameters as function of machining type
G05B 2219/35399	.	.	.	Split part program in elementary machining steps, executable by a single tool
G05B 2219/35401	.	.	.	Tool edge, tool shape, dead corner because of tool shape
G05B 2219/35402	.	.	.	Calculate allowable machining capability from cutting conditions
G05B 2219/35403	.	.	.	Calculate midline of tapelike contour, as reference line for stitching
G05B 2219/35404	.	.	.	Divide scanned pattern in several closed area, store as intermediate data
G05B 2219/35405	.	.	.	Prepare seam data for each pattern size as function of scale and intermediate data
G05B 2219/35406	.	.	.	Decompose axis movement, group components, interpolate separately, superpose pulses
G05B 2219/35407	.	.	.	Position data, calculate data to project characters along curve
G05B 2219/35408	.	.	.	Calculate new position data from actual data to compensate for contour error
G05B 2219/35409	.	.	.	DPC direct programming at the console
G05B 2219/35411	.	.	.	Clamp detachable teaching box magnetically on housing
G05B 2219/35412	.	.	.	Special interface for manual input to pc
G05B 2219/35413	.	.	.	Manual device is automatically recognised and its interface selected
G05B 2219/35414	.	.	.	Remote instruction to operate machine tool
G05B 2219/35415	.	.	.	3-D three dimension, space input, spaceball
G05B 2219/35416	.	.	.	3-D joystick
G05B 2219/35417	.	.	.	Handle, joystick connected to n+1 wires for n degrees of freedom
G05B 2219/35418	.	.	.	Bird, free flying hand controller, receives signals from transmitters in space
G05B 2219/35419	.	.	.	Four and more-DOF hand controller, joystick, manipulandum
G05B 2219/35421	.	.	.	3-D matrix to input a 3-D surface, position displaced elements read by computer
G05B 2219/35422	.	.	.	Unit freely movable in space, detect its position, orientation by triangulation
G05B 2219/35423	.	.	.	6-DOF force reflective hand controller frhc
G05B 2219/35424	.	.	.	16-DOF glove attached to 6-DOF hand controller, superposition
G05B 2219/35425	.	.	.	18-DOF glove with fifteen load detectors on each finger, eighty one in total
G05B 2219/35426	.	.	.	Prepare, enter next program during execution of actual program, machining
G05B 2219/35427	.	.	.	User controls machine with eye motion, activates icons on display
G05B 2219/35428	.	.	.	Block selection, search



G05B 2219/35429	. . .	Enter code number directly for function, no use of function keys
G05B 2219/35431	. . .	Interactive
G05B 2219/35432	. . .	Format guide to guide user during input of data
G05B 2219/35433	. . .	During execution, display asks for parameters, operator answers, machine again
G05B 2219/35434	. . .	Enter part geometry and manually control path free, directly, real time, cutting
G05B 2219/35435	. . .	Display, if needed, tolerance memo data at place where real data must be input
G05B 2219/35436	. . .	Means, manual input, input reference, hand wheel
G05B 2219/35437	. . .	Decimal
G05B 2219/35438	. . .	Joystick
G05B 2219/35439	. . .	Keys or buttons
G05B 2219/35441	. . .	Production design metaphore, tool, operation like input system
G05B 2219/35442	. . .	Hand wheel turns resolver to control movement slide
G05B 2219/35443	. . .	Portable drill, screw driver to set position of axis instead of handwheel
G05B 2219/35444	. . .	Gesture interface, controlled machine observes operator, executes commands
G05B 2219/35445	. . .	Joystick for coarse and handwheel for fine movement
G05B 2219/35446	. . .	Earprotection, earphone
G05B 2219/35447	. . .	Potentiometer
G05B 2219/35448	. . .	Datasuit, arm sleeve, actor, operator wears datasuit and generates motion
G05B 2219/35449	. . .	Joystick and buttons for menu and function selection, scrolling, +sign and -sign
G05B 2219/35451	. . .	Mouse with additional wheel, switches for position control
G05B 2219/35452	. . .	Two axis foot pedal
G05B 2219/35453	. . .	Voice announcement, oral, speech input
G05B 2219/35454	. . .	Switch between joystick and pedal control
G05B 2219/35455	. . .	Foot pedal
G05B 2219/35456	. . .	Disk segments connected to different inputs of microprocessor, represent different positions
G05B 2219/35457	. . .	Joystick for coarse, rotary encoder for fine movement
G05B 2219/35458	. . .	Control command embedded in video, audio stream, signal
G05B 2219/35459	. . .	Knob, handle, handwheel delivers pulses, electronic handwheel, digipot
G05B 2219/35461	. . .	Digitizing, menu tablet, pencil
G05B 2219/35462	. . .	Mouse
G05B 2219/35463	. . .	Trackball
G05B 2219/35464	. . .	Glove , movement of fingers
G05B 2219/35465	. . .	Hand wheel
G05B 2219/35466	. . .	Select with mouse button coarse or fine movement control
G05B 2219/35467	. . .	Select between control modes, jog, freeform, grid, corner, locate, contour, slot
G05B 2219/35468	. . .	Select between teaching, regulate position and direct control of position
G05B 2219/35469	. . .	Select with button specified picture, interrupt addresses selection table
G05B 2219/35471	. . .	Select between run and step command mode, step forward, reverse

G05B 2219/35472	.	.	.	Mode selection
G05B 2219/35473	.	.	.	Input limit values of speed, position, acceleration or force
G05B 2219/35474	.	.	.	Enter fuzzy command, instruction, like move closer
G05B 2219/35475	.	.	.	Set tolerance values
G05B 2219/35476	.	.	.	Switch from auto to manual if operator moves feedback detector, to set parameter
G05B 2219/35477	.	.	.	Accelerate input data, exponent as function of pressure, time, turning speed
G05B 2219/35478	.	.	.	Set flexibility of axis in working coordinates, to move real axis manually easily
G05B 2219/35479	.	.	.	Set values, speed of machine as function of force, pressure, duration on key
G05B 2219/35481	.	.	.	Display, panel
G05B 2219/35482	.	.	.	EyePHONE, head-mounted 2-D or 3-D display, also voice and other control
G05B 2219/35483	.	.	.	Synoptic display for work shape during machining
G05B 2219/35484	.	.	.	Use two image memories, update second memory while display first memory
G05B 2219/35485	.	.	.	Library of images, pictures, select and modify each, compose them
G05B 2219/35486	.	.	.	Use of two cursors on screen
G05B 2219/35487	.	.	.	Display and voice output incorporated in safety helmet of operator
G05B 2219/35488	.	.	.	Graphical user interface, labview
G05B 2219/35489	.	.	.	Discriminate, different colour, highlight between two states
G05B 2219/35491	.	.	.	Workpiece data display, position, height
G05B 2219/35492	.	.	.	Display needed workpiece, tool or data to continue execution of program
G05B 2219/35493	.	.	.	Display workpiece and tool data together
G05B 2219/35494	.	.	.	Online documentation, manual, procedures, operator, user guidance, assistance
G05B 2219/35495	.	.	.	Messages to operator in multimedia, voice and image and text
G05B 2219/35496	.	.	.	Display cursor in changing colour to indicate that object can be selected
G05B 2219/35497	.	.	.	Use colour tone, hue to indicate amount of processed quantity
G05B 2219/35498	.	.	.	Synoptic display of available, selectable control modules with their functions
G05B 2219/35499	.	.	.	Model of process, machine and parameters
G05B 2219/35501	.	.	.	Colour display
G05B 2219/35502	.	.	.	Display picture, image of place of error
G05B 2219/35503	.	.	.	Eye tracking associated with head mounted display to detect eye position
G05B 2219/35504	.	.	.	Multilingual communication, messages in different languages
G05B 2219/35505	.	.	.	Display two windows, one with nc-data, other with general application data
G05B 2219/35506	.	.	.	Camera images overlayed with graphics, model
G05B 2219/35507	.	.	.	Spider, radar, parallel axes, multivariate plot
G05B 2219/35508	.	.	.	Operator chooses among different GUI formats
G05B 2219/35509	.	.	.	Double large character on screen
G05B 2219/35511	.	.	.	Cursor on screen
G05B 2219/35512	.	.	.	Display entered, measured values with bargraph
G05B 2219/35513	.	.	.	Setting tool condition, tool set in tool exchanger, present or not

G05B 2219/35514	.	.	.	Display tool data
G05B 2219/35515	.	.	.	Workpiece set condition, workpiece present or not
G05B 2219/35516	.	.	.	Three linear movements in a single plane for three actuators
G05B 2219/35517	.	.	.	Use same data, program for workpieces with different length, but same profile
G05B 2219/35518	.	.	.	Superposition data, three memories for 2-D projection and z profile and surface structure
G05B 2219/35519	.	.	.	Machining data and tool data
G05B 2219/35521	.	.	.	Machining and parts on workpiece arrangement data, machine each, then cut out
G05B 2219/35522	.	.	.	Database for standard machining data and for personal machining data
G05B 2219/35523	.	.	.	Data one bit better than measurement, rest accumulated in memory
G05B 2219/35524	.	.	.	Approach data and machining data
G05B 2219/35525	.	.	.	Use same data for different operations, coarse and fine, cutting and grinding
G05B 2219/35526	.	.	.	Number of workpieces to be machined, cut
G05B 2219/35527	.	.	.	Range of number of workpieces to be machined, cut
G05B 2219/35528	.	.	.	Create machining conditions database by analyzing actual machining nc program
G05B 2219/35529	.	.	.	Monitoring current machining, store information in database as a new working case
G05B 2219/35531	.	.	.	Operator inputs manually evaluation of current machining
G05B 2219/35532	.	.	.	Comment, work directive, message to operator and control signals together
G05B 2219/35533	.	.	.	Use, input 2-D data, sectional profile to machine 3-D surface
G05B 2219/35534	.	.	.	Conversion input data
G05B 2219/35535	.	.	.	Decimal to binary
G05B 2219/35536	.	.	.	Digital to analog
G05B 2219/35537	.	.	.	Bcd to phase
G05B 2219/35538	.	.	.	Bcd to decimal
G05B 2219/35539	.	.	.	Gray to frequency
G05B 2219/35541	.	.	.	Bcd to 5-2-1-1-code
G05B 2219/35542	.	.	.	Bcd to binary
G05B 2219/35543	.	.	.	Cartesian to polar and vice versa
G05B 2219/35544	.	.	.	Convert male to female form, die to stamp form
G05B 2219/35545	.	.	.	Serial to parallel conversion
G05B 2219/35546	.	.	.	Convert input data to execution data
G05B 2219/35547	.	.	.	1-to-8-bit conversion
G05B 2219/35548	.	.	.	1-to-16-bit conversion
G05B 2219/35549	.	.	.	Convert buffer content to executable data in case of short execution time
G05B 2219/35551	.	.	.	Convert and select between EIA and ISO code
G05B 2219/35552	.	.	.	ISO and EIA code detected by difference of parity bit
G05B 2219/35553	.	.	.	Convert ISO or EIA code to internal or standard code
G05B 2219/35554	.	.	.	Mirror, other conversions
G05B 2219/35555	.	.	.	Turn figure over 90-degrees or 180-degrees, convert data for new state

G05B 2219/35556	. . .	Conversion inch to metric
G05B 2219/35557	. . .	Workpiece related data to axis related data
G05B 2219/35558	. . .	Convert speed value into two signals sin, cos representing position
G05B 2219/35559	. . .	Convert 15-bit image into 20-bit image
G05B 2219/35561	. . .	Analog to digital
G05B 2219/35562	. . .	Radius to diameter
G05B 2219/35563	. . .	Use of conversion tables
G05B 2219/35564	. . .	High speed data processor between host and nc for direct conversion of data
G05B 2219/35565	. . .	Communications adapter converts program to machine or controls directly machine
G05B 2219/35566	. . .	Use of only delta x values, no absolute values
G05B 2219/35567	. . .	Each block contains connection, index to other blocks, to form patterns
G05B 2219/35568	. . .	Array structure corresponding to display format
G05B 2219/35569	. . .	Single block format indicates change of speed at start and end
G05B 2219/35571	. . .	Table with constant speed and corresponding distance for each segment
G05B 2219/35572	. . .	Data contains header and type of data
G05B 2219/35573	. . .	Header has code to select proper load program
G05B 2219/35574	. . .	Header with information for display position
G05B 2219/35575	. . .	Part program contains movement and condition statements
G05B 2219/35576	. . .	Data divided in blocks to be covered by small movement, to origin by large movement
G05B 2219/35577	. . .	Delta x, delta v and delta t
G05B 2219/35578	. . .	Gerber, hp format to drive plotter or similar xy device
G05B 2219/35579	. . .	Store motion parameters as function of encoder position
G05B 2219/35581	. . .	Position data for module and position data within module
G05B 2219/35582	. . .	Control format in browser, use of xml and xslt
G05B 2219/35583	. . .	Difference between signals and sign of difference are the controlling signals
G05B 2219/35584	. . .	Link geometry, workpiece data with machining data, select region
G05B 2219/35585	. . .	Motion command profile
G05B 2219/35586	. . .	Position, time and slope, tangent of curve
G05B 2219/35587	. . .	Store curves with packed code, indicating bezier curve parameters
G05B 2219/35588	. . .	Pack, compress data efficiently in memory
G05B 2219/36	. . .	Nc in input of data, input key till input tape
G05B 2219/36001	. . .	File format, initial graphics exchange specification, iges standard
G05B 2219/36002	. . .	Dimensional measurement interface specification dmis standard
G05B 2219/36003	. . .	Start key, switch to start performing program
G05B 2219/36004	. . .	Program mask depends on physical position of panel
G05B 2219/36005	. . .	Same knob, different functions, turn for position, push and turn for speed
G05B 2219/36006	. . .	A key delivers a series of key codes
G05B 2219/36007	. . .	Special keys, automatic switch over x or y to numerical values

G05B 2219/36008	. . .	Illuminated, lighting up keys, build in led, display, show sequence data entry
G05B 2219/36009	. . .	Keys with variable control code, multifunction keys
G05B 2219/36011	. . .	Page key, go to next or previous page
G05B 2219/36012	. . .	Percentage keys, input percentage values
G05B 2219/36013	. . .	Up-down keys for calling sequentially functions, parameters
G05B 2219/36014	. . .	Overlay to indicate function of key
G05B 2219/36015	. . .	Display areas, fields on screen correspond to position of keys on panel, matrix
G05B 2219/36016	. . .	Unified language for machines and translation to each
G05B 2219/36017	. . .	Graphic assisted robot programming, display projection of surface
G05B 2219/36018	. . .	Language for dimensional measuring, inspection
G05B 2219/36019	. . .	Using interpreted descriptive commands giving G-codes
G05B 2219/36021	. . .	Switch high level and assembly, machine language as function of capacity memory and speed
G05B 2219/36022	. . .	Switch between machining language for execution and high level for editing
G05B 2219/36023	. . .	Attribute programming
G05B 2219/36024	. . .	State language
G05B 2219/36025	. . .	Link, connect icons together to form program
G05B 2219/36026	. . .	Combine general high level language and specialised plc language
G05B 2219/36027	. . .	Decompiler, translate machine code to hll, reverse processing, easy modification
G05B 2219/36028	. . .	C++
G05B 2219/36029	. . .	Basic
G05B 2219/36031	. . .	Programming in assembler, machine or high level language
G05B 2219/36032	. . .	Script, interpreted language
G05B 2219/36033	. . .	High level graphics language, gks
G05B 2219/36034	. . .	APT
G05B 2219/36035	. . .	Special language, task programming, oop object oriented programming
G05B 2219/36036	. . .	Motion, graphical motion control language gmcl
G05B 2219/36037	. . .	Application programming interface associates component code with driver function
G05B 2219/36038	. . .	Ladder program for plc, using functions and motion data
G05B 2219/36039	. . .	Learning task dynamics, process
G05B 2219/36041	. . .	Edit program step by step
G05B 2219/36042	. . .	Point to defect, faulty instruction or locus, call up corresponding command block
G05B 2219/36043	. . .	Correction or modification of program
G05B 2219/36044	. . .	Program modified after breakage, crash, jamming
G05B 2219/36045	. . .	Skip of program blocks, jump over certain blocks
G05B 2219/36046	. . .	Adapt, modify program as function of configuration of machine
G05B 2219/36047	. . .	Edit program, change or not header, starting code, output new program with header
G05B 2219/36048	. . .	Verify, probe workpiece, if position deviation edit, modify program

G05B 2219/36049	. . .	Relational geometry, change one element, rest of part is adjusted according
G05B 2219/36051	. . .	Store history of modified file, back-up, update, using different file extensions
G05B 2219/36052	. . .	Tape tuning with expert system, correction of tape as function of measured parameters
G05B 2219/36053	. . .	Adapt, modify program in real time as function of workpiece configuration
G05B 2219/36054	. . .	Modify offset for whole sections collectively, different offsets for sections
G05B 2219/36055	. . .	Separate, temporary memory or special storage region for corrections only
G05B 2219/36056	. . .	Modify program, machining order in real time , during operation, dynamically
G05B 2219/36057	. . .	Select center of pattern for placement of new scaled pattern
G05B 2219/36058	. . .	Modify workpiece part program without changing approach program
G05B 2219/36059	. . .	Modify approach program as function of changed part program
G05B 2219/36061	. . .	Storage, memory area to store history data for previous corrections, editable
G05B 2219/36062	. . .	Verify if editing, modifying program is suitable for connected controller
G05B 2219/36063	. . .	During machining, compare simulated with detected profile, correct, modify program
G05B 2219/36064	. . .	Modify data by using the four rules of arithmetic such as +sign, -sign, xsign, :sign
G05B 2219/36065	. . .	Modify data by entering a compensation rate value
G05B 2219/36066	. . .	Collectively modify data instead of each in particular
G05B 2219/36067	. . .	Altering working order of program blocks
G05B 2219/36068	. . .	Change program at allowed point of time or program step
G05B 2219/36069	. . .	Display, on machining error, display error message and correct program
G05B 2219/36071	. . .	Simulate on screen, if operation value out of limits, edit program
G05B 2219/36072	. . .	Select pattern, input modification of tolerance
G05B 2219/36073	. . .	Display original and modified part in different colour, highlight, shading, filling
G05B 2219/36074	. . .	Display part, select, mark element and edit corresponding block
G05B 2219/36075	. . .	Set certain command codes, discriminate codes and display in different colour
G05B 2219/36076	. . .	Select icon and display corresponding instructions
G05B 2219/36077	. . .	Display and select, modify shape, pattern on screen
G05B 2219/36078	. . .	Insert, read in new command instruction to modify fixed program
G05B 2219/36079	. . .	Replace faulty instructions and execute only that portion of the program
G05B 2219/36081	. . .	Merge, mix original program with taught program
G05B 2219/36082	. . .	Delete a block by overwriting block with delete control character
G05B 2219/36083	. . .	Insert a block by using insert control character pointing to address in memory
G05B 2219/36084	. . .	Amend, modify program by inserting wait and wait dismiss command
G05B 2219/36085	. . .	Replace faulty instructions from rom, tape by instructions from ram, error setting
G05B 2219/36086	. . .	Select, modify machining, cutting conditions
G05B 2219/36087	. . .	Edit, modify program for position errors, moving path, use conversion matrix
G05B 2219/36088	. . .	Machining parameters, override
G05B 2219/36089	. . .	Machining parameters, modification during operation
G05B 2219/36091	. . .	Modification, override as function of conditions, distance



G05B 2219/36092	. . .	Override limit contour
G05B 2219/36093	. . .	Lookup table with override for each pattern, tool path
G05B 2219/36094	. . .	Inhibit or permit override by separate manual switch
G05B 2219/36095	. . .	Inhibit or permit override by program instruction
G05B 2219/36096	. . .	Override program by selecting another font, size for letters
G05B 2219/36097	. . .	Override program to scale workpiece
G05B 2219/36098	. . .	Override program to execute a certain number of same blocks, repeat pattern
G05B 2219/36099	. . .	Stop machine and correct position manually
G05B 2219/36101	. . .	During machining keep override log, history, journal, kind of record playback
G05B 2219/36102	. . .	Display override log and nc instructions, select nc block to modify permanent
G05B 2219/36103	. . .	Adapt, update machining parameters automatically as function of state of processing
G05B 2219/36104	. . .	IC card
G05B 2219/36105	. . .	Cd rom
G05B 2219/36106	. . .	Cassette
G05B 2219/36107	. . .	Bubble memory
G05B 2219/36108	. . .	Eprom, eeprom, eeprom
G05B 2219/36109	. . .	Flash memory
G05B 2219/36111	. . .	Local memory instead of tape, or combined
G05B 2219/36112	. . .	Floppy disk, diskette
G05B 2219/36113	. . .	Rom
G05B 2219/36114	. . .	Eprom, prom
G05B 2219/36115	. . .	Card
G05B 2219/36116	. . .	Harddisk
G05B 2219/36117	. . .	Magnetic tape cassette
G05B 2219/36118	. . .	Adapt interactive dialog, help to experience, short cut menu
G05B 2219/36119	. . .	Mouse with buttons to assist operator with selection of menu instead of pointing
G05B 2219/36121	. . .	Tree oriented menu, go to root, scroll up down, select mode
G05B 2219/36122	. . .	Operator menu with submenu for each item
G05B 2219/36123	. . .	Store statistical history of selected menus, recall for quick data entry
G05B 2219/36124	. . .	Screen with certain display menu called by pointer, number
G05B 2219/36125	. . .	Select out of library, beforehand only functions needed for part program
G05B 2219/36126	. . .	Programmable, configurable function keys, execute a programmed sequence
G05B 2219/36127	. . .	Menu, help menu for operator, messages
G05B 2219/36128	. . .	Function menu, switches, keys replaced by menu
G05B 2219/36129	. . .	Menu keys, function of keys soft defined
G05B 2219/36131	. . .	Cyclic selection of functions or values by pushing a single key
G05B 2219/36132	. . .	Selection of menu with lightpen on screen, display
G05B 2219/36133	. . .	MMI, HMI: man machine interface, communication
G05B 2219/36134	. . .	Osf-motif standard

G05B 2219/36135	. . .	Link between sequence, motion or process and diagnostic control
G05B 2219/36136	. . .	User configurable graphics selected as function of kind of machining, display builder
G05B 2219/36137	. . .	Configuration of display device, operator panel
G05B 2219/36138	. . .	Configuration of operator panel, using os-2 modular programs, masks
G05B 2219/36139	. . .	Edit templates for screen display, and use of keyboard
G05B 2219/36141	. . .	Configuration with visual basic extension
G05B 2219/36142	. . .	Using window display, selection of function calls in a window
G05B 2219/36143	. . .	Use of icon to represent a function, part of program
G05B 2219/36144	. . .	Display of not allowed function in a different way, light
G05B 2219/36145	. . .	In case of alarm a window is maximised automatically
G05B 2219/36146	. . .	Group windows into coherent sets to facilitate a task
G05B 2219/36147	. . .	Limit number of windows displayed simultaneously
G05B 2219/36148	. . .	Main process, alarm window takes priority, always on top, safe view
G05B 2219/36149	. . .	Window, X window
G05B 2219/36151	. . .	Display is a TV
G05B 2219/36152	. . .	Panel
G05B 2219/36153	. . .	Two, several consoles, displays, panels, two different input, joystick
G05B 2219/36154	. . .	Two displays, for part shape and for corresponding instructions, block
G05B 2219/36155	. . .	Plc switches functions of panel when changing kind of machining
G05B 2219/36156	. . .	Keyboard as a drawer
G05B 2219/36157	. . .	Pendant control box for handwheel control, mounted on controlled axis
G05B 2219/36158	. . .	Panel for disabled, scanned sequentially
G05B 2219/36159	. . .	Detachable or portable programming unit, display, pc, pda
G05B 2219/36161	. . .	Common program panel for nc, pic, switch display diagnostic or part
G05B 2219/36162	. . .	Pendant control box
G05B 2219/36163	. . .	Local as well as remote control panel
G05B 2219/36164	. . .	Common CRT for two input devices
G05B 2219/36165	. . .	Common program panel for host and cnc, at cnc place, for data from host, cnc
G05B 2219/36166	. . .	Several panels can be selected by rotation, limited space needed
G05B 2219/36167	. . .	Use camera of handheld device, pda, pendant, head mounted display
G05B 2219/36168	. . .	Touchscreen
G05B 2219/36169	. . .	Remote, host controlled, operated manual data input, keyboard
G05B 2219/36171	. . .	Edit velocity, motion profile, graphic plot of speed as function of time, position
G05B 2219/36172	. . .	Select block, item, highlight, colour this block with respect to rest
G05B 2219/36173	. . .	Combine record play back, hand wheel with normal cnc programming, software
G05B 2219/36174	. . .	Program divided into modules
G05B 2219/36175	. . .	Capture image of part, create automatically geometry, sequence of machining
G05B 2219/36176	. . .	Edit servo control parameters
G05B 2219/36177	. . .	Select block and display graphic representation associated with block type

G05B 2219/36178	.	.	.	Derive finishing allowance, tolerance from shape and work information
G05B 2219/36179	.	.	.	Combine nc programming with cad and order system
G05B 2219/36181	.	.	.	Input part data, dimensions, without graphical representation of part
G05B 2219/36182	.	.	.	First block contour then parameter input
G05B 2219/36183	.	.	.	Offline teaching is sound assisted
G05B 2219/36184	.	.	.	Record actions of human expert, teach by showing
G05B 2219/36185	.	.	.	Application, for cylindrical groove shape
G05B 2219/36186	.	.	.	Programming languages for lathe, mill or general use mixed
G05B 2219/36187	.	.	.	End shape data input for end surface configuration
G05B 2219/36188	.	.	.	Deep drilling cycle
G05B 2219/36189	.	.	.	Wheel dressing program
G05B 2219/36191	.	.	.	Prepare rough, coarse machining program
G05B 2219/36192	.	.	.	End facing
G05B 2219/36193	.	.	.	Semi finish and finish machining
G05B 2219/36194	.	.	.	Taper angle machining
G05B 2219/36195	.	.	.	Assembly, mount of electronic parts onto board
G05B 2219/36196	.	.	.	Grinding cycle
G05B 2219/36197	.	.	.	Non circular workpiece, radius and angle input
G05B 2219/36198	.	.	.	Gear, thread cutting
G05B 2219/36199	.	.	.	Laser cutting
G05B 2219/36201	.	.	.	Hole machining
G05B 2219/36202	.	.	.	Freeform surfaces
G05B 2219/36203	.	.	.	Bending of workpiece, also for long slender workpiece
G05B 2219/36204	.	.	.	Lathe, turning
G05B 2219/36205	.	.	.	For aspheric non symmetrical mirrors
G05B 2219/36206	.	.	.	Embroidery
G05B 2219/36207	.	.	.	Involute curve, compressor
G05B 2219/36208	.	.	.	Roll grinding
G05B 2219/36209	.	.	.	Specify hole shape pattern for boring and store in hole file
G05B 2219/36211	.	.	.	Using different cutter sizes, largest as possible for minimizing machining time
G05B 2219/36212	.	.	.	Using generic virtual pocket, having virtual boundary, arbitrarily shaped
G05B 2219/36213	.	.	.	Grouping of decomposed volumes with similar features
G05B 2219/36214	.	.	.	Pocket machining, area clearance, contained cutting, axis milling
G05B 2219/36215	.	.	.	Insert automatically program sequence, for corner execution, avoid machining error
G05B 2219/36216	.	.	.	Replace entered position data with previous if difference less than tolerance
G05B 2219/36217	.	.	.	Commands trigger programming functions
G05B 2219/36218	.	.	.	Reuse stored data as programming data after confirmation
G05B 2219/36219	.	.	.	Calculate machining information, like time, surface to be machined from program

G05B 2219/36221	. . .	Entry of chamfer, beveling, rounding of corner shape
G05B 2219/36222	. . .	Indicate entered element on top, next element below, after input, update top
G05B 2219/36223	. . .	Enter machining conditions, determine automatically machining data
G05B 2219/36224	. . .	Enter machining and positioning elements, derive order of execution in real time
G05B 2219/36225	. . .	Select and insert program from library, select case, variant
G05B 2219/36226	. . .	Global selection of grid or circle of points by number, distance, angle
G05B 2219/36227	. . .	Assist operator to calculate unknown points, contours
G05B 2219/36228	. . .	Combine two programs to obtain new shifted positions and new processing data
G05B 2219/36229	. . .	Generate missed line when last end point is different from next start point
G05B 2219/36231	. . .	Translate, convert machine independent to machine dependent program
G05B 2219/36232	. . .	Before machining, convert, adapt program to specific possibilities of machine
G05B 2219/36233	. . .	Convert program so that it can be executed in reverse order
G05B 2219/36234	. . .	Convert program for a 2-axis machine into program for 4-axis machine
G05B 2219/36235	. . .	Convert grinding machine oriented language to nc machine oriented
G05B 2219/36236	. . .	Convert character, ascii, text code to internal code and vice versa
G05B 2219/36237	. . .	Prepare nc program for selected, distinct nc machines
G05B 2219/36238	. . .	Derive marking from punching program, secondary from principal program
G05B 2219/36239	. . .	Determine automatic, manual machining of workpiece as function of specific possibilities of machine tool
G05B 2219/36241	. . .	Convert, translate milling to laser machining program
G05B 2219/36242	. . .	Convert program for different machines with different M-code, G-code, header
G05B 2219/36243	. . .	Convert source, high level code to machine, object code
G05B 2219/36244	. . .	Means, use of tables, correlating functions to instructions
G05B 2219/36245	. . .	Use of tables to store order of execution of functions
G05B 2219/36246	. . .	Comments, messages displayed with program instructions, explain process
G05B 2219/36247	. . .	Remarks, comments as hierarchical structure, indented, corresponds to instructions
G05B 2219/36248	. . .	Generate automatically machining, stitching points from scanned contour
G05B 2219/36249	. . .	Generate automatically a balance program for workpiece, dynamic balance
G05B 2219/36251	. . .	Superpose scanned or finished object image on workpiece model for best fitting
G05B 2219/36252	. . .	Generate machining program based on a simulation to optimize a machine parameter
G05B 2219/36253	. . .	Generate machining program from previous test run
G05B 2219/36254	. . .	Generate machining program from history of similar tools
G05B 2219/36255	. . .	Machining condition, parameter is workpiece conicity, inclination between surfaces
G05B 2219/36256	. . .	Define upper lower limit of reciprocating machining, chopping
G05B 2219/36257	. . .	Indicate region and kind of machining on shape of part
G05B 2219/36258	. . .	Machining planning, indicate kind of operation
G05B 2219/36259	. . .	Indicate primary and secondary operations on shape, deliver nc data for each
G05B 2219/36261	. . .	Program with subroutines for machining process

G05B 2219/36262	.	.	.	Input workpiece mounting position, setup
G05B 2219/36263	.	.	.	Select cutting direction
G05B 2219/36264	.	.	.	Program movement from first to second machining area
G05B 2219/36265	.	.	.	Set machining start point from tool, machining data avoiding interference
G05B 2219/36266	.	.	.	Tool path editor, for offset, multi-passes
G05B 2219/36267	.	.	.	Process planning editor
G05B 2219/36268	.	.	.	From blank and finished entered shape, derive machining features
G05B 2219/36269	.	.	.	Separate machining data as function of dependance or independance of material
G05B 2219/36271	.	.	.	Enter, edit workpiece data
G05B 2219/36272	.	.	.	Enter start position, program number for each workpiece
G05B 2219/36273	.	.	.	Use general and tool data to select available tool and machining operation
G05B 2219/36274	.	.	.	Automatic calculation cutting conditions, but operator can enter them also
G05B 2219/36275	.	.	.	Select automatically transmission ratio as function of programmed speed
G05B 2219/36276	.	.	.	Program virtual, logical tools, select tool from tables
G05B 2219/36277	.	.	.	Flexible fixturing, clamp workpiece, mark clamp regions and store them
G05B 2219/36278	.	.	.	Topological classification of forming, machining process
G05B 2219/36279	.	.	.	Machining parameter is strategy for making corners
G05B 2219/36281	.	.	.	Machining parameter is technology: surface roughness, corner, contour tolerance
G05B 2219/36282	.	.	.	Divide complex sculptured surface into smaller, easier to machine areas
G05B 2219/36283	.	.	.	Select, enter machining, cutting conditions, material file, tool file
G05B 2219/36284	.	.	.	Use of database for machining parameters, material, cutting method, tools
G05B 2219/36285	.	.	.	Display symbol pattern for kind of machining performed
G05B 2219/36286	.	.	.	Show shape of workpiece, point to coordinates to enter machining parameters
G05B 2219/36287	.	.	.	Selection of speed as function of tool diameter
G05B 2219/36288	.	.	.	Select machining method, parameters as function of dimensions of workpiece
G05B 2219/36289	.	.	.	Cutting, machining conditions by optimisation of time, cost, accuracy
G05B 2219/36291	.	.	.	Cutting, machining conditions by empirical equation, like tool life
G05B 2219/36292	.	.	.	Method to drill, machine based on ratio bore depth, diameter, select tools
G05B 2219/36293	.	.	.	Set feed and speed for specified tool, workpiece as function of ratio cutting force, speed
G05B 2219/36294	.	.	.	Stored coefficients, standard cutting conditions, calculate for entered material
G05B 2219/36295	.	.	.	Select optimum process for manufacturing articles with longer life
G05B 2219/36296	.	.	.	Order, select, determine, change machining sequence, order
G05B 2219/36297	.	.	.	Machining plan, indicate order of machining as function of presence of operator
G05B 2219/36298	.	.	.	Enter, change order of different programs to be executed
G05B 2219/36299	.	.	.	Generate sequences of operations starting from finished product, end with raw
G05B 2219/36301	.	.	.	Optimisation of sequence of operations
G05B 2219/36302	.	.	.	Determine several machining processes and order as function of available tools

G05B 2219/36303	. . .	Determine several machining processes and order as function of number of mountable tools
G05B 2219/36304	. . .	Divide into several machining processes, divide each also in several sub processes
G05B 2219/36305	. . .	Table, correlation tool type and machining category, process
G05B 2219/36306	. . .	Table correlation different turrets, slides and possible simultaneous operations
G05B 2219/36307	. . .	Table with workpiece features and corresponding machining parameters, methods
G05B 2219/36308	. . .	Table for cutting conditions
G05B 2219/36309	. . .	Program has different modules, each with own load program
G05B 2219/36311	. . .	Machining mode selection, pocket, grooving, raster, area, profile
G05B 2219/36312	. . .	Enter shape with cursor, joystick directions up, down, left , right, slash
G05B 2219/36313	. . .	If elements cannot be combined, show error
G05B 2219/36314	. . .	Superpose and combine shapes
G05B 2219/36315	. . .	Library for shapes of tool holders, fixtures, chucks
G05B 2219/36316	. . .	Define profile from elements, show only selectable elements
G05B 2219/36317	. . .	Input symbol for element, search in library and display
G05B 2219/36318	. . .	Enter start, begin and stop, end point
G05B 2219/36319	. . .	Simplify display, calculation of shapes by deleting holes, grooves
G05B 2219/36321	. . .	Program only shape, add approach path and machining conditions automatically
G05B 2219/36322	. . .	Program shape interactively and tool change position manually by teaching
G05B 2219/36323	. . .	Shape is alphabetical character
G05B 2219/36324	. . .	Scan drawing, sketch of part, enter on screen coordinates, lines, circles
G05B 2219/36325	. . .	Enter shape with mouse, tablet, enter on screen coordinates, lines, circles
G05B 2219/36326	. . .	Define blank, part, area
G05B 2219/36327	. . .	Define shape of part
G05B 2219/36328	. . .	Display closed shape
G05B 2219/36329	. . .	Display path on cylinder by developing cylinder into a plane
G05B 2219/36331	. . .	Display block with cursor or highlight actual contour element
G05B 2219/36332	. . .	Display different faces of work in different colour
G05B 2219/36333	. . .	Selection from standard forms, shapes, partprograms, enter value for variable
G05B 2219/36334	. . .	Select a shape, select a point or line and enter data
G05B 2219/36335	. . .	Select and show already defined lines, circles to define from them new element
G05B 2219/36336	. . .	Select a shape and use it to create a similar shape
G05B 2219/36337	. . .	Select similar shape and derive motion defining sentences from original shape
G05B 2219/36338	. . .	Create program for parallel, simultaneous operated slides, timing
G05B 2219/36339	. . .	Time necessary for one slide equals time for second slide
G05B 2219/36341	. . .	Prepare program to control multiple slides at the same time
G05B 2219/36342	. . .	Tool path processing, sequence to cut paths
G05B 2219/36343	. . .	Select machining method as function of selected tool



G05B 2219/36344	.	.	.	Display different tools in different colours
G05B 2219/36345	.	.	.	Prepare program for minimal idle strokes with multitool turret
G05B 2219/36346	.	.	.	Display feed quantity and cutting speed as function of material to help user
G05B 2219/36347	.	.	.	Select tool if tool life duration is sufficient for operation
G05B 2219/36348	.	.	.	Enter, edit tool, cutter data
G05B 2219/36349	.	.	.	Compensation part program with form of tool, in memory
G05B 2219/36351	.	.	.	Display tool shapes to select tool and enter tool dimensions
G05B 2219/36352	.	.	.	Select tool as function of part shape, number of grooves and groove width
G05B 2219/36353	.	.	.	Display different offset surfaces in different colours to select right tool
G05B 2219/36354	.	.	.	Select from table with machining type and corresponding tools
G05B 2219/36355	.	.	.	Select tool with fuzzy logic
G05B 2219/36356	.	.	.	Select tool as function of collision avoidance
G05B 2219/36357	.	.	.	Tool line up, select right order of tool, optimal tool order loading, tool file
G05B 2219/36358	.	.	.	Use of cd rom with catalog of tools
G05B 2219/36359	.	.	.	As function of tool location
G05B 2219/36361	.	.	.	Tool change time, program for optimal tool change time
G05B 2219/36362	.	.	.	Tool change time as function of location in tool magazine, index
G05B 2219/36363	.	.	.	Tool change time as function of cutter trajectory, spindle and slide times
G05B 2219/36364	.	.	.	Tool change time as function of tool switch time, to replace tool with another
G05B 2219/36365	.	.	.	Program so that minimal tool changes are needed
G05B 2219/36366	.	.	.	Data, read in, distribution
G05B 2219/36367	.	.	.	A tape reader for each axis
G05B 2219/36368	.	.	.	Tape reader
G05B 2219/36369	.	.	.	Measuring object, spectacle glass, to derive position data
G05B 2219/36371	.	.	.	Barcode reader
G05B 2219/36372	.	.	.	Light, magnetic pen
G05B 2219/36373	.	.	.	Common tape reader for two controllers
G05B 2219/36374	.	.	.	Dual, multiple tape reader
G05B 2219/36375	.	.	.	Combination of two devices, floppy disk and tape reader
G05B 2219/36376	.	.	.	Read out of memory synchronized with machine driven axis
G05B 2219/36377	.	.	.	Read of several jobs
G05B 2219/36378	.	.	.	Either from tape or other source, using same electronics
G05B 2219/36379	.	.	.	Read in
G05B 2219/36381	.	.	.	Timing, synchronization, start of reader
G05B 2219/36382	.	.	.	Speed of read in of data as function of available power for driving servo, safety
G05B 2219/36383	.	.	.	Manual input combined with input from computer or tape
G05B 2219/36384	.	.	.	Load machining program and workpiece delivery program together
G05B 2219/36385	.	.	.	Transfer, load data from rom, bubble memory into ram
G05B 2219/36386	.	.	.	Bootstrap loader
G05B 2219/36387	.	.	.	Interface between reader and nc

G05B 2219/36388	.	.	.	Simulate reader to input data direct to nc, behind tape reader BTR
G05B 2219/36389	.	.	.	Switch between input from internal manual thumbwheel and external input
G05B 2219/36391	.	.	.	Keep subsystem stopped while load of program
G05B 2219/36392	.	.	.	Rewrite data if power loss, check flag area, marked at start, end of writing
G05B 2219/36393	.	.	.	Variable read in speed, from max to zero, controls execution speed of program
G05B 2219/36394	.	.	.	Read in data from connected pc instead of nc control panel
G05B 2219/36395	.	.	.	Load local computer program from host, data transfer ram to rom , BTR
G05B 2219/36396	.	.	.	Load also function code needed to execute part program, compact controller
G05B 2219/36397	.	.	.	Read reference data only after certain delay, to be sure data will not change
G05B 2219/36398	.	.	.	Read of handwritten text
G05B 2219/36399	.	.	.	On excess error or on release joystick stop movement, dead man, shut off motors
G05B 2219/36401	.	.	.	Record play back, teach position and record it then play back
G05B 2219/36402	.	.	.	Use rope, wire, cable, chain to record position and for playback
G05B 2219/36403	.	.	.	Incremental detector of position deviation attached to tool for correction
G05B 2219/36404	.	.	.	Adapt taught position as function of deviation 3-D, 2-D position workpiece
G05B 2219/36405	.	.	.	Adjust path by detecting path, line with a photosensor
G05B 2219/36406	.	.	.	Use a spring or gas pressure to keep tool on desired path
G05B 2219/36407	.	.	.	Follow path with probe, store deviations for correction during normal operation
G05B 2219/36408	.	.	.	During machining, store begin and end of region not finished during first pass
G05B 2219/36409	.	.	.	Geometric adaptation by sensing force on surface of workpiece, object
G05B 2219/36411	.	.	.	By coarse model of robot to modify commands, learned by feedforward controller
G05B 2219/36412	.	.	.	Fine, autonomous movement of end effector by using camera
G05B 2219/36413	.	.	.	Adapt playback as function of hardness material, time comparison to reach start point
G05B 2219/36414	.	.	.	Compare image detected path with stored reference, difference corrects position
G05B 2219/36415	.	.	.	Adjust path and attitude tool by detecting path, line with a photosensor, laser
G05B 2219/36416	.	.	.	Adapt taught position as function of deviation 3-D, 2-D position of end effector, tool
G05B 2219/36417	.	.	.	Programmed coarse position, fine position by alignment, follow line, path adaptive
G05B 2219/36418	.	.	.	Modify trajectory by operator gesture, gesture force sensed by end effector
G05B 2219/36419	.	.	.	Compare modified, corrected path with stored reference, difference too large alarm
G05B 2219/36421	.	.	.	Assist in correction of position to form a circle or line
G05B 2219/36422	.	.	.	During teaching shut off, disable motor to move arm easy
G05B 2219/36423	.	.	.	During teaching release brake or decouple clutch from motor
G05B 2219/36424	.	.	.	Balance mechanically arm to be moved
G05B 2219/36425	.	.	.	Move manually, touch surface, record position
G05B 2219/36426	.	.	.	Pilot lamp on end effector to guide operator

G05B 2219/36427	.	.	.	Jog feed to a command position, if close enough robot takes over positioning
G05B 2219/36428	.	.	.	During teaching set torque instruction for motor to zero
G05B 2219/36429	.	.	.	Power assisted positioning
G05B 2219/36431	.	.	.	Tv camera in place of tool, on display operator marks points, crosshair
G05B 2219/36432	.	.	.	By putting some constraints on some DOF, move within limited volumes, areas, planes, limits motion in x, y or z planes, virtual reality constraints
G05B 2219/36433	.	.	.	Position assisted teaching
G05B 2219/36434	.	.	.	During teaching direct control signal to power servo for quick response
G05B 2219/36435	.	.	.	Electromyographical, myoelectric control signal
G05B 2219/36436	.	.	.	Arm follows movement of handheld device, camera detects, analyses motion
G05B 2219/36437	.	.	.	Follow coarse programmed surface, detect contact feeler or no force, record point
G05B 2219/36438	.	.	.	Manually selection of points on surface to select area to scan automatically
G05B 2219/36439	.	.	.	Guide arm in path by slaving arm to projected path, beam riding
G05B 2219/36441	.	.	.	Follow contour, line with sensor and record points
G05B 2219/36442	.	.	.	Automatically teaching, teach by showing
G05B 2219/36443	.	.	.	Auto follow coarse contour, operator can correct contour before recording
G05B 2219/36444	.	.	.	Contour, teach contour of sawblade
G05B 2219/36445	.	.	.	Mode selection between large displacement and precision work
G05B 2219/36446	.	.	.	Keep tool stationary, move workpiece
G05B 2219/36447	.	.	.	Project light on path to be followed, keep also distance constant
G05B 2219/36448	.	.	.	Teaching, consider workpoint on workpiece temporarily as tip of end effector
G05B 2219/36449	.	.	.	During teaching use standard subroutines, assemble them to macro sequences
G05B 2219/36451	.	.	.	Handheld toollike probe, work instructor, lightweighted, connected to recorder
G05B 2219/36452	.	.	.	Touch points with handheld probe, camera detects position and orientation probe
G05B 2219/36453	.	.	.	Handheld tool like probe
G05B 2219/36454	.	.	.	Master slave, director agent, operator replication
G05B 2219/36455	.	.	.	Sensor, tactile feedback, operator feels forces of tool on workpiece
G05B 2219/36456	.	.	.	Learning tool holding dynamics
G05B 2219/36457	.	.	.	During teaching, force set point is automatically adapted to circumstances
G05B 2219/36458	.	.	.	Teach only some points, for playback interpolation between points
G05B 2219/36459	.	.	.	offline program for plural robots, send data to corresponding robots
G05B 2219/36461	.	.	.	Teach for each next similar fixture, piece only some reference points
G05B 2219/36462	.	.	.	Minimize teach time, compress data, many points in curve, few in line
G05B 2219/36463	.	.	.	Manual switch to drive motor to wanted position, store, memorize position
G05B 2219/36464	.	.	.	Position, teach, store extreme, full open, closed positions
G05B 2219/36465	.	.	.	Teach and store also intermediate, between full open and closed positions, areas
G05B 2219/36466	.	.	.	Teach motion profile in both directions, between full closed and open position
G05B 2219/36467	.	.	.	Teach and store time needed from open to closed and closed to open position

G05B 2219/36468	.	.	.	Teach and store intermediate stop position in moving route to avoid collision
G05B 2219/36469	.	.	.	Separate axis movement with higher acceleration replaces simultaneous movement
G05B 2219/36471	.	.	.	Recording speed different from playback speed
G05B 2219/36472	.	.	.	During teaching low servo power, during playback high servo power
G05B 2219/36473	.	.	.	Prohibit teaching if force, speed, acceleration of end effector is out of safe range
G05B 2219/36474	.	.	.	Prohibit normal manipulator control during teaching
G05B 2219/36475	.	.	.	When operator near robot, local pendant is enabled otherwise select local remote
G05B 2219/36476	.	.	.	Record points if sufficient difference with previous position exists
G05B 2219/36477	.	.	.	Timing record position according to pulses coding wheel
G05B 2219/36478	.	.	.	Record on predetermined time, read in position, measured data
G05B 2219/36479	.	.	.	Record position on trigger of touch probe
G05B 2219/36481	.	.	.	Record at predetermined distances, read in position, measured data
G05B 2219/36482	.	.	.	Recording of position and of command instructions
G05B 2219/36483	.	.	.	Recording mechanical properties, tonal quality by force detection
G05B 2219/36484	.	.	.	Each taught point has a correlated amount of shift data, independently modified
G05B 2219/36485	.	.	.	Memorize open and closed state, motion parameters at each start up
G05B 2219/36486	.	.	.	Memorize workpiece deviations as function of angle, compensate, extra feed
G05B 2219/36487	.	.	.	Record position, motion and sound
G05B 2219/36488	.	.	.	Record motion and emotion, mimics
G05B 2219/36489	.	.	.	Position and force
G05B 2219/36491	.	.	.	Contour of workpiece where other workpiece is to be installed
G05B 2219/36492	.	.	.	Record position and orientation, posture of probe, tool
G05B 2219/36493	.	.	.	Position of stillstand if no reverse and acceleration only, data compression
G05B 2219/36494	.	.	.	Record position and inclination of tool, wrist
G05B 2219/36495	.	.	.	Recording position and other parameters, current, tool diameter, voltage
G05B 2219/36496	.	.	.	Memorize open, closed state of hand and corresponding motion parameters such as open, close and move, no move
G05B 2219/36497	.	.	.	Select program, main and secondary program
G05B 2219/36498	.	.	.	Main and secondary program for repeating same operations
G05B 2219/36499	.	.	.	Part program, workpiece, geometry and environment , machining dependant, combine
G05B 2219/36501	.	.	.	For each contour a tape, a program
G05B 2219/36502	.	.	.	Ram for variable servo data, rom for fixed servo routine
G05B 2219/36503	.	.	.	Adapt program to real coordinates, software orientation
G05B 2219/36504	.	.	.	Adapt program to real coordinates, shape, dimension of tool, offset path
G05B 2219/36505	.	.	.	Compare stored conditions to actual, adapt program
G05B 2219/36506	.	.	.	Store in Rom and Ram
G05B 2219/36507	.	.	.	Select program or execute command, control instructions as function of axis position

G05B 2219/36508	. . .	Each pallet, workpiece, tool holder, selects corresponding tape reader, program
G05B 2219/36509	. . .	Select as function of shape, dimension of workpiece
G05B 2219/36511	. . .	Select by a detector
G05B 2219/36512	. . .	Select by a selector, dip switch
G05B 2219/36513	. . .	Select out of a plurality of programs, patterns
G05B 2219/36514	. . .	Select by force, height or other detection
G05B 2219/36515	. . .	As function of material or pattern direction, nerves of wood for optimal cutting
G05B 2219/36516	. . .	Select acceleration deceleration profile as function of kind of machine
G05B 2219/36517	. . .	Selecting nc program points to mated manipulator, robot program
G05B 2219/36518	. . .	Selection of calibration program as function of parameter to be calibrated
G05B 2219/36519	. . .	After sporadic change of program, return to program in use before
G05B 2219/36521	. . .	Select by combination of detected force, acceleration, speed, work rate
G05B 2219/36522	. . .	Select program using a management, workpiece number
G05B 2219/36523	. . .	Select with code on workpiece, fixture, clamp, object
G05B 2219/36524	. . .	Selection of Rom and ram
G05B 2219/36525	. . .	On bad data block, reverse motion, correct and execute block
G05B 2219/36526	. . .	Regenerate, hold reference previous block for bad actual value, block
G05B 2219/36527	. . .	Separate input for machine data from operator and for program from programmer
G05B 2219/36528	. . .	Interlock, inhibit nc control while transferring data from host
G05B 2219/36529	. . .	Warn, alert, notify operator to confirm a preset override value, command
G05B 2219/36531	. . .	Inhibit, ignore or postpone new command if previous is still in execution
G05B 2219/36532	. . .	Detect overflow of buffer
G05B 2219/36533	. . .	Writing critical contour data as a whole, inhibit read out during writing
G05B 2219/36534	. . .	Manual input overrides automatic control
G05B 2219/36535	. . .	Check if instruction is executable, if not message to operator
G05B 2219/36536	. . .	Inhibit, forbid, prevent execution of program if no tool or workpiece data
G05B 2219/36537	. . .	On error acoustic signal
G05B 2219/36538	. . .	Different tunes, melodies, voice patterns for different error indication
G05B 2219/36539	. . .	Different colours for program and machine error, failure display
G05B 2219/36541	. . .	Operation command stored in register, on completion also in other register
G05B 2219/36542	. . .	Cryptography, encrypt, access, authorize with key, code, password
G05B 2219/36543	. . .	Input a standard value automatically on power up or after power loss
G05B 2219/36544	. . .	Inhibiting manual control while under automatic, other control vice versa
G05B 2219/36545	. . .	Safety, save data at power loss
G05B 2219/36546	. . .	Memory protection, protected fields
G05B 2219/36547	. . .	Use binary code to avoid program tampering
G05B 2219/36548	. . .	Save data if trigger signal received
G05B 2219/36549	. . .	Regenerate faulty program block from previous and next block
G05B 2219/36551	. . .	Inhibiting control after detecting data error

G05B 2219/36552	. . .	Inhibiting simultaneous input from local and remote keyboard
G05B 2219/36553	. . .	Track, channel on tape for each direction of movement
G05B 2219/36554	. . .	Copy modified, corrected program to another tape, keep original intact
G05B 2219/36555	. . .	Two tapes, programs one for position data, one for commands
G05B 2219/36556	. . .	Compare, check original tape with converted, copy tape
G05B 2219/36557	. . .	Copy entered program in memory to tape
G05B 2219/36558	. . .	Forward and backward reading of tape, reverse execution program
G05B 2219/36559	. . .	Copy one tape to another, transfer program from tape to tape, back-up
G05B 2219/36561	. . .	Tape, band
G05B 2219/36562	. . .	One tape, copy feeler controls several machines
G05B 2219/36563	. . .	Two tapes
G05B 2219/36564	. . .	Position of hole in tape corresponds with position of hole on workpiece
G05B 2219/36565	. . .	Cartesian and polar data mixed
G05B 2219/36566	. . .	Mix polar data with cartesian data
G05B 2219/36567	. . .	On tape also commands for equipment attached to machine
G05B 2219/36568	. . .	Control data is sequence of position, axis indication, time delay for speed
G05B 2219/36569	. . .	Enter, punch only different, changed data, same not repeated in next block
G05B 2219/36571	. . .	Coarse and fine dimensions
G05B 2219/36572	. . .	Macro data or coarse dimension on tape
G05B 2219/36573	. . .	X, y, z and tooloffset values or direction values
G05B 2219/36574	. . .	Absolute x or delta x values
G05B 2219/36575	. . .	On tape reference and command signals
G05B 2219/36576	. . .	Relative phase of signals is variable
G05B 2219/36577	. . .	Signals have a position dependant frequency
G05B 2219/36578	. . .	Tracks for x, two for delta x, one for sign, three for y
G05B 2219/36579	. . .	Only true dimension is recorded, no tool offset
G05B 2219/36581	. . .	X, Y, Vx, Vy
G05B 2219/36582	. . .	Special order
G05B 2219/36583	. . .	Each punched hole is one pulse, increment
G05B 2219/36584	. . .	X, Y, Z and tool offset or corrections
G05B 2219/36585	. . .	Speed and acceleration, rate of change of speed
G05B 2219/36586	. . .	Word address format
G05B 2219/36587	. . .	Binary format
G05B 2219/36588	. . .	Endless loop
G05B 2219/36589	. . .	Making control tape
G05B 2219/36591	. . .	Tape moves synchronized with machine driven axis
G05B 2219/36592	. . .	Each track controls an axis
G05B 2219/37	. . .	Measurements
G05B 2219/37001	. . .	Measuring problems
G05B 2219/37002	. . .	Absence, detect absence, presence or correct position of workpiece



G05B 2219/37003	.	.	.	Detect if no workpiece in holder
G05B 2219/37004	.	.	.	Detect absence of tool
G05B 2219/37005	.	.	.	Absence of tool accessories, material, like nails, staples, glue
G05B 2219/37006	.	.	.	Measuring bars
G05B 2219/37007	.	.	.	Join bars or cylinders binary
G05B 2219/37008	.	.	.	Calibration of measuring system, probe, sensor
G05B 2219/37009	.	.	.	Calibration of vision system, camera, adapt light level
G05B 2219/37011	.	.	.	Set absolute marks on disk as exact position or address to position memory
G05B 2219/37012	.	.	.	Adjust angular position of transducer
G05B 2219/37013	.	.	.	Faulty number of total scale increments corrected evenly over scale
G05B 2219/37014	.	.	.	Use of calibration bar, bar with cams
G05B 2219/37015	.	.	.	Adaptive online camera, vision calibration
G05B 2219/37016	.	.	.	Calibrate dc offset, measure offset and maintain fixed level
G05B 2219/37017	.	.	.	Calibration of vision system, set correct attitude of sensor to workpiece
G05B 2219/37018	.	.	.	Make measuring scale machine tool
G05B 2219/37019	.	.	.	Position detection integrated in actuator, lvdv integrated linear actuator
G05B 2219/37021	.	.	.	Robot controls position of touch probe
G05B 2219/37022	.	.	.	Detector, measuring device incorporated within workpiece holder
G05B 2219/37023	.	.	.	Step motor used as measuring device and as drive motor
G05B 2219/37024	.	.	.	Measure single value, parameter with two detectors
G05B 2219/37025	.	.	.	Retract, swing out of the way, measuring device during normal machining for protection
G05B 2219/37026	.	.	.	Adjust sensor radially
G05B 2219/37027	.	.	.	Sensor integrated with tool or machine
G05B 2219/37028	.	.	.	Detail, extended range, discrimination, switch from one range to other
G05B 2219/37029	.	.	.	Power supply position detector in common with drive motor
G05B 2219/37031	.	.	.	Lvdv for x and y in a plane, center lines intersect at locating point
G05B 2219/37032	.	.	.	Generate vibrations, ultrasound
G05B 2219/37033	.	.	.	Energy saving by powering feedback device, potentiometer only during measuring
G05B 2219/37034	.	.	.	Actuator coil is also used as measuring coil
G05B 2219/37035	.	.	.	Sensor in air gap of drive, detect directly speed or position
G05B 2219/37036	.	.	.	Position normally, stop, measure position tool with second independent sensor
G05B 2219/37037	.	.	.	Remeasure workpiece regularly for deformation
G05B 2219/37038	.	.	.	Protection cover over measuring device, probe, feeler opened when measuring
G05B 2219/37039	.	.	.	Digitize position with flexible feeler, correction of position as function of flexion
G05B 2219/37041	.	.	.	Digitize, electric wires form grid on surface
G05B 2219/37042	.	.	.	Photographic, picture on film, photogrammetry
G05B 2219/37043	.	.	.	Touch probe, store position of touch point on surface
G05B 2219/37044	.	.	.	Ultrasound transmitters on surface, touch probe detects ultrasound, triangulation

G05B 2219/37045	.	.	.	Probe detects electromagnetic fields from grid, antenna like digitizing tablet
G05B 2219/37046	.	.	.	Use simultaneous several pairs of stereo cameras, synchronized
G05B 2219/37047	.	.	.	After digitizing, edit graphically data
G05B 2219/37048	.	.	.	Split beam, stripe projection on object, lines detected with cameras
G05B 2219/37049	.	.	.	First a rasterscan, then align workpiece as function of height average, scan again
G05B 2219/37051	.	.	.	First coarse measurement, around each point a fine measurement of surface
G05B 2219/37052	.	.	.	Sense surface, mean value used as reference surface
G05B 2219/37053	.	.	.	Optical triangulation
G05B 2219/37054	.	.	.	Digitize every grid point of a raster
G05B 2219/37055	.	.	.	Project stripes having a regular sine wave
G05B 2219/37056	.	.	.	Mark point to be digitized graphically on screen
G05B 2219/37057	.	.	.	Several feelers, probes touch model in rasterpoints
G05B 2219/37058	.	.	.	Digitize not only position but also colour
G05B 2219/37059	.	.	.	Probe connected to three pair of wires of which the length is measured
G05B 2219/37061	.	.	.	Use matrix of optical sensors to detect form, edges of object
G05B 2219/37062	.	.	.	Regulated scanning, the head deflection is controlled by a regulation circuit
G05B 2219/37063	.	.	.	Controlled scanning, the head is moved along a given path
G05B 2219/37064	.	.	.	After digitizing, reconstruct surface by interpolating the initial mesh points
G05B 2219/37065	.	.	.	Map of stiffness, compliance of object
G05B 2219/37066	.	.	.	Image from object together with references on background
G05B 2219/37067	.	.	.	Calibrate work surface, reference markings on object, work surface
G05B 2219/37068	.	.	.	Setting reference coordinate frame
G05B 2219/37069	.	.	.	Calibrate probe, imitated tool, repeated measurements for different orientations
G05B 2219/37071	.	.	.	Measurement program is created, executed on object data , no real object, no CMM is present
G05B 2219/37072	.	.	.	Surface covered with grid of electric wires, of coloured tape on object
G05B 2219/37073	.	.	.	Workpiece surface covered with shielding coating, against disturbing fields
G05B 2219/37074	.	.	.	Projection device, monitor, track tool, workpiece form, process on display
G05B 2219/37075	.	.	.	Print out of document measured results or record on tape
G05B 2219/37076	.	.	.	Display load on tool, motor graphically on screen
G05B 2219/37077	.	.	.	Relative movement
G05B 2219/37078	.	.	.	Display machining, processing parameters with curves, pictograms
G05B 2219/37079	.	.	.	Display probing result on drawing taken from cad data
G05B 2219/37081	.	.	.	Display machining parameters
G05B 2219/37082	.	.	.	Indicate, point region on path, locus, display path and machining parameters
G05B 2219/37083	.	.	.	Switch display from normal mode to inspection mode, to monitor conditions
G05B 2219/37084	.	.	.	Display tool parameters
G05B 2219/37085	.	.	.	Display in real time of state variables of control system
G05B 2219/37086	.	.	.	Display real, measured machining load

G05B 2219/37087	.	.	.	Cutting forces
G05B 2219/37088	.	.	.	Indicate service condition, status
G05B 2219/37089	.	.	.	Speed error
G05B 2219/37091	.	.	.	Motion and force
G05B 2219/37092	.	.	.	Display position actual and or target
G05B 2219/37093	.	.	.	Display speed
G05B 2219/37094	.	.	.	Hall sensor
G05B 2219/37095	.	.	.	Digital handheld device with data interface
G05B 2219/37096	.	.	.	Invar scale, low temperature coefficient
G05B 2219/37097	.	.	.	Marker on workpiece to detect reference position
G05B 2219/37098	.	.	.	X y scale plate instead of two ruler scale, two dimensional scale
G05B 2219/37099	.	.	.	One detector for coarse and fine target location, variable resolution
G05B 2219/37101	.	.	.	Vector gauge, telescopic ballbar
G05B 2219/37102	.	.	.	Single detector for whole range, both x and y axis
G05B 2219/37103	.	.	.	Limit, proximity switch
G05B 2219/37104	.	.	.	Absolute encoder
G05B 2219/37105	.	.	.	Soft limit, store limits in counters, use content of counters as limit
G05B 2219/37106	.	.	.	Inductive, differential transformer, pins
G05B 2219/37107	.	.	.	Acupin
G05B 2219/37108	.	.	.	Rasters, grid on xy-plane
G05B 2219/37109	.	.	.	Photoelectric scanned raster, rule and photocell, microscope
G05B 2219/37111	.	.	.	Rule and photocell, microscope
G05B 2219/37112	.	.	.	Several scales with one device
G05B 2219/37113	.	.	.	Psd position sensitive detector, light spot on surface gives x, y position
G05B 2219/37114	.	.	.	Precision screw
G05B 2219/37115	.	.	.	Photogrammetric position detection
G05B 2219/37116	.	.	.	Shape sensor leads tool, in front of tool
G05B 2219/37117	.	.	.	Optical sensor, delivers analog signal as function of displacement
G05B 2219/37118	.	.	.	Inductive, coil moves over conical, tapered core
G05B 2219/37119	.	.	.	Atomic force probe
G05B 2219/37121	.	.	.	Linear transducer
G05B 2219/37122	.	.	.	Signal analyser
G05B 2219/37123	.	.	.	Extensible ball bar with potentiometer, lvdt
G05B 2219/37124	.	.	.	Magnetic sensor
G05B 2219/37125	.	.	.	Photosensor, as contactless analog position sensor, signal as function of position
G05B 2219/37126	.	.	.	Wire, tape around cylinder measures displacement, string encoder
G05B 2219/37127	.	.	.	Spm scanning probe microscopy, stm scanning tunneling microscopy
G05B 2219/37128	.	.	.	Tool itself emits vibrations to be detected to build an image of surface
G05B 2219/37129	.	.	.	Mark, engrave workpiece at specific surface point for measurement, calibration

G05B 2219/37131	.	.	.	Moire pattern, diffraction grating, fringe
G05B 2219/37132	.	.	.	Polyhedral prism
G05B 2219/37133	.	.	.	Linear, rotary variable differential transformer, lvdt, rvdv
G05B 2219/37134	.	.	.	Gyroscope
G05B 2219/37135	.	.	.	Two counters receiving pulses from two encoders, one for speed, one for position
G05B 2219/37136	.	.	.	Control resolution of encoder
G05B 2219/37137	.	.	.	Encoder combined with barcode label, reader
G05B 2219/37138	.	.	.	Encoder and gear and absolute coder, give together absolute position of rotation
G05B 2219/37139	.	.	.	Sampling output of encoder at precisely defined intervals
G05B 2219/37141	.	.	.	Programmable divider for counter as buffer for microprocessor, read on interrupt
G05B 2219/37142	.	.	.	Center position between two pulses, in the middle of a bit
G05B 2219/37143	.	.	.	Divide feedback pulses to make feedback independent from resolution encoder
G05B 2219/37144	.	.	.	Delay marker to synchronize motions
G05B 2219/37145	.	.	.	Multiturn fine counter counts total pulses, index counter counts turns
G05B 2219/37146	.	.	.	Second counter reset to zero on marker, to detect counting errors
G05B 2219/37147	.	.	.	Sampling rate low during power loss
G05B 2219/37148	.	.	.	Switch between rise, fall of pulses of one phase and of both phases, coarse fine
G05B 2219/37149	.	.	.	Multiplexer to send encoder and rotor pole position to same output lines
G05B 2219/37151	.	.	.	Handling encoder signal, compensation for light variation, stray light
G05B 2219/37152	.	.	.	Combination 00-01-10-11, previous, actual pulses, or two series of pulses, and rom
G05B 2219/37153	.	.	.	Encoder delivers only one channel of pulses, using only one detector
G05B 2219/37154	.	.	.	Encoder and absolute position counter
G05B 2219/37155	.	.	.	Encoder and delta position counter
G05B 2219/37156	.	.	.	Pulse derived from belt driving drum
G05B 2219/37157	.	.	.	Pulses derived from brake disk having north and south poles
G05B 2219/37158	.	.	.	Pulse derived from perforated belt along track
G05B 2219/37159	.	.	.	Source of pulse, pulse derived from gear, plate teeth
G05B 2219/37161	.	.	.	Motor rotor has a normal magnetised ring and a second ring, magnetic decoder
G05B 2219/37162	.	.	.	Marker, reflector mounted on chuck, workpiece holder
G05B 2219/37163	.	.	.	Marker derived from phase of motor
G05B 2219/37164	.	.	.	Pulse derived from encoder built into ball bearing
G05B 2219/37165	.	.	.	Derive pulse from commutation position, build into brushless motor
G05B 2219/37166	.	.	.	Rotating magnets shunt motor over resistance, cause current variations
G05B 2219/37167	.	.	.	Count number of periods of voltage supply
G05B 2219/37168	.	.	.	Inductive sensor senses fluctuations, spikes in motor current
G05B 2219/37169	.	.	.	Derive incremental pulse from motor current deviation
G05B 2219/37171	.	.	.	Commutation brushes, sensors deliver increment

G05B 2219/37172	.	.	.	Encoder with hall effect and reed relays, and decoder gives absolute position
G05B 2219/37173	.	.	.	Encapsulate electronics of encoder in resin, electronics and encoder integrated
G05B 2219/37174	.	.	.	Encoder with infrared
G05B 2219/37175	.	.	.	Normal encoder, disk for pulses, incremental
G05B 2219/37176	.	.	.	Disk emits phase shifted pulses, special convertor
G05B 2219/37177	.	.	.	Linear encoder
G05B 2219/37178	.	.	.	Magnetic marks on screw
G05B 2219/37179	.	.	.	Coarse encoder combined with fine grid ccd detector
G05B 2219/37181	.	.	.	Encoder delivers sinusoidal signals
G05B 2219/37182	.	.	.	Slit plate encoder
G05B 2219/37183	.	.	.	Marker or index or coded information as well as position pulses
G05B 2219/37184	.	.	.	Hall generator cooperates with magnetic ring, gives signal with dc offset
G05B 2219/37185	.	.	.	Magnetic ring and sensor
G05B 2219/37186	.	.	.	Camera reads large number of marks, derive frequency of dark-light
G05B 2219/37187	.	.	.	Disk with magnetic, inductive sensors
G05B 2219/37188	.	.	.	Encoder pulses reset high resolution clock, get position from counting clock pulses
G05B 2219/37189	.	.	.	Camera with image processing emulates encoder output
G05B 2219/37191	.	.	.	General problems for standing waves, torque, surface inspection
G05B 2219/37192	.	.	.	Problems
G05B 2219/37193	.	.	.	Multicoordinate measuring system, machine, cmm
G05B 2219/37194	.	.	.	Probe work, calculate shape independent of position, orientation, best fit
G05B 2219/37195	.	.	.	Measuring dimension independent from accuracy of nc, machine tool
G05B 2219/37196	.	.	.	Measuring station, flexible, integrated cmm
G05B 2219/37197	.	.	.	From measured data derive form, roundness, orientation, parallel, straightness
G05B 2219/37198	.	.	.	Machine as measuring station, use tool or probe, in process incycle
G05B 2219/37199	.	.	.	Hole location
G05B 2219/37201	.	.	.	Measuring several points at the same time
G05B 2219/37202	.	.	.	Footprint, probe piece on machine, then on cmm to avoid errors of machine
G05B 2219/37203	.	.	.	Compensate probed values as function of reference plane of fixture, clamp
G05B 2219/37204	.	.	.	Move synchronously associated sensor elements independently at both sides
G05B 2219/37205	.	.	.	Compare measured, vision data with computer model, cad data
G05B 2219/37206	.	.	.	Inspection of surface
G05B 2219/37207	.	.	.	Verify, probe, workpiece
G05B 2219/37208	.	.	.	Vision, visual inspection of workpiece
G05B 2219/37209	.	.	.	Estimate life of gear, drive
G05B 2219/37211	.	.	.	Measure temperature, compensate cmm program for temperature
G05B 2219/37212	.	.	.	Visual inspection of workpiece and tool
G05B 2219/37213	.	.	.	Inhibit measuring if one of the joints is near endstop
G05B 2219/37214	.	.	.	Detect failed machine component, machine performance degradation

G05B 2219/37215	.	.	.	Inspect application of solder paste, glue to workpiece
G05B 2219/37216	.	.	.	Inspect component placement
G05B 2219/37217	.	.	.	Inspect solder joint, machined part, workpiece, welding result
G05B 2219/37218	.	.	.	Compensate for offset due to probe diameter, detect exact contact point
G05B 2219/37219	.	.	.	Predict next probed point from previous probed points
G05B 2219/37221	.	.	.	Probe fixture to know datum points
G05B 2219/37222	.	.	.	Probe workpiece for correct setup
G05B 2219/37223	.	.	.	Identify minimum number of appropriate measuring points
G05B 2219/37224	.	.	.	Inspect wafer
G05B 2219/37225	.	.	.	Tool holder, measure forces in chuck, tool holder
G05B 2219/37226	.	.	.	Monitor condition of spindle, tool holder, transmit to nc controller
G05B 2219/37227	.	.	.	Probing tool for its geometry
G05B 2219/37228	.	.	.	Tool inspection, condition, dull tool
G05B 2219/37229	.	.	.	Test quality tool by measuring time needed for machining
G05B 2219/37231	.	.	.	Tool used as touch probe, sensor
G05B 2219/37232	.	.	.	Wear, breakage detection derived from tailstock, headstock or rest
G05B 2219/37233	.	.	.	Breakage, wear of rotating tool with multident saw, mill, drill
G05B 2219/37234	.	.	.	Monitor tool before, after and during machining
G05B 2219/37235	.	.	.	Detect bad tool by relative movement of tool with respect to tool holder
G05B 2219/37236	.	.	.	Tool serves, acts also as measuring device
G05B 2219/37237	.	.	.	Tool collision, interference
G05B 2219/37238	.	.	.	Missing tool
G05B 2219/37239	.	.	.	Plastic deformation of tool
G05B 2219/37241	.	.	.	Displacement of tool, miss inserted
G05B 2219/37242	.	.	.	Tool signature, compare pattern with detected signal
G05B 2219/37243	.	.	.	Tool breakage by comparing tool image, length before and after machining
G05B 2219/37244	.	.	.	Detect tool breakage already in tool magazine
G05B 2219/37245	.	.	.	Breakage tool, failure
G05B 2219/37246	.	.	.	Compare estimated torques of different axis with reference for breakage
G05B 2219/37247	.	.	.	By electrical contact, disappears when breakage
G05B 2219/37248	.	.	.	By monitoring changes in capacitive circuit
G05B 2219/37249	.	.	.	Correction coefficient of life time as function of kind of machining
G05B 2219/37251	.	.	.	Selfcorrecting, counter for tool life adapts correction
G05B 2219/37252	.	.	.	Life of tool, service life, decay, wear estimation
G05B 2219/37253	.	.	.	Fail estimation as function of lapsed time of use
G05B 2219/37254	.	.	.	Estimate wear of subsystem of machine with measures from other subsystems
G05B 2219/37255	.	.	.	Using fuzzy logic techniques
G05B 2219/37256	.	.	.	Wear, tool wear
G05B 2219/37257	.	.	.	Crater wear of tool
G05B 2219/37258	.	.	.	Calculate wear from workpiece and tool material, machining operations



G05B 2219/37259	. . .	Resolver for coarse, photo cell for fine position on grid crossing
G05B 2219/37261	. . .	Encoder and potentiometer to detect fault measurement
G05B 2219/37262	. . .	Mixing pins and fine positioning
G05B 2219/37263	. . .	Absolute and incremental encoder, detector combined
G05B 2219/37264	. . .	Cam for absolute positions, encoder for incremental position
G05B 2219/37265	. . .	Rotary potentiometer and incremental counter for each maximum
G05B 2219/37266	. . .	Infrared
G05B 2219/37267	. . .	Thermocouple
G05B 2219/37268	. . .	Tool workpiece junction, thermoelectric interface
G05B 2219/37269	. . .	Ultrasonic, ultrasound, sonar
G05B 2219/37271	. . .	Using standing waves
G05B 2219/37272	. . .	Capacitive
G05B 2219/37273	. . .	Wheatstone bridge
G05B 2219/37274	. . .	Strain gauge
G05B 2219/37275	. . .	Laser , interferometer
G05B 2219/37276	. . .	Position changes frequency
G05B 2219/37277	. . .	Inductive proximity sensor
G05B 2219/37278	. . .	Optical waveguide, fiberoptic sensor
G05B 2219/37279	. . .	Fiber optic proximity sensor
G05B 2219/37281	. . .	Laser range finder
G05B 2219/37282	. . .	Current transformator
G05B 2219/37283	. . .	Photoelectric sensor
G05B 2219/37284	. . .	Capacitive 3-D proximity sensor
G05B 2219/37285	. . .	Load, current taken by motor
G05B 2219/37286	. . .	Photoelectric sensor with reflection, emits and receives modulated light
G05B 2219/37287	. . .	Fiber optic interferometer
G05B 2219/37288	. . .	Tracking lasers follow object, reflection gives 3-D position
G05B 2219/37289	. . .	Inductive
G05B 2219/37291	. . .	Electro acoustic
G05B 2219/37292	. . .	Eddy current
G05B 2219/37293	. . .	Magnetostrictive effect on ferrous rod, ultrasonic wave, time delay measured
G05B 2219/37294	. . .	Coarse digitized position combined with fine digitized analog position signal
G05B 2219/37295	. . .	Measure workpiece while machining other workpiece
G05B 2219/37296	. . .	Electronic graduation, scale expansion, interpolation
G05B 2219/37297	. . .	Two measurements, on driving motor and on slide or on both sides of motor
G05B 2219/37298	. . .	Two measurements, position of slide and position of tool
G05B 2219/37299	. . .	Measure same parameter from three different space directions
G05B 2219/37301	. . .	Two measurements, speed with tachometer and speed with encoder
G05B 2219/37302	. . .	Measure tool length, workpiece configuration without stopping movement
G05B 2219/37303	. . .	Two measurements, speed of motor and speed of load

G05B 2219/37304	.	.	.	Combined position measurement, encoder and separate laser, two different sensors
G05B 2219/37305	.	.	.	Drive step motor with pulses, at stop with dc current to avoid emi when measuring
G05B 2219/37306	.	.	.	Two sensors and two scales for same measurement of relative movement between x y
G05B 2219/37307	.	.	.	Detector in line, in plane of tool to avoid parallax
G05B 2219/37308	.	.	.	Measure workpiece relieved from stress, redrawn, disengaged tool
G05B 2219/37309	.	.	.	Selecting a desired sensor structure
G05B 2219/37311	.	.	.	Derive speed from current, use of lookup table
G05B 2219/37312	.	.	.	Derive speed from motor current
G05B 2219/37313	.	.	.	Derive speed from position
G05B 2219/37314	.	.	.	Derive position from speed
G05B 2219/37315	.	.	.	High speed and low speed signals are derived in a different way
G05B 2219/37316	.	.	.	Derive speed from two phased position signals, with high range and resolution
G05B 2219/37317	.	.	.	Derive position from current, voltage, back electromotive force bemf
G05B 2219/37318	.	.	.	Derive speed from back electromotive force, bemf
G05B 2219/37319	.	.	.	Derive acceleration, force, torque from current
G05B 2219/37321	.	.	.	Derive acceleration from net driving force
G05B 2219/37322	.	.	.	Derive position from frequency power supply
G05B 2219/37323	.	.	.	Derive acceleration from position or speed
G05B 2219/37324	.	.	.	Derive position, speed from acceleration
G05B 2219/37325	.	.	.	Multisensor integration, fusion, redundant
G05B 2219/37326	.	.	.	Automatic configuration of multisensor, adaptive, active sensing
G05B 2219/37327	.	.	.	Select lookup table corresponding to sensor
G05B 2219/37328	.	.	.	Decentralised data fusion
G05B 2219/37329	.	.	.	Far away and near by sensor groups
G05B 2219/37331	.	.	.	Sensor fusion using extended kalman filter
G05B 2219/37332	.	.	.	Detect power of noise source using sound and visual sensors
G05B 2219/37333	.	.	.	Position of control valve and position of controlled actuator
G05B 2219/37334	.	.	.	Diameter of tool with teeth
G05B 2219/37335	.	.	.	Diameter tool
G05B 2219/37336	.	.	.	Cutting, machining time
G05B 2219/37337	.	.	.	Noise, acoustic emission, sound
G05B 2219/37338	.	.	.	Magnetic or electric property of tool to control feed
G05B 2219/37339	.	.	.	Eccentricity, cylindricity, circularity
G05B 2219/37341	.	.	.	Sectional distortion of machining face of workpiece
G05B 2219/37342	.	.	.	Overload of motor, tool
G05B 2219/37343	.	.	.	Load, vectorial components of load
G05B 2219/37344	.	.	.	Torque, thrust, twist, machining force measurement
G05B 2219/37345	.	.	.	Dimension of workpiece, diameter

G05B 2219/37346	.	.	.	Cutting, chip quality
G05B 2219/37347	.	.	.	Speed, velocity
G05B 2219/37348	.	.	.	Power, wattmeter voltage times current
G05B 2219/37349	.	.	.	Unbalance of tool or tool holder
G05B 2219/37351	.	.	.	Detect vibration, ultrasound
G05B 2219/37352	.	.	.	Frequency
G05B 2219/37353	.	.	.	Amplitude
G05B 2219/37354	.	.	.	Powerfactor, phase between voltage and current
G05B 2219/37355	.	.	.	Cutting, milling, machining force
G05B 2219/37356	.	.	.	Torsion, twist
G05B 2219/37357	.	.	.	Force, pressure, weight or deflection
G05B 2219/37358	.	.	.	Depth of cut
G05B 2219/37359	.	.	.	Contour, to sense corners, edges of surface
G05B 2219/37361	.	.	.	acoustic feedback, for speed, if speed very low hearing is better than seeing
G05B 2219/37362	.	.	.	Hardness
G05B 2219/37363	.	.	.	Texture
G05B 2219/37364	.	.	.	Thermal conductivity
G05B 2219/37365	.	.	.	Surface shape, gradient
G05B 2219/37366	.	.	.	Colour, surface colour
G05B 2219/37367	.	.	.	Grinding rate
G05B 2219/37368	.	.	.	Displacement perpendicular to probe movement
G05B 2219/37369	.	.	.	Measure tool length and diameter together with single sensor
G05B 2219/37371	.	.	.	Flow
G05B 2219/37372	.	.	.	Position and speed
G05B 2219/37373	.	.	.	Friction
G05B 2219/37374	.	.	.	Deflection
G05B 2219/37375	.	.	.	Climate, temperature and humidity
G05B 2219/37376	.	.	.	Inclination, gradient of machine base
G05B 2219/37377	.	.	.	Roundness of workpiece
G05B 2219/37378	.	.	.	Balance of workpiece from vibration sensor and angle sensor
G05B 2219/37379	.	.	.	Profile, diameter along workpiece
G05B 2219/37381	.	.	.	Force in steady rest
G05B 2219/37382	.	.	.	Voltage over or short circuit between tool and workpiece
G05B 2219/37383	.	.	.	Tool length
G05B 2219/37384	.	.	.	Change of actuator current
G05B 2219/37385	.	.	.	Peripheral speed
G05B 2219/37386	.	.	.	Lateral movement of tool
G05B 2219/37387	.	.	.	Nanometer position
G05B 2219/37388	.	.	.	Acceleration or deceleration, inertial measurement
G05B 2219/37389	.	.	.	Magnetic flux

G05B 2219/37391	.	.	.	Null, initial load, no load torque detection or other parameter at no load
G05B 2219/37392	.	.	.	Motion
G05B 2219/37393	.	.	.	acoustic feedback varies as function of positional error
G05B 2219/37394	.	.	.	Measuring diameter of workpieces with longitudinal grooves
G05B 2219/37395	.	.	.	Detection sparks during machining
G05B 2219/37396	.	.	.	Tactile feedback, operator feels reaction, force reflection
G05B 2219/37397	.	.	.	Measuring gap between tool and workpiece
G05B 2219/37398	.	.	.	Thickness
G05B 2219/37399	.	.	.	Pressure
G05B 2219/37401	.	.	.	Differential pressure
G05B 2219/37402	.	.	.	Flatness, roughness of surface
G05B 2219/37403	.	.	.	Bending, springback angle
G05B 2219/37404	.	.	.	Orientation of workpiece or tool, surface sensor
G05B 2219/37405	.	.	.	Contact detection between workpiece and tool, probe, feeler
G05B 2219/37406	.	.	.	Detect position of detector contact point relative to reference on tool slide
G05B 2219/37407	.	.	.	Detect position of detector contact point relative to reference on tool
G05B 2219/37408	.	.	.	Combination of contact and contactless detection to avoid tool contact with workpiece
G05B 2219/37409	.	.	.	Measure different pressure of fluid flow on contacting surface
G05B 2219/37411	.	.	.	Measure contact from force and velocity detection
G05B 2219/37412	.	.	.	acoustical detection of contact
G05B 2219/37413	.	.	.	By conductivity, short circuit between tool, probe and metallic surface
G05B 2219/37414	.	.	.	By microswitch
G05B 2219/37415	.	.	.	By cutting light beam
G05B 2219/37416	.	.	.	By measuring phase shift between voltage and current of feedmotor
G05B 2219/37417	.	.	.	By linear varying electrical signal
G05B 2219/37418	.	.	.	By capacitive means
G05B 2219/37419	.	.	.	Measuring rotation of non driven axis after being touched by driven axis
G05B 2219/37421	.	.	.	Measure braking, slower rotation of driven axis, tool upon contact
G05B 2219/37422	.	.	.	Distance and attitude detector
G05B 2219/37423	.	.	.	Distance, gap between tool and surface sensor
G05B 2219/37424	.	.	.	Calculate distance from known inner diameter of coil, bobbin and detected image
G05B 2219/37425	.	.	.	Distance, range
G05B 2219/37426	.	.	.	Detected with infrared sensor
G05B 2219/37427	.	.	.	Detected with thermocouple
G05B 2219/37428	.	.	.	Temperature of tool
G05B 2219/37429	.	.	.	Temperature of motor
G05B 2219/37431	.	.	.	Temperature
G05B 2219/37432	.	.	.	Detected by accelerometer, piezo electric

G05B 2219/37433	.	.	.	Detected by acoustic emission, microphone
G05B 2219/37434	.	.	.	Measuring vibration of machine or workpiece or tool
G05B 2219/37435	.	.	.	Vibration of machine
G05B 2219/37436	.	.	.	Prediction of displacement, relative or absolute, motion
G05B 2219/37437	.	.	.	Prediction of cutting force with flexible ball end milling model
G05B 2219/37438	.	.	.	Prediction of machining error with flexible ball end milling model
G05B 2219/37439	.	.	.	Computer assisted inspection, cad interactive with manual commands
G05B 2219/37441	.	.	.	Use nc machining program, cad data for measuring, inspection
G05B 2219/37442	.	.	.	Cad and cap for cmm
G05B 2219/37443	.	.	.	Program cmm, coordinate measuring machine, use cad data
G05B 2219/37444	.	.	.	Program cmm by using a stylus to detect points on a real workpiece
G05B 2219/37445	.	.	.	Load teaching program from file server, enter teaching data at pendant
G05B 2219/37446	.	.	.	Select measuring program together with control parameters
G05B 2219/37447	.	.	.	Path planning using ann, for measurement task pattern, optimal path, dummy points
G05B 2219/37448	.	.	.	Inspection process planner
G05B 2219/37449	.	.	.	Inspection path planner
G05B 2219/37451	.	.	.	Plan sensor placement for optimal inspection
G05B 2219/37452	.	.	.	Generate nc program from metrology program, defining cmm probe path
G05B 2219/37453	.	.	.	Simulate measuring program, graphical interactive generation of program
G05B 2219/37454	.	.	.	Interactive, enter also tolerance
G05B 2219/37455	.	.	.	After entering one measuring cycle, display in separate window instruction list
G05B 2219/37456	.	.	.	Program proposes measuring points
G05B 2219/37457	.	.	.	On machine, on workpiece
G05B 2219/37458	.	.	.	Reference on machine, on workpiece and on tool
G05B 2219/37459	.	.	.	Reference on workpiece, moving workpiece moves reference point
G05B 2219/37461	.	.	.	Two rotary potentiometers, only one used, switch over to other on ambiguity
G05B 2219/37462	.	.	.	Resistor, potentiometers
G05B 2219/37463	.	.	.	Tapped resistors, not continuous
G05B 2219/37464	.	.	.	Potentiometer with dual wiper
G05B 2219/37465	.	.	.	Magnetic resistor
G05B 2219/37466	.	.	.	Dual potentiometers with sin and cos output
G05B 2219/37467	.	.	.	Continuous rotary potentiometer, no end
G05B 2219/37468	.	.	.	Magnetic resistor sensors used as incremental encoder
G05B 2219/37469	.	.	.	Two, more slides use resolver with common secondary, different primary frequency
G05B 2219/37471	.	.	.	Resolver, synchro
G05B 2219/37472	.	.	.	Synchro
G05B 2219/37473	.	.	.	Resolver
G05B 2219/37474	.	.	.	Resolver with several phases

G05B 2219/37475	. . .	Resolver emits two redundant signals for safety
G05B 2219/37476	. . .	Single resolver for speed, rotor and absolute position, IMAS
G05B 2219/37477	. . .	Inductosyn
G05B 2219/37478	. . .	Excitation of resolver by pulses instead of continuous wave, to save energy
G05B 2219/37479	. . .	Excitation as function of speed of rotor, to get always stable detection waves
G05B 2219/37481	. . .	Sampling rate for output of resolver as function of pulse rate of excitation
G05B 2219/37482	. . .	Control amplitude of excitation of resolver
G05B 2219/37483	. . .	Synchronize resolver reference frequency with clock of position control
G05B 2219/37484	. . .	Differential resolver
G05B 2219/37485	. . .	Phaseshift to reference counted
G05B 2219/37486	. . .	Resolver emits pulses at zerocrossings, counter
G05B 2219/37487	. . .	Counter combined with angle to digital convertor
G05B 2219/37488	. . .	Angle to digital conversion
G05B 2219/37489	. . .	Emit binary code at quadrant 00+01+10+11, count pulse for 11-to-000 and 00-to-11
G05B 2219/37491	. . .	Compensate non linearity of transducer by lookup table
G05B 2219/37492	. . .	Store measured value in memory, to be used afterwards
G05B 2219/37493	. . .	Use of different frequency band pass filters to separate different signals
G05B 2219/37494	. . .	Intelligent sensor, data handling incorporated in sensor
G05B 2219/37495	. . .	Correction of measured value as function of given, reference surface
G05B 2219/37496	. . .	Root mean square
G05B 2219/37497	. . .	Summing, integration of signal
G05B 2219/37498	. . .	Variable amplification, gain for detected signal, select correct level range
G05B 2219/37499	. . .	Determine cumulative deviation, difference
G05B 2219/37501	. . .	Delay detected signal avoids transients, start up noise
G05B 2219/37502	. . .	Input signal converted to logarithmic value
G05B 2219/37503	. . .	Set integrator of acceleration detector to zero at velocity zero, avoids drift
G05B 2219/37504	. . .	Differential use of sensors, to double precision
G05B 2219/37505	. . .	Debounce contact signal from absolute reference position cam
G05B 2219/37506	. . .	Correction of position error
G05B 2219/37507	. . .	Spectral density analysis
G05B 2219/37508	. . .	Cross correlation
G05B 2219/37509	. . .	Intelligent sensor, incorporation temperature compensation
G05B 2219/37511	. . .	Select and process only those detected signals needed for a certain purpose
G05B 2219/37512	. . .	Correction for detection delay
G05B 2219/37513	. . .	Convert time domain signal to frequency domain signal
G05B 2219/37514	. . .	Detect normality, novelty in time series for online monitoring
G05B 2219/37515	. . .	Error separation, eliminate eccentricity
G05B 2219/37516	. . .	Combine results, opinions of multiple but same sensors, fuzzy logic
G05B 2219/37517	. . .	Compensation of position for vibration of probe, calibration x-y lookup table



G05B 2219/37518	.	.	.	Prediction, estimation of machining parameters from cutting data
G05B 2219/37519	.	.	.	From machining parameters classify different fault cases
G05B 2219/37521	.	.	.	Ann to map sensor signals to decision signals
G05B 2219/37522	.	.	.	Determine validity of measured signals
G05B 2219/37523	.	.	.	Reduce noise by combination of digital filter and estimator
G05B 2219/37524	.	.	.	Sampling of forces and signal analysis are triggered as function of rotation angle
G05B 2219/37525	.	.	.	Mean, average values, statistical derived values
G05B 2219/37526	.	.	.	Determine time or position to take a measurement
G05B 2219/37527	.	.	.	Frequency filtering and amplitude qualification
G05B 2219/37528	.	.	.	Separate force signal into static and dynamic component
G05B 2219/37529	.	.	.	Synchronous demodulation
G05B 2219/37531	.	.	.	Superpose modulated measuring signal on servo command reference
G05B 2219/37532	.	.	.	Synchronized data acquisition
G05B 2219/37533	.	.	.	Real time processing of data acquisition, monitoring
G05B 2219/37534	.	.	.	Frequency analysis
G05B 2219/37535	.	.	.	Signal processing, ratio of signals against fluctuation of signals
G05B 2219/37536	.	.	.	Rate of change, derivative
G05B 2219/37537	.	.	.	Virtual sensor
G05B 2219/37538	.	.	.	Window for signal, to detect signal at peak or zero values
G05B 2219/37539	.	.	.	Read values twice, for correctness
G05B 2219/37541	.	.	.	Switch off measuring, control system during test of encoder, resolver
G05B 2219/37542	.	.	.	Curve fitting measured points, predict, extrapolate dimension in time
G05B 2219/37543	.	.	.	Set, compare to maximum, peak, minimum value
G05B 2219/37544	.	.	.	Compare detected signal to several references to derive several control actions
G05B 2219/37545	.	.	.	References to be compared vary with evolution of measured signals, auto-calibrate
G05B 2219/37546	.	.	.	Compare two positions measured with different methods, alarm if difference too high
G05B 2219/37547	.	.	.	Ignore position information from detector during invalid intervals
G05B 2219/37548	.	.	.	Avoid false motion condition, jitter, compare three recent values with possible values
G05B 2219/37549	.	.	.	Limit switch protected against overload
G05B 2219/37551	.	.	.	Select for each detector type corresponding signal processor
G05B 2219/37552	.	.	.	Detect loss of correct excitation moment of step motor, correct excitation
G05B 2219/37553	.	.	.	Two cameras one for coarse scanning, other for fine scanning
G05B 2219/37554	.	.	.	Two camera, or tiltable camera to detect different surfaces of the object
G05B 2219/37555	.	.	.	Camera detects orientation, position workpiece, points of workpiece
G05B 2219/37556	.	.	.	Camera detects fictive contour of workpiece, by reflection
G05B 2219/37557	.	.	.	Camera for coarse, acoustic array for fine vision
G05B 2219/37558	.	.	.	Optical sensor, scanner

G05B 2219/37559	.	.	.	Camera, vision of tool, compute tool center, detect tool wear
G05B 2219/37561	.	.	.	Move camera until image corresponds to stored image of same workpiece
G05B 2219/37562	.	.	.	Scan mark at certain angle, to avoid glare noise
G05B 2219/37563	.	.	.	Ccd, tv camera
G05B 2219/37564	.	.	.	Center of camera vision aligned with axis of drill
G05B 2219/37565	.	.	.	Camera to detect precisely, crosshair, positions on workpiece by operator
G05B 2219/37566	.	.	.	Explore autonomous, explore surface until useful measurement possible
G05B 2219/37567	.	.	.	3-D vision, stereo vision, with two cameras
G05B 2219/37568	.	.	.	3-D spectacles, glasses, left and right synchronised with images on screen
G05B 2219/37569	.	.	.	Radiography in x and y, x-ray images
G05B 2219/37571	.	.	.	Camera detecting reflected light from laser
G05B 2219/37572	.	.	.	Camera, tv, vision
G05B 2219/37573	.	.	.	In-cycle, insitu, during machining workpiece is measured continuously
G05B 2219/37574	.	.	.	In-process, in cycle, machine part, measure part, machine same part
G05B 2219/37575	.	.	.	Pre-process, measure workpiece before machining
G05B 2219/37576	.	.	.	Post-process, measure workpiece after machining, use results for new or same
G05B 2219/37577	.	.	.	In-process and post-process measurement combined
G05B 2219/37578	.	.	.	Compare images of workpiece before and after machining
G05B 2219/37579	.	.	.	Run away measured value by differentiating measured signal, rate of change
G05B 2219/37581	.	.	.	Measuring errors
G05B 2219/37582	.	.	.	Position, angle of workpiece surface
G05B 2219/37583	.	.	.	Detect separation, cutting, penetration, piercing, break through material
G05B 2219/37584	.	.	.	Deformation of machined material
G05B 2219/37585	.	.	.	Start, begin and end, halt, stop of machining
G05B 2219/37586	.	.	.	Detect, discriminate cutting or non cutting machining state
G05B 2219/37587	.	.	.	Count number of machining cycles, frequency use of tool
G05B 2219/37588	.	.	.	Detect swarf, building up of swarf
G05B 2219/37589	.	.	.	Measure drift of servo during positioning, not disturbing actual position
G05B 2219/37591	.	.	.	Plant characteristics
G05B 2219/37592	.	.	.	Detect machine, workpiece noise by operator with headphone, directional
G05B 2219/37593	.	.	.	Measure correct setting of workpiece
G05B 2219/37594	.	.	.	Detect discharge state between electrode and workpiece
G05B 2219/37595	.	.	.	Detect if drill bit is in peck cycle
G05B 2219/37596	.	.	.	Surface layer to be machined away, lowest point, minimum material to be cut
G05B 2219/37597	.	.	.	Spectrum analyser
G05B 2219/37598	.	.	.	Chip length
G05B 2219/37599	.	.	.	Presence of metal
G05B 2219/37601	.	.	.	Count number of times tool is overloaded, derived from mean and limit
G05B 2219/37602	.	.	.	Material removal rate
G05B 2219/37603	.	.	.	System time constant

G05B 2219/37604	. . .	Hysteresis of actuator, servo
G05B 2219/37605	. . .	Accuracy, repeatability of machine, robot
G05B 2219/37606	. . .	Thread form, parameters
G05B 2219/37607	. . .	Circular form
G05B 2219/37608	. . .	Center and diameter of hole, wafer, object
G05B 2219/37609	. . .	Over-travel
G05B 2219/37611	. . .	Relative movement between tool and workpiece carriage
G05B 2219/37612	. . .	Transfer function, kinematic identification, parameter estimation, response
G05B 2219/37613	. . .	Cutter axis tilt of end mill
G05B 2219/37614	. . .	Number of workpieces, counter
G05B 2219/37615	. . .	Dead time, between detecting finished workpieces and feedback measured value
G05B 2219/37616	. . .	Use same monitoring tools to monitor tool and workpiece
G05B 2219/37617	. . .	Tolerance of form, shape or position
G05B 2219/37618	. . .	Observe, monitor position, posture of tool
G05B 2219/37619	. . .	Characteristics of machine, deviation of movement, gauge,
G05B 2219/37621	. . .	Inertia, mass of rotating, moving tool, workpiece, element
G05B 2219/37622	. . .	Detect collision, blocking, stall by change, lag in position
G05B 2219/37623	. . .	Detect collision, blocking by use of integrated load between two limits
G05B 2219/37624	. . .	Detect collision, blocking by measuring change of velocity or torque
G05B 2219/37625	. . .	By measuring changing forces in a time window
G05B 2219/37626	. . .	By measuring changing forces in different position zones
G05B 2219/37627	. . .	Measure elapsed time needed for positioning
G05B 2219/37628	. . .	Use of special detector the output of which changes if object detected
G05B 2219/37629	. . .	Detect sudden change of direction due to collision
G05B 2219/37631	. . .	Means detecting object in forbidden zone
G05B 2219/37632	. . .	By measuring current, load of motor
G05B 2219/37633	. . .	Output modulated signal on detection of blocking instead of flat signal
G05B 2219/37634	. . .	By measuring vibration
G05B 2219/39	. .	Robotics, robotics to robotics hand
G05B 2219/39001	. . .	Robot, manipulator control
G05B 2219/39002	. . .	Move tip of arm on straight line
G05B 2219/39003	. . .	Move end effector on ellipse, circle, sphere
G05B 2219/39004	. . .	Assisted by automatic control system for certain functions
G05B 2219/39005	. . .	Feedback for stability of manipulator, felt as force reflection
G05B 2219/39006	. . .	Move end effector in a plane, describing a raster, meander
G05B 2219/39007	. . .	Calibrate by switching links to mirror position, tip remains on reference point
G05B 2219/39008	. . .	Fixed camera detects reference pattern held by end effector
G05B 2219/39009	. . .	Using fixture with potentiometer, wire to end effector, estimate length of wire

G05B 2219/39011	.	.	.	Fixed camera detects deviation end effector from reference on workpiece, object
G05B 2219/39012	.	.	.	Calibrate arm during scanning operation for identification of object
G05B 2219/39013	.	.	.	Locate movable manipulator relative to object, compare to stored gridpoints
G05B 2219/39014	.	.	.	Match virtual world with real world
G05B 2219/39015	.	.	.	With different manipulator configurations, contact known sphere, ballbar
G05B 2219/39016	.	.	.	Simultaneous calibration of manipulator and camera
G05B 2219/39017	.	.	.	Forward calibration, find actual pose world space for given joint configuration
G05B 2219/39018	.	.	.	Inverse calibration, find exact joint angles for given location in world space
G05B 2219/39019	.	.	.	Calibration by cmm coordinate measuring machine over a certain volume
G05B 2219/39021	.	.	.	With probe, touch reference positions
G05B 2219/39022	.	.	.	Transform between measuring and manipulator coordinate system
G05B 2219/39023	.	.	.	Shut off, disable motor and rotate arm to reference pin
G05B 2219/39024	.	.	.	Calibration of manipulator
G05B 2219/39025	.	.	.	Spheric tool interrupts transmitted calibration beam, in different configurations
G05B 2219/39026	.	.	.	Calibration of manipulator while tool is mounted
G05B 2219/39027	.	.	.	Calibrate only some links, part of dofs, lock some links, ref pins on links
G05B 2219/39028	.	.	.	Relative to base calibrated 6-DOF device, cmm connected between wrist and base
G05B 2219/39029	.	.	.	Verify if calibration position is a correct, by comparing with range in rom
G05B 2219/39031	.	.	.	Use of model for robot and for measuring device
G05B 2219/39032	.	.	.	Touch probe senses constraint known plane, derive kinematic calibration
G05B 2219/39033	.	.	.	Laser tracking of end effector, measure orientation of rotatable mirror
G05B 2219/39034	.	.	.	Use of telescopic ballbar
G05B 2219/39035	.	.	.	Screw axis measurement, each joint moved in circle, cpa circle point analysis
G05B 2219/39036	.	.	.	Screw axis measurement, jacobian estimation from wrist and joint torques, no motion
G05B 2219/39037	.	.	.	Screw axis measurement, jacobian estimation from end effector and joint speeds
G05B 2219/39038	.	.	.	Determine position of two cameras by using a common reference grid
G05B 2219/39039	.	.	.	Two cameras detect same reference on workpiece to define its position in space
G05B 2219/39041	.	.	.	Calibrate only for end position
G05B 2219/39042	.	.	.	Interchange robot and reference pattern, measure by camera at same location
G05B 2219/39043	.	.	.	Self calibration using ANN to map robot poses to the commands, only distortions
G05B 2219/39044	.	.	.	Estimate error model from error at different attitudes and points
G05B 2219/39045	.	.	.	Camera on end effector detects reference pattern
G05B 2219/39046	.	.	.	Compare image of plate on robot with reference, move till coincidence, camera
G05B 2219/39047	.	.	.	Calibration plate mounted on robot, plate comprises sensors for measuring target
G05B 2219/39048	.	.	.	Closed loop kinematic self calibration, grip part of robot with hand

G05B 2219/39049	.	.	.	Calibration cooperating manipulators, closed kinematic chain by bolting
G05B 2219/39051	.	.	.	Calibration cooperating manipulators, closed kinematic chain by alignment
G05B 2219/39052	.	.	.	Self calibration of parallel manipulators
G05B 2219/39053	.	.	.	Probe, camera on hand scans many points on own robot body, no extra jig
G05B 2219/39054	.	.	.	From teached different attitudes for same point calculate tool tip position
G05B 2219/39055	.	.	.	Correction of end effector attachment, calculated from model and real position
G05B 2219/39056	.	.	.	On line relative position error and orientation error calibration
G05B 2219/39057	.	.	.	Hand eye calibration, eye, camera on hand, end effector
G05B 2219/39058	.	.	.	Sensor, calibration of sensor, potentiometer
G05B 2219/39059	.	.	.	Sensor adaptation for robots by software
G05B 2219/39061	.	.	.	Calculation direct dynamics
G05B 2219/39062	.	.	.	Calculate, jacobian matrix estimator
G05B 2219/39063	.	.	.	Quick calculation of coordinates by using precalculated, stored matrixes, inverses
G05B 2219/39064	.	.	.	Learn kinematics by ann mapping, map spatial directions to joint rotations
G05B 2219/39065	.	.	.	Calculate workspace for end effector, manipulator
G05B 2219/39066	.	.	.	Two stage inverse kinematics algorithm, first inner joint variables, then outer
G05B 2219/39067	.	.	.	Calculate max load a manipulator can repeatedly lift
G05B 2219/39068	.	.	.	Time needed to execute an instruction
G05B 2219/39069	.	.	.	Inverse kinematics by arm splitting, divide six link arm into two three link arms
G05B 2219/39071	.	.	.	Solve inverse kinematics by ann learning nonlinear mappings, consider smoothness
G05B 2219/39072	.	.	.	Solve inverse kinematics by linear hopfield network
G05B 2219/39073	.	.	.	Solve inverse kinematics by fuzzy algorithm
G05B 2219/39074	.	.	.	By formal substitution of two consecutive joints by a spherical joint
G05B 2219/39075	.	.	.	Solve inverse kinematics by error back propagation ebp
G05B 2219/39076	.	.	.	Learn by function division, change only one variable at a time, combine shapes
G05B 2219/39077	.	.	.	Solve inverse geometric model by iteration, no matrixes inversion
G05B 2219/39078	.	.	.	Divide workspace in sectors, lookup table for sector joint angle
G05B 2219/39079	.	.	.	Solve inverse differential kinematics in closed, feedback loop, iterate
G05B 2219/39081	.	.	.	Inexact solution for orientation or other DOF with relation to type of task
G05B 2219/39082	.	.	.	Collision, real time collision avoidance
G05B 2219/39083	.	.	.	Robot interference, between two robot arms
G05B 2219/39084	.	.	.	Parts handling, during assembly
G05B 2219/39085	.	.	.	Use of two dimensional maps and feedback of external and joint sensors
G05B 2219/39086	.	.	.	Reduce impact effect by impact configuration of redundant manipulator
G05B 2219/39087	.	.	.	Artificial field potential algorithm, force repulsion from obstacle
G05B 2219/39088	.	.	.	Inhibit movement in one axis if collision danger
G05B 2219/39089	.	.	.	On collision, lead arm around obstacle manually
G05B 2219/39091	.	.	.	Avoid collision with moving obstacles

G05B 2219/39092	. . .	Treat interference in hardware, circuit and also in software
G05B 2219/39093	. . .	On collision, ann, bam, learns path on line, used next time for same command
G05B 2219/39094	. . .	Interference checking between robot and fixture
G05B 2219/39095	. . .	Use neural geometric modeler, overlapping spheres
G05B 2219/39096	. . .	Self-collision, internal collision, collision between links of one robot
G05B 2219/39097	. . .	Estimate own stop, brake time, then verify if in safe distance
G05B 2219/39098	. . .	Estimate stop, brake distance in predef time, then verify if in safe distance
G05B 2219/39099	. . .	Interlocks inserted in movement process if necessary to avoid collision
G05B 2219/39101	. . .	Cooperation with one or more rotating workpiece holders, manipulators
G05B 2219/39102	. . .	Manipulator cooperating with conveyor
G05B 2219/39103	. . .	Multicooperating sensing modules
G05B 2219/39104	. . .	Manipulator control orders conveyor to stop, to visualize, pick up
G05B 2219/39105	. . .	Manipulator cooperates with moving machine, like press brake
G05B 2219/39106	. . .	Conveyor, pick up article, object from conveyor, bring to test unit, place it
G05B 2219/39107	. . .	Pick up article, object, measure, test it during motion path, place it
G05B 2219/39108	. . .	Regrasp object as function of impact
G05B 2219/39109	. . .	Dual arm, multiarm manipulation, object handled in cooperation
G05B 2219/39111	. . .	Use of flexibility or free joint in manipulator to avoid large forces
G05B 2219/39112	. . .	Force, load distribution
G05B 2219/39113	. . .	Select grasp pattern based on motion oriented coordinability
G05B 2219/39114	. . .	Hand eye cooperation, active camera on first arm follows movement of second arm
G05B 2219/39115	. . .	Optimal hold and moving force, torque
G05B 2219/39116	. . .	Constraint object handled in cooperation
G05B 2219/39117	. . .	Task distribution between involved manipulators
G05B 2219/39118	. . .	Cooperation between manipulator and vehicle with manipulator
G05B 2219/39119	. . .	Path constraint handling of object
G05B 2219/39121	. . .	Two manipulators operate on same object
G05B 2219/39122	. . .	Follower, slave mirrors leader, master
G05B 2219/39123	. . .	Manipulate, handle flexible object
G05B 2219/39124	. . .	Grasp common rigid object, no movement end effectors relative to object
G05B 2219/39125	. . .	Task is grasp object with movable parts, like pliers
G05B 2219/39126	. . .	Manipulate very large objects, not possible to grasp, open palm and use of links
G05B 2219/39127	. . .	Roll object on base by link control
G05B 2219/39128	. . .	Grasp tool with two manipulators, rigidity, and use tool
G05B 2219/39129	. . .	One manipulator holds one piece, other inserts, screws other piece, dexterity
G05B 2219/39131	. . .	Each of the manipulators holds one of the pieces to be welded together
G05B 2219/39132	. . .	Robot welds, operates on moving workpiece, moved by other robot
G05B 2219/39133	. . .	Convert taught program for fixed workpiece to program for moving workpiece
G05B 2219/39134	. . .	Teach point, move workpiece, follow point with tip, place tip on next point



G05B 2219/39135	.	.	.	For multiple manipulators operating at same time, avoid collision
G05B 2219/39136	.	.	.	Teach each manipulator independently or dependently from each other
G05B 2219/39137	.	.	.	Manual teaching, set next point when tool touches other tool, workpiece
G05B 2219/39138	.	.	.	Calculate path of robots from path of point on gripped object
G05B 2219/39139	.	.	.	Produce program of slave from path of master and desired relative position
G05B 2219/39141	.	.	.	Slave program has no taught positions, receives position from master, convert from master
G05B 2219/39142	.	.	.	Moving time between positions in slave program coordinated online with master
G05B 2219/39143	.	.	.	One program in robot controller for both robot and machine, press, mold
G05B 2219/39144	.	.	.	Scale moving time of all robots, machines to match slowest, no waiting
G05B 2219/39145	.	.	.	Slave path is the same as master path and superposed desired relative movement
G05B 2219/39146	.	.	.	Swarm, multiagent, distributed multitask fusion, cooperation multi robots
G05B 2219/39147	.	.	.	Group transport, transfer object, ant problem
G05B 2219/39148	.	.	.	To push or pull on objects, boxes
G05B 2219/39149	.	.	.	To assemble two objects, objects manipulation
G05B 2219/39151	.	.	.	Use intention inference, observe behaviour of other robots for their intention
G05B 2219/39152	.	.	.	Basic behaviour, avoid, follow, aggregate, disperse, home, wander, grasp, drop
G05B 2219/39153	.	.	.	Human supervisory control of swarm
G05B 2219/39154	.	.	.	Each robot can pick up an information carrier, read and write it, exchange it
G05B 2219/39155	.	.	.	Motion skill, relate sensor data to certain situation and motion
G05B 2219/39156	.	.	.	To machine together workpiece, desktop flexible manufacturing
G05B 2219/39157	.	.	.	Collectively grasping object to be transported
G05B 2219/39158	.	.	.	Configuration description language, to define behaviour of system
G05B 2219/39159	.	.	.	Task modelling
G05B 2219/39161	.	.	.	Search, grip object and bring to a home area, gather object, object placement
G05B 2219/39162	.	.	.	Learn social rules, greedy robots become non-greedy, adapt to other robots
G05B 2219/39163	.	.	.	Formation control, robots form a rigid formation, fixed relationship
G05B 2219/39164	.	.	.	Embodied evolution, evolutionary robots with basic ann learn by interactions with each other
G05B 2219/39165	.	.	.	Evolution, best performing control strategy is transmitted to other robots
G05B 2219/39166	.	.	.	Coordinate activity by sending pheromone messages between robots, no central control
G05B 2219/39167	.	.	.	Resources scheduling and balancing
G05B 2219/39168	.	.	.	Multiple robots searching an object
G05B 2219/39169	.	.	.	Redundant communication channels with central control
G05B 2219/39171	.	.	.	Vehicle moves towards arm if stretched arm, away from it if folded, singular point
G05B 2219/39172	.	.	.	Vehicle, coordination between manipulator arm and its moving vehicle
G05B 2219/39173	.	.	.	Dynamic interaction between vehicle and manipulator
G05B 2219/39174	.	.	.	Add DOFs of mobility to DOFs of manipulator to add user defined tasks to motion

G05B 2219/39175	.	.	.	Cooperation between fixed manipulator and manipulator on vehicle
G05B 2219/39176	.	.	.	Compensation deflection arm
G05B 2219/39177	.	.	.	Compensation position working point as function of inclination tool, hand
G05B 2219/39178	.	.	.	Compensation inertia arms
G05B 2219/39179	.	.	.	Of movement after lock stop by small movement against load, stop again
G05B 2219/39181	.	.	.	Compensation of coulomb friction in joint
G05B 2219/39182	.	.	.	Compensation for base, floor deformation
G05B 2219/39183	.	.	.	Compliance compensation
G05B 2219/39184	.	.	.	Forward compensation in robot world space, inverse in joint space
G05B 2219/39185	.	.	.	ANN as compensator
G05B 2219/39186	.	.	.	Flexible joint
G05B 2219/39187	.	.	.	Coriolis and centripetal compensation
G05B 2219/39188	.	.	.	Torque compensation
G05B 2219/39189	.	.	.	Compensate for dead weight of tool as function of inclination tool
G05B 2219/39191	.	.	.	Compensation for errors in mechanical components
G05B 2219/39192	.	.	.	Compensate thermal effects, expansion of links
G05B 2219/39193	.	.	.	Compensate movement before lock stop, by small movement against load, gravity
G05B 2219/39194	.	.	.	Compensation gravity
G05B 2219/39195	.	.	.	Control, avoid oscillation, vibration due to low rigidity
G05B 2219/39196	.	.	.	Use of passive joint, no actuator but brake, brake on or off
G05B 2219/39197	.	.	.	Passive compliance, no input of force reference, mechanical resilience, spring
G05B 2219/39198	.	.	.	Manipulator used as workpiece handler and for machining operation
G05B 2219/39199	.	.	.	Active vibration absorber
G05B 2219/39201	.	.	.	Control of joint stiffness
G05B 2219/39202	.	.	.	Invariant inertia, constant inertia matrix independent of joint positions
G05B 2219/39203	.	.	.	Fuzzy petrinet controller
G05B 2219/39204	.	.	.	Petrinet controller
G05B 2219/39205	.	.	.	Markov model
G05B 2219/39206	.	.	.	Joint space position control
G05B 2219/39207	.	.	.	Manipulator is passive, gives operator only feedback of what is currently done
G05B 2219/39208	.	.	.	Robot is active, realizes planned trajectory by itself
G05B 2219/39209	.	.	.	Switch over from free space motion to constraint motion
G05B 2219/39211	.	.	.	If operator on platform moves in certain direction, arm will follow
G05B 2219/39212	.	.	.	Select between autonomous or teleoperation control
G05B 2219/39213	.	.	.	Distributed tasks, space motion, contact, kinematic conditioning tasks
G05B 2219/39214	.	.	.	Compensate tracking error by using model, polynomial network
G05B 2219/39215	.	.	.	Adaptive control with stabilizing compensation
G05B 2219/39216	.	.	.	Motion scaling
G05B 2219/39217	.	.	.	Keep constant orientation of handled object while moving manipulator

G05B 2219/39218	.	.	.	Force tracking
G05B 2219/39219	.	.	.	Trajectory tracking
G05B 2219/39221	.	.	.	Control angular position of joint by length of linear actuator
G05B 2219/39222	.	.	.	Disturbance rejection, suppression
G05B 2219/39223	.	.	.	Resonance ratio control, between arm and motor
G05B 2219/39224	.	.	.	Jacobian transpose control of force vector in configuration and cartesian space
G05B 2219/39225	.	.	.	Rmfc resolved motion force control, apply known acceleration to payload mass
G05B 2219/39226	.	.	.	Operational space formulation, project model into cartesian coordinates
G05B 2219/39227	.	.	.	Configuration control, generate end effector forces to compensate dynamics
G05B 2219/39228	.	.	.	Computed torque method and H-compensation
G05B 2219/39229	.	.	.	Linear parameterization of robot dynamics
G05B 2219/39231	.	.	.	Parameterization of inertia, coriolis and centrifugal matrix
G05B 2219/39232	.	.	.	Fuzzy adaptation of sliding mode controller
G05B 2219/39233	.	.	.	Adaptive switching of multiple models, same model but different initial estimates, different robot model for different areas
G05B 2219/39234	.	.	.	Constraint accelerated feedback, distance dependant sampling rate
G05B 2219/39235	.	.	.	Track surface without knowing surface geometry
G05B 2219/39236	.	.	.	Hybrid integrator back-stepping control, cascaded motor and manipulator subsystems
G05B 2219/39237	.	.	.	Torque disturbance control
G05B 2219/39238	.	.	.	Trajectory feedforward and feedback to input ann, output a control function
G05B 2219/39239	.	.	.	Control additional actuator in each flexible link
G05B 2219/39241	.	.	.	Force and vibration control
G05B 2219/39242	.	.	.	Velocity blending, change in a certain time from first to second velocity
G05B 2219/39243	.	.	.	Adaptive trajectory tracking
G05B 2219/39244	.	.	.	Generic motion control operations, primitive skills each for special task
G05B 2219/39245	.	.	.	Computed torque fuzzy controller
G05B 2219/39246	.	.	.	Control position and orientation of handled object
G05B 2219/39247	.	.	.	Control speed, acceleration as function of load and rate of fatigue
G05B 2219/39248	.	.	.	Visual servoing combined with inertial measurements
G05B 2219/39249	.	.	.	Computed torque controller combined with ann compensating switch type controller
G05B 2219/39251	.	.	.	Autonomous distributed control, joint and link is a subsystem, communication intensive
G05B 2219/39252	.	.	.	Autonomous distributed control, task distributed into each subsystem, task space
G05B 2219/39253	.	.	.	Virtual arm, has end effector on any joint of real manipulator
G05B 2219/39254	.	.	.	Behaviour controller, robot have feelings, learns behaviour
G05B 2219/39255	.	.	.	Penalty invariance:distribute disturbance equally over all joints, nodes
G05B 2219/39256	.	.	.	Task space controller
G05B 2219/39257	.	.	.	Switch from task space to joint space controller when close to singularity

G05B 2219/39258	.	.	.	Three objective attitude control
G05B 2219/39259	.	.	.	GPS to control robotic arm
G05B 2219/39261	.	.	.	Calculate driving torque from dynamic model, computed torque method variant
G05B 2219/39262	.	.	.	Position joint to minimize energy in previous joints, equilibrium point, attractor
G05B 2219/39263	.	.	.	Normal and overload operation modes, robot speed or torque higher than nominal
G05B 2219/39264	.	.	.	Torque control using hardware designed for position control
G05B 2219/39265	.	.	.	Cutting force disturbances compensated by accelerating a mass within tool head
G05B 2219/39266	.	.	.	Algorithm for control
G05B 2219/39267	.	.	.	Uncertainty estimation by the bounds
G05B 2219/39268	.	.	.	Layer perceptron, drive torque from state variables
G05B 2219/39269	.	.	.	Neural adaptation followed by fuzzy correction
G05B 2219/39271	.	.	.	Ann artificial neural network, ffw-nn, feedforward neural network
G05B 2219/39272	.	.	.	Course by expert rule based system to correct fine fuzzy system
G05B 2219/39273	.	.	.	Neural oscillator
G05B 2219/39274	.	.	.	CMAC cerebellar model articulation controller network
G05B 2219/39275	.	.	.	Ann in parallel to known dynamics model to correct for unknown dynamics
G05B 2219/39276	.	.	.	FFW and PD and ANN for compensation position error
G05B 2219/39277	.	.	.	Segmented tree ANN
G05B 2219/39278	.	.	.	Ann with pd in parallel, pd corrects response of ANN
G05B 2219/39279	.	.	.	Ann parallel with p controller
G05B 2219/39281	.	.	.	Ann for compensation torque
G05B 2219/39282	.	.	.	FFW ann for torque command, adapt as function of speed and detected speed
G05B 2219/39283	.	.	.	Ffw ann to compensate torque or speed
G05B 2219/39284	.	.	.	NSC neural servo controller
G05B 2219/39285	.	.	.	From database find strategy and select corresponding neural servo controller
G05B 2219/39286	.	.	.	Forward inverse, dynamics model, relaxation neural network model firm
G05B 2219/39287	.	.	.	Position and speed error to fuzzy input, output corrected by ann as function of position
G05B 2219/39288	.	.	.	Track control with ann
G05B 2219/39289	.	.	.	Adaptive ann controller
G05B 2219/39291	.	.	.	Fuzzy neural for adaptive force control
G05B 2219/39292	.	.	.	Neural brain based controller based on simplified model of vertebrate nervous system
G05B 2219/39293	.	.	.	Ann parallel to pd, learn inverse dynamics and feedforward of torque signal
G05B 2219/39294	.	.	.	Learn inverse dynamics, ffw decomposed ann adapted by pid
G05B 2219/39295	.	.	.	Learn position correction values to be added to reference values
G05B 2219/39296	.	.	.	Learn inverse and forward model together
G05B 2219/39297	.	.	.	First learn inverse model, then fine tune with ffw error learning
G05B 2219/39298	.	.	.	Trajectory learning

G05B 2219/39299	. . .	Learn forward dynamics
G05B 2219/39301	. . .	Learn feedforward control
G05B 2219/39302	. . .	Backpropagation end effector location error through the link equations
G05B 2219/39303	. . .	Feedback error learn inverse dynamics, felc use position reference and error
G05B 2219/39304	. . .	Feedback error learn inverse dynamics, use actual position and error
G05B 2219/39305	. . .	Learn, detect kinematic constraints in a plane from displacement and force
G05B 2219/39306	. . .	Three networks, data to cartesian, cartesian to joint angle, joint angle to control
G05B 2219/39307	. . .	Multiple ann, trajectory control net and force control net
G05B 2219/39308	. . .	Position control net, pcn combined with velocity control net, vcn
G05B 2219/39309	. . .	Inverse dynamic network combined with time scaling network for trajectory plan
G05B 2219/39311	. . .	Multilayer, MNN, four layer perceptron, sigmoidal neural network
G05B 2219/39312	. . .	Double neural network for tracking, slave microprocessor for servo control
G05B 2219/39313	. . .	Ann for joint control, ann for trajectory optimization
G05B 2219/39314	. . .	Ann for identification, ann for convergence, ann for tracking control
G05B 2219/39315	. . .	Art ann classifier and input selector, bam ann to retrieve collision free path
G05B 2219/39316	. . .	Two ann, second ann trained with calibration data to learn error first ann
G05B 2219/39317	. . .	Adapt weights MNN online, MNN as feedforward, maps inputs to joint torques
G05B 2219/39318	. . .	Position loop ann and velocity loop ann and force loop ann
G05B 2219/39319	. . .	Force control, force as reference, active compliance
G05B 2219/39321	. . .	Force control as function of position of tool
G05B 2219/39322	. . .	Force and position control
G05B 2219/39323	. . .	Force and motion control
G05B 2219/39324	. . .	Force as function of distance from boundary, border of grinding area
G05B 2219/39325	. . .	External force control, additional loop comparing forces corrects position
G05B 2219/39326	. . .	Model compensates positions as function of position to compensate force deformations
G05B 2219/39327	. . .	Fuzzy adaptive force control
G05B 2219/39328	. . .	Fuzzy pi force control
G05B 2219/39329	. . .	Adaptive force and position control
G05B 2219/39331	. . .	Switch between position and force control by fuzzy logic
G05B 2219/39332	. . .	Adaptive force control
G05B 2219/39333	. . .	Fuzzy adaptive force and position control, hybrid
G05B 2219/39334	. . .	Fuzzy reinforcement compliance control
G05B 2219/39335	. . .	Independent joint control, decentralised
G05B 2219/39336	. . .	Pd controller combined with disturbance rejection at joint
G05B 2219/39337	. . .	Pd controller combined with joint energy based controller
G05B 2219/39338	. . .	Impedance control, also mechanical
G05B 2219/39339	. . .	Admittance control, admittance is tip speed-force
G05B 2219/39341	. . .	Sliding mode based impedance control
G05B 2219/39342	. . .	Adaptive impedance control

G05B 2219/39343	. . .	Force based impedance control
G05B 2219/39344	. . .	Cooperative impedance control, between fingers or arms
G05B 2219/39345	. . .	Active compliance control, control tension of spring with dc motor
G05B 2219/39346	. . .	Workspace impedance control
G05B 2219/39347	. . .	Joint space impedance control
G05B 2219/39348	. . .	Generalized impedance control
G05B 2219/39349	. . .	RCC remote center compliance device inserted between wrist and gripper
G05B 2219/39351	. . .	Compensation ann for uncertain trajectory in impedance control
G05B 2219/39352	. . .	Feedback error learning, ffw ann compensates torque, feedback from pd to ann
G05B 2219/39353	. . .	Joint space observer
G05B 2219/39354	. . .	Operation, work space observer
G05B 2219/39355	. . .	Observer, disturbance observer
G05B 2219/39356	. . .	Fuzzy logic velocity observer, to estimate velocity in joints
G05B 2219/39357	. . .	Execute motion of path in minimum of time
G05B 2219/39358	. . .	Time optimal control along path for singular points, having velocity constraints
G05B 2219/39359	. . .	Tracking path, priority control for component perpendicular to path
G05B 2219/39361	. . .	Minimize time-energy cost
G05B 2219/39362	. . .	Adapt path of gripping point as function of position of cooperating machine
G05B 2219/39363	. . .	Track circular path on inclined surface
G05B 2219/39364	. . .	Path, correction of path in function of load
G05B 2219/39365	. . .	By using a cue, part of a stimulus to prompt an adapted reaction pattern
G05B 2219/39366	. . .	SMC sensory motor coordination
G05B 2219/39367	. . .	Using a motion map, association between visual position and joint position
G05B 2219/39368	. . .	Sensorimotor command layer, between task space and sensor, motor space
G05B 2219/39369	. . .	Host and robot controller and vision processing
G05B 2219/39371	. . .	Host and robot controller
G05B 2219/39372	. . .	Expert rule based system to correct parameters impedance controller
G05B 2219/39373	. . .	Fuzzy for planning, fuzzy neural for adaptive force control
G05B 2219/39374	. . .	Ffw and ann combined to compensate torque
G05B 2219/39375	. . .	MMI to path planner to servo controller
G05B 2219/39376	. . .	Hierarchical, learning, recognition and skill level and adaptation servo level
G05B 2219/39377	. . .	Task level supervisor and planner, organizer and execution and path tracking
G05B 2219/39378	. . .	Control panel separated from power control of articulations
G05B 2219/39379	. . .	Open architecture such as nasrem, ngc, dicam, saridis, chimera, gisc, utap, nomad, robline
G05B 2219/39381	. . .	Map task, application to behaviour, force tracking, singularity to motion to actuator
G05B 2219/39382	. . .	Level, organization and coordination or distribution of tasks and execution level
G05B 2219/39383	. . .	Supervisor communicates with several ion control agents
G05B 2219/39384	. . .	Control unit near robot, control and teaching panel in safe zone



G05B 2219/39385	.	.	.	Hybrid control system with neural brain based controller and classical ctrlr
G05B 2219/39386	.	.	.	Cell configuration, selection and connection of cell combinations
G05B 2219/39387	.	.	.	Reflex control, follow movement, track face, work, hand, visual servoing
G05B 2219/39388	.	.	.	Visual compliance, xy constraint is 2-D image, z position controlled
G05B 2219/39389	.	.	.	Laparoscopic surgery, camera on center of operated part, view around, scale
G05B 2219/39391	.	.	.	Visual servoing, track end effector with camera image feedback
G05B 2219/39392	.	.	.	Dynamic pyramiding, change vision field to small area if high tracking speed, zoom
G05B 2219/39393	.	.	.	Camera detects projected image, compare with reference image, position end effector
G05B 2219/39394	.	.	.	Compensate hand position with camera detected deviation, new end effector attitude
G05B 2219/39395	.	.	.	Expectation based visual servoing, use of model
G05B 2219/39396	.	.	.	Manipulator action on screen depends from displayed position on screen
G05B 2219/39397	.	.	.	Map image error directly to robot movement, position with relation to world, base not needed, image based visual servoing
G05B 2219/39398	.	.	.	Convert hand to tool coordinates, derive transform matrix
G05B 2219/39399	.	.	.	Convert position of old, teach to new, changed, actual tool by transform matrix
G05B 2219/39401	.	.	.	Machine tool coordinates to manipulator coordinates
G05B 2219/39402	.	.	.	Transfer matrix for moving object and robot to absolute space, motion independent
G05B 2219/39403	.	.	.	Method, axial rotation of tool to make tool and base coordinates parallel
G05B 2219/39404	.	.	.	Design of manipulator
G05B 2219/39405	.	.	.	Develop inverse model of system with ann
G05B 2219/39406	.	.	.	Obtain optimal parameters of model of system
G05B 2219/39407	.	.	.	Power metrics, energy efficiency
G05B 2219/39408	.	.	.	Integrated structure and control design
G05B 2219/39409	.	.	.	Design of gripper, hand
G05B 2219/39411	.	.	.	Effect of scaling drive arms
G05B 2219/39412	.	.	.	Diagnostic of robot, estimation of parameters
G05B 2219/39413	.	.	.	Robot self diagnostics
G05B 2219/39414	.	.	.	7-DOF
G05B 2219/39415	.	.	.	Hyper redundant, infinite number of DOFs
G05B 2219/39416	.	.	.	12-DOF
G05B 2219/39417	.	.	.	6-DOF
G05B 2219/39418	.	.	.	3-DOF
G05B 2219/39419	.	.	.	4-DOF
G05B 2219/39421	.	.	.	DOF is degree of freedom, 2-DOF
G05B 2219/39422	.	.	.	7-DOF for arm and 6-DOF for end effector
G05B 2219/39423	.	.	.	5-DOF
G05B 2219/39424	.	.	.	16-DOF

G05B 2219/39425	.	.	.	9-DOF
G05B 2219/39426	.	.	.	10-DOF
G05B 2219/39427	.	.	.	Panel on arm, hand of robot, controlled axis
G05B 2219/39428	.	.	.	Panel with special keys for robot programming, like gripper, hand, wrist
G05B 2219/39429	.	.	.	Using graphic kinematic perspective entered and represented by keys
G05B 2219/39431	.	.	.	Keys represent function of gripper, open, close
G05B 2219/39432	.	.	.	Direct robot control, click on mouse on variety of display command buttons
G05B 2219/39433	.	.	.	Enter a move file, robot will follow a series of instructions
G05B 2219/39434	.	.	.	Each function key of pc corresponds to a motor, jog each motor
G05B 2219/39435	.	.	.	Free movable unit has push buttons for other than position, orientation control
G05B 2219/39436	.	.	.	Joystick mimics manipulator to provide spatial correspondance
G05B 2219/39437	.	.	.	Joystick with additional handle for wrist and gripper control
G05B 2219/39438	.	.	.	Direct programming at the console
G05B 2219/39439	.	.	.	Joystick, handle, lever controls manipulator directly, manually by operator
G05B 2219/39441	.	.	.	Voice command, camera detects object, grasp, move
G05B 2219/39442	.	.	.	Set manual a coordinate system by jog feed operation
G05B 2219/39443	.	.	.	Portable, adapted to handpalm, with joystick, function keys, display
G05B 2219/39444	.	.	.	Display of position, of shape of robot and tool
G05B 2219/39445	.	.	.	Select between jog modes, user, robot coordinates, tool, system feed, joint feed
G05B 2219/39446	.	.	.	Display of manipulator and workpiece and jog directions
G05B 2219/39447	.	.	.	Dead man switch
G05B 2219/39448	.	.	.	Same teach pendant connects to many robot controllers over network
G05B 2219/39449	.	.	.	Pendant, pda displaying camera images overlayed with graphics, augmented reality
G05B 2219/39451	.	.	.	Augmented reality for robot programming
G05B 2219/39452	.	.	.	Select with mouse button a coordinate plane for micromanipulation
G05B 2219/39453	.	.	.	Select program as function of location of mobile manipulator
G05B 2219/39454	.	.	.	Rubber actuator, two muscle drive, one for extension other for traction
G05B 2219/39455	.	.	.	Flexible microactuator, fluidic controlled fibre reinforced rubber, three tubes
G05B 2219/39456	.	.	.	Direct drive
G05B 2219/39457	.	.	.	Tendon drive
G05B 2219/39458	.	.	.	Vehicle levitated, arm pushes to position vehicle
G05B 2219/39459	.	.	.	Finger actuator, ac motor and harmonic gear and encoder
G05B 2219/39461	.	.	.	Rotate arm in one direction, forearm in other direction but double speed
G05B 2219/39462	.	.	.	Pneumatic actuator, imitates human muscle
G05B 2219/39463	.	.	.	Exercise treatment end effector, dexter cube with various switches for tasks
G05B 2219/39464	.	.	.	Estimation of human hand impedance in multijoint arm movements
G05B 2219/39465	.	.	.	Two fingers each with 2-DOF
G05B 2219/39466	.	.	.	Hand, gripper, end effector of manipulator
G05B 2219/39467	.	.	.	Select hand as function of geometric form of hand

G05B 2219/39468	.	.	.	Changeable hand, tool, code carrier, detector
G05B 2219/39469	.	.	.	Grip flexible, deformable plate, object and manipulate it
G05B 2219/39471	.	.	.	Push workpiece in order to grip it correctly
G05B 2219/39472	.	.	.	Braced manipulator, for fine positioning hand is resting on table
G05B 2219/39473	.	.	.	Autonomous grasping, find, approach, grasp object, sensory motor coordination
G05B 2219/39474	.	.	.	Coordination of reaching and grasping
G05B 2219/39475	.	.	.	Grasp slightly, rotate object between two fingers by action of gravity
G05B 2219/39476	.	.	.	Orient hand relative to object
G05B 2219/39477	.	.	.	Finger tracks moving light spot on object
G05B 2219/39478	.	.	.	Control force and posture of hand
G05B 2219/39479	.	.	.	Grip, release again to put object in correct position in tray, regrip and move
G05B 2219/39481	.	.	.	Control distance finger from center, radius
G05B 2219/39482	.	.	.	Control position of center of grip
G05B 2219/39483	.	.	.	Control angle of rotation
G05B 2219/39484	.	.	.	Locate, reach and grasp, visual guided grasping
G05B 2219/39485	.	.	.	Lift workpiece with two fingers, then grasp it with two additional fingers
G05B 2219/39486	.	.	.	Fingered hand, multifingered hand
G05B 2219/39487	.	.	.	Parallel jaws, two fingered hand
G05B 2219/39488	.	.	.	Each finger gets 1-DOF, one more movement, translation or rotation
G05B 2219/39489	.	.	.	Soft fingertip, electro rheological controlled fluid
G05B 2219/39491	.	.	.	Each finger controlled by a controller
G05B 2219/39492	.	.	.	Finger impedance control
G05B 2219/39493	.	.	.	Passive compliant finger, array of resilient rods in tip
G05B 2219/39494	.	.	.	Each finger has 4-DOF
G05B 2219/39495	.	.	.	Active electromechanical compliance for each finger
G05B 2219/39496	.	.	.	3-Fingered hand
G05B 2219/39497	.	.	.	Each finger can be controlled independently
G05B 2219/39498	.	.	.	Each finger has force torque sensor in tip of finger
G05B 2219/39499	.	.	.	4-Fingers with each 6-DOF
G05B 2219/39501	.	.	.	5-Fingers with each 4-DOF
G05B 2219/39502	.	.	.	4-Fingers with each 3-DOF
G05B 2219/39503	.	.	.	4-Fingers with each 4-DOF
G05B 2219/39504	.	.	.	Grip object in gravity center
G05B 2219/39505	.	.	.	Control of gripping, grasping, contacting force, force distribution
G05B 2219/39506	.	.	.	Grip flexible wire at fixed base, move gripper to top of wire and grip
G05B 2219/39507	.	.	.	Control of slip motion
G05B 2219/39508	.	.	.	Reorientation of object, orient, regrasp object
G05B 2219/39509	.	.	.	Gripping, grasping, links embrace, encircle, envelop object to grasp
G05B 2219/39511	.	.	.	Reorient, rotate object in hand between fingers by action of fingers
G05B 2219/39512	.	.	.	Whole hand manipulation, use of fingertips and hand surface

G05B 2219/39513	. . .	Tip prehension grasp, grasp with tip of fingers
G05B 2219/39514	. . .	Stability of grasped objects
G05B 2219/39515	. . .	Grapple object, grip in compliant mode, self alignment of fingers and object
G05B 2219/39516	. . .	Push align object against wall, detect each time distance from grip point to wall
G05B 2219/39517	. . .	Control orientation and position of object in hand, roll between plates
G05B 2219/39518	. . .	Rolling contact between fingers, robot arms and object
G05B 2219/39519	. . .	Concurrent grasp, all forces converge in one point
G05B 2219/39521	. . .	Pencil grasp, forces act in two points, along line of intersection of two planes
G05B 2219/39522	. . .	Regulus grasp, forces do not intersect at all
G05B 2219/39523	. . .	Set holding force as function of dimension, weight, shape, hardness, surface
G05B 2219/39524	. . .	Power grasp, between thumb and four fingers, acting as a virtual middle finger
G05B 2219/39525	. . .	Lateral grasp, between thumb and four fingers, acting as virtual index finger
G05B 2219/39526	. . .	Three fingers used, thumb, index, middle finger for lateral precision
G05B 2219/39527	. . .	Workpiece detector, sensor mounted in, near hand, gripper
G05B 2219/39528	. . .	Measuring, gripping force sensor build into hand
G05B 2219/39529	. . .	Force, torque sensor in wrist, end effector
G05B 2219/39531	. . .	Several different sensors integrated into hand
G05B 2219/39532	. . .	Gripping force sensor build into finger
G05B 2219/39533	. . .	Measure grasping posture and pressure distribution
G05B 2219/39534	. . .	By positioning fingers, dimension of object can be measured
G05B 2219/39535	. . .	Measuring, test unit build into hand, end effector
G05B 2219/39536	. . .	Planning of hand motion, grasping
G05B 2219/39537	. . .	First slide object on table in order to be able to grasp it, grasp it
G05B 2219/39538	. . .	Rotate object with one or more fingers, while sliding on table
G05B 2219/39539	. . .	Plan hand shape
G05B 2219/39541	. . .	Place fingers to reorient object while grasping
G05B 2219/39542	. . .	Plan grasp points, grip matrix and initial grasp force
G05B 2219/39543	. . .	Recognize object and plan hand shapes in grasping movements
G05B 2219/39544	. . .	Fuzzy dynamic programming, generate trajectory of finger during tracking
G05B 2219/39545	. . .	Trajectory generation for smoothly grasping moving object
G05B 2219/39546	. . .	Map human grasps to manipulator grasps
G05B 2219/39547	. . .	Program, plan gripping force, range and speed
G05B 2219/39548	. . .	Enter interactively parameter for gripper, then teach movement
G05B 2219/39549	. . .	Structure, hand has connector for power supply and control signals
G05B 2219/39551	. . .	Pivoting gripper, so part takes always vertical orientation
G05B 2219/39552	. . .	Stewart platform hand, parallel structured hand
G05B 2219/39553	. . .	Dual gripper, two heads to pick up different objects
G05B 2219/39554	. . .	Gripper is formed by flexible tube, embraces object like a finger
G05B 2219/39555	. . .	Revolver with several grippers, hands
G05B 2219/39556	. . .	Control system build into hand itself

G05B 2219/39557	. . .	Vacuum gripper using mask with pattern corresponding to workpiece to be lifted
G05B 2219/39558	. . .	Vacuum hand has selective gripper area
G05B 2219/39559	. . .	Polyvalent gripper, to grip, assemble, manipulate
G05B 2219/39561	. . .	Gripper with build in positioning device to align handled object
G05B 2219/39562	. . .	Dual end effector, one as tool, the other as workhandler, revolver
G05B 2219/39563	. . .	Hand has a center pin to pick up coils
G05B 2219/39564	. . .	Spoon and fork, fork slides back if food delivered in mouth
G05B 2219/39565	. . .	Two fingered microhand, each finger is a parallel, stewart platform
G05B 2219/39566	. . .	Transparent gripper, object can always be seen by camera
G05B 2219/39567	. . .	Use electromagnetic attraction to bring robot hand in contact with workpiece
G05B 2219/39568	. . .	Extract, insert objects by controlling fingers, dexterous
G05B 2219/39569	. . .	Twirl baton, rotate cylinder through center perpendicular to length
G05B 2219/39571	. . .	Grip, grasp non rigid material, piece of cloth
G05B 2219/39572	. . .	Task, tool manipulation
G05B 2219/39573	. . .	Tool guidance along path
G05B 2219/39574	. . .	Passive compliant hand, wrist
G05B 2219/39575	. . .	Wrist, flexible wrist
G05B 2219/39576	. . .	Magnetically levitated wrist
G05B 2219/39577	. . .	Active electromechanical compliance for wrist
G05B 2219/39578	. . .	Axis wrist
G05B 2219/40	. .	Robotics, robotics mapping to robotics vision
G05B 2219/40001	. . .	Laser color indicates type of machining
G05B 2219/40002	. . .	Camera, robot follows direction movement of operator head, helmet, headstick
G05B 2219/40003	. . .	Move end effector so that image center is shifted to desired position
G05B 2219/40004	. . .	Window function, only a specific region is analyzed
G05B 2219/40005	. . .	Vision, analyse image at one station during manipulation at next station
G05B 2219/40006	. . .	Placing, palletize, un palletize, paper roll placing, box stacking
G05B 2219/40007	. . .	Optimize sequence of pick and place operations upon arrival of workpiece on conveyor
G05B 2219/40008	. . .	Place a box, block in a corner
G05B 2219/40009	. . .	Remove and replace machine part, module
G05B 2219/40011	. . .	Lay down, laying non rigid material, handle flat textile material
G05B 2219/40012	. . .	Pick and place by chain of three manipulators, handling part to each other
G05B 2219/40013	. . .	Kitting, place parts from belt into tray, place tray on conveyor belt
G05B 2219/40014	. . .	Gripping workpiece to place it in another place
G05B 2219/40015	. . .	Soccer playing
G05B 2219/40016	. . .	Kick a ball, leg and foot movement simulator
G05B 2219/40017	. . .	Hockey playing, puck and paddle
G05B 2219/40018	. . .	Ball in cup
G05B 2219/40019	. . .	Placing and assembly, throw object correctly on table

G05B 2219/40021	. . .	Batting, to redirect a projectile
G05B 2219/40022	. . .	Snatching, dynamic pick, effector contacts object, moves with object
G05B 2219/40023	. . .	Dynamic closure, remain contact by acceleration forces
G05B 2219/40024	. . .	Catching
G05B 2219/40025	. . .	Dynamic manipulation, throwing
G05B 2219/40026	. . .	Juggling, tennis playing, throw and catch
G05B 2219/40027	. . .	Preying, object capture, interception, mouse-buster
G05B 2219/40028	. . .	Insert flexible rod, beam into hole
G05B 2219/40029	. . .	Mount elastic ring on a cylinder
G05B 2219/40031	. . .	Dual peg in hole
G05B 2219/40032	. . .	Peg and hole insertion, mating and joining, remote center compliance
G05B 2219/40033	. . .	Assembly, micro assembly
G05B 2219/40034	. . .	Disassembly, for recycling
G05B 2219/40035	. . .	Shake grasped parts for dropping excess entangled parts back into pin
G05B 2219/40036	. . .	Transport plates or sheets between two locations without motion inversion
G05B 2219/40037	. . .	No incomplete containers allowed to exit on output conveyor
G05B 2219/40038	. . .	Black list, exclude operation on workpiece when not possible, collision, error
G05B 2219/40039	. . .	Robot mounted or sliding inside vehicle, on assembly line or for test, service
G05B 2219/40041	. . .	Robot operates panel like car radio by pushing, turning buttons, knobs
G05B 2219/40042	. . .	Control tilting angle of surface carried by robot
G05B 2219/40043	. . .	Move object without swinging, no pendulum or swing motion at stop point
G05B 2219/40044	. . .	Unfold flexible material
G05B 2219/40045	. . .	Fill bucket, if hard rock, follow contour rock
G05B 2219/40046	. . .	Fill bucket with sand, move horizontally, if resistance move up, move horizontally
G05B 2219/40047	. . .	Machine overhanging sculptured surfaces
G05B 2219/40048	. . .	Transport bar by two mobile robots on wavy road
G05B 2219/40049	. . .	Cut material with scissors
G05B 2219/40051	. . .	Manipulate flexible material fixed with one end to a wall
G05B 2219/40052	. . .	Deform, bend flexible material
G05B 2219/40053	. . .	Pick 3-D object from pile of objects
G05B 2219/40054	. . .	Supply sheet to bending machine
G05B 2219/40055	. . .	Wire stripping
G05B 2219/40056	. . .	Slide an edge over an edge
G05B 2219/40057	. . .	Contour tracking, edge following
G05B 2219/40058	. . .	Align box, block with a surface
G05B 2219/40059	. . .	Mount, couple and demount, decouple exchangeable mechanical modules
G05B 2219/40061	. . .	Disconnect cable
G05B 2219/40062	. . .	Door opening
G05B 2219/40063	. . .	Transport dish pile and dispense material in each dish of pile



G05B 2219/40064	.	.	.	Pierce, penetrate soft tissue
G05B 2219/40065	.	.	.	Approach, touch and then push object
G05B 2219/40066	.	.	.	Stack and align identical layers, laminates, electronic substrate layers
G05B 2219/40067	.	.	.	Stack irregular packages
G05B 2219/40068	.	.	.	Collective, group transport
G05B 2219/40069	.	.	.	Flattening, sweeping non rigid material, take out wrinkles
G05B 2219/40071	.	.	.	Relative positioning, grinding and polishing against rotating belt
G05B 2219/40072	.	.	.	Exert a screwing motion
G05B 2219/40073	.	.	.	Carry container with liquid, compensate liquid vibration, swinging effect
G05B 2219/40074	.	.	.	Move tip of arm or carried object on surface, wall, constraint
G05B 2219/40075	.	.	.	Turn crank, handle, link around fixed point
G05B 2219/40076	.	.	.	Fold flexible plate, non rigid material
G05B 2219/40077	.	.	.	Posicast, inverted pendulum, acrobat, balance rod
G05B 2219/40078	.	.	.	Sort objects, workpieces
G05B 2219/40079	.	.	.	Grasp parts from first bin, put them in reverse order in second bin
G05B 2219/40081	.	.	.	Grasp part, object through hole in wall
G05B 2219/40082	.	.	.	Docking, align object on end effector with target
G05B 2219/40083	.	.	.	Pick up pen and robot hand writing
G05B 2219/40084	.	.	.	Posicast, inverted pendulum, acrobat, balance rod, control unactuated joint, dof
G05B 2219/40085	.	.	.	Point with tip always to same remote target point
G05B 2219/40086	.	.	.	Slide, tumble, pivot object on surface with fingers of manipulator, graspless
G05B 2219/40087	.	.	.	Align hand on workpiece to pick up workpiece, peg and hole
G05B 2219/40088	.	.	.	Task is push, slide box
G05B 2219/40089	.	.	.	Tele-programming, transmit task as a program, plus extra info needed by robot
G05B 2219/40091	.	.	.	Tele-programming by graphical simulation
G05B 2219/40092	.	.	.	Tele-programming by direct instruction on new object, using vision and force sensors
G05B 2219/40093	.	.	.	Use known task for similar, like object, inform system of that likeness
G05B 2219/40094	.	.	.	By changing knowledge base directly
G05B 2219/40095	.	.	.	Modify tasks due to modular tooling, other fixture configuration, environment
G05B 2219/40096	.	.	.	Modify tasks due to use of different manipulator
G05B 2219/40097	.	.	.	Select stations with mouse to create process steps
G05B 2219/40098	.	.	.	Show grid locations with symbols of workstations
G05B 2219/40099	.	.	.	Graphical user interface for robotics, visual robot user interface
G05B 2219/40101	.	.	.	Generate concurrent tasks
G05B 2219/40102	.	.	.	Tasks are classified in types of unit motions
G05B 2219/40103	.	.	.	Show object with laser pointer, give oral command for action on, with object
G05B 2219/40104	.	.	.	Reactive planner, user is integral component of planner, interactive
G05B 2219/40105	.	.	.	Oop task planning, use three knowledge bases, world-, domain- for vision, plan base

G05B 2219/40106	.	.	.	Feedback of online failures to offline learned knowledge base
G05B 2219/40107	.	.	.	Offline task learning knowledge base, static planner controls dynamic online
G05B 2219/40108	.	.	.	Generating possible sequence of steps as function of timing and conflicts
G05B 2219/40109	.	.	.	Consider each part to be assembled as an agent, behaving autonomously
G05B 2219/40111	.	.	.	For assembly
G05B 2219/40112	.	.	.	Using graph grammars and fuzzy logic
G05B 2219/40113	.	.	.	Task planning
G05B 2219/40114	.	.	.	From vision detected initial and user given final state, generate tasks
G05B 2219/40115	.	.	.	Translate goal to task program, use of expert system
G05B 2219/40116	.	.	.	Learn by operator observation, symbiosis, show, watch
G05B 2219/40117	.	.	.	Virtual mechanism, like slider to constraint movement in task space
G05B 2219/40118	.	.	.	Task oriented virtual tool, developed for task, assists operator in task
G05B 2219/40119	.	.	.	Virtual internal model, derive from forces on object, motion of end effector
G05B 2219/40121	.	.	.	Trajectory planning in virtual space
G05B 2219/40122	.	.	.	Manipulate virtual object, for trajectory planning of real object, haptic display
G05B 2219/40123	.	.	.	Indicate, select features on display, remote manipulator will execute
G05B 2219/40124	.	.	.	During manipulator motion, sensor feedback to adapt model in memory
G05B 2219/40125	.	.	.	Overlay real time stereo image of object on existing, stored memory image argos
G05B 2219/40126	.	.	.	Virtual landmarks, reference points for operator
G05B 2219/40127	.	.	.	Virtual tape measure, indicate distance between end effector and destination
G05B 2219/40128	.	.	.	Virtual tether, line on display connects end effector to destination point
G05B 2219/40129	.	.	.	Virtual graphic 3-D pointer, manipulator commands real manipulator
G05B 2219/40131	.	.	.	Virtual reality control, programming of manipulator
G05B 2219/40132	.	.	.	Haptic joystick with force feedback based on accelerometer included in joystick
G05B 2219/40133	.	.	.	Force sensation of slave converted to movement of chair for operator
G05B 2219/40134	.	.	.	Force sensation of slave converted to vibration for operator
G05B 2219/40135	.	.	.	Slave force converted to shape display, actuated by fingers, surface is force image
G05B 2219/40136	.	.	.	Stereo audio and vision
G05B 2219/40137	.	.	.	Force sensation feedback from simulated tool
G05B 2219/40138	.	.	.	Scaled feedback of forces from slave to master and master to slave
G05B 2219/40139	.	.	.	Force from slave converted to a digital display like fingers and object
G05B 2219/40141	.	.	.	Pain sensation feedback, impinge air on, squeeze, vibrate, stimulate fingers
G05B 2219/40142	.	.	.	Temperature sensation, thermal feedback to operator fingers
G05B 2219/40143	.	.	.	Slip, texture sensation feedback, by vibration stimulation of fingers
G05B 2219/40144	.	.	.	Force sensation feedback from slave
G05B 2219/40145	.	.	.	Force sensation of slave converted to audio signal for operator
G05B 2219/40146	.	.	.	Telepresence, teletaction, sensor feedback from slave to operator
G05B 2219/40147	.	.	.	Variable time delay, through internet

G05B 2219/40148	.	.	.	Predict locally machining forces from model to control remote machine
G05B 2219/40149	.	.	.	Local intelligence for global planning, remote intelligence for tuning
G05B 2219/40151	.	.	.	Time delay, problems caused by time delay between local and remote
G05B 2219/40152	.	.	.	Deictic, using a sign language, point finger to reach, close hand to grasp
G05B 2219/40153	.	.	.	Teleassistance, operator assists, controls autonomous robot
G05B 2219/40154	.	.	.	Moving of objects
G05B 2219/40155	.	.	.	Purpose is grasping objects
G05B 2219/40156	.	.	.	Input work program as well as timing schedule
G05B 2219/40157	.	.	.	Planning, event based planning, operator changes plans during execution
G05B 2219/40158	.	.	.	Correlate actual image at angle with image presented to operator without angle
G05B 2219/40159	.	.	.	Between operator and sensor a world modeler, local intelligence
G05B 2219/40161	.	.	.	Visual display of machining, operation, remote viewing
G05B 2219/40162	.	.	.	Sound display of machining operation
G05B 2219/40163	.	.	.	Measuring, predictive information feedback to operator
G05B 2219/40164	.	.	.	Fault recovery from task execution errors
G05B 2219/40165	.	.	.	Sensor data to display depends on robot status
G05B 2219/40166	.	.	.	Surface display, virtual object translated into real surface, movable rods
G05B 2219/40167	.	.	.	Switch between simulated display of remote site, and actual display
G05B 2219/40168	.	.	.	Simulated display of remote site, driven by operator interaction
G05B 2219/40169	.	.	.	Display of actual situation at the remote site
G05B 2219/40171	.	.	.	Set a common coordinate system for all remotely controlled robots
G05B 2219/40172	.	.	.	Stop command transmission if no feedback signal received at remote site
G05B 2219/40173	.	.	.	Stop robot if no command received within interval
G05B 2219/40174	.	.	.	Robot teleoperation through internet
G05B 2219/40175	.	.	.	Inclination, tilt of operator seat, chair serves as control command, like handle
G05B 2219/40176	.	.	.	Encode operator actions into symbolic commands for transmission to remote
G05B 2219/40177	.	.	.	Nano manipulation
G05B 2219/40178	.	.	.	Distributed top, resource availability in network
G05B 2219/40179	.	.	.	Design of controller
G05B 2219/40181	.	.	.	Operator can fine position in small area, free, but if contact, force feedback
G05B 2219/40182	.	.	.	Master has different configuration than slave manipulator
G05B 2219/40183	.	.	.	Tele-machining
G05B 2219/40184	.	.	.	Compliant teleoperation, operator controls motion, system controls contact, force
G05B 2219/40185	.	.	.	Decoupled coarse fine motion coordination
G05B 2219/40186	.	.	.	Reachability control, permits slave to reach commanded position
G05B 2219/40187	.	.	.	Indexed position control, master controls only small part of slave space
G05B 2219/40188	.	.	.	Position control with scaling, master small movement, slave large movement
G05B 2219/40189	.	.	.	Modes, coarse by rate controller, fine by position controller
G05B 2219/40191	.	.	.	Autonomous manipulation, computer assists operator during manipulation

G05B 2219/40192	.	.	.	Control modes, velocity for coarse, position for fine, hand for gripper
G05B 2219/40193	.	.	.	Micro manipulation
G05B 2219/40194	.	.	.	Force reflective, impedance shaping tele operation
G05B 2219/40195	.	.	.	Tele-operation, computer assisted manual operation
G05B 2219/40196	.	.	.	Projecting light on floor to delimit danger zone around robot
G05B 2219/40197	.	.	.	Suppress, execute command depending on physical position of control panel
G05B 2219/40198	.	.	.	Contact with human allowed if under pain tolerance limit
G05B 2219/40199	.	.	.	Soft material covers links, arms for shock and pain attenuation
G05B 2219/40201	.	.	.	Detect contact, collision with human
G05B 2219/40202	.	.	.	Human robot coexistence
G05B 2219/40203	.	.	.	Detect position of operator, create non material barrier to protect operator
G05B 2219/40204	.	.	.	Each fault condition has a different recovery procedure
G05B 2219/40205	.	.	.	Multiple arm systems
G05B 2219/40206	.	.	.	Redundant serial manipulators, kinematic fault tolerance
G05B 2219/40207	.	.	.	Parallel structured modules, more joints than DOF
G05B 2219/40208	.	.	.	Dual redundant actuators
G05B 2219/40209	.	.	.	If speed is important processors execute each different code, otherwise same code
G05B 2219/40211	.	.	.	Fault tolerant, if one joint, actuator fails, others take over, reconfiguration
G05B 2219/40212	.	.	.	Two-way clutch for joint, prevents movement in unallowable direction
G05B 2219/40213	.	.	.	Record history, log of instructions sent from task planner to path planner
G05B 2219/40214	.	.	.	Command rejection module
G05B 2219/40215	.	.	.	Limit link kinetic energy to amount another element can dissipate upon impact
G05B 2219/40216	.	.	.	Record image of working robot; display to detect errors
G05B 2219/40217	.	.	.	Individual emergency stop lines for each part of system
G05B 2219/40218	.	.	.	Check conditions before allowing unlocking of joint brake
G05B 2219/40219	.	.	.	Detect contact, proximity of other manipulators
G05B 2219/40221	.	.	.	Individual and common power cutoff switch for several robots
G05B 2219/40222	.	.	.	Lock arm if somebody is looking into the hand
G05B 2219/40223	.	.	.	If insertion force to high, alarm, stop for operator assistance
G05B 2219/40224	.	.	.	If robot gets a return signal, go to initial condition position
G05B 2219/40225	.	.	.	During start up, control robot with low speed, after a while gradually higher
G05B 2219/40226	.	.	.	Input control signals to control system and to model, compare their outputs
G05B 2219/40227	.	.	.	If one access robot fails, other pushes it out of the way
G05B 2219/40228	.	.	.	If deviation of compliant tool is too large, stop and alarm
G05B 2219/40229	.	.	.	Analytical redundancy, use available functional redundancy of model
G05B 2219/40231	.	.	.	Safety, dual clutched freewheel for joint, if error no movement possible
G05B 2219/40232	.	.	.	Lock mechanical arm if servo, cpu error, other arms remain free
G05B 2219/40233	.	.	.	Portable robot
G05B 2219/40234	.	.	.	Snake arm, flexi-digit robotic manipulator, a hand at each end

G05B 2219/40235	.	.	.	Parallel robot, structure
G05B 2219/40236	.	.	.	With opposing actuators on same joint, agonist, flexor, muscle
G05B 2219/40237	.	.	.	Bus for communication with sensors
G05B 2219/40238	.	.	.	Dual arm robot, one picks up one part from conveyor as other places other part in machine
G05B 2219/40239	.	.	.	Common control box for several robot control boards and additional control boards
G05B 2219/40241	.	.	.	Underactuated robot, has less actuators than number of DOF
G05B 2219/40242	.	.	.	End effector with motor to provide a yaw, roll and pitch motion
G05B 2219/40243	.	.	.	Global positioning robot
G05B 2219/40244	.	.	.	Walking manipulator with integrated stewart, parallel arm
G05B 2219/40245	.	.	.	Gripper on crawling device, smaller than two cm
G05B 2219/40246	.	.	.	6-DOF 3-ppsp parallel manipulator
G05B 2219/40247	.	.	.	Series manipulator mounted on parallel manipulator
G05B 2219/40248	.	.	.	Manipulator on slide
G05B 2219/40249	.	.	.	Whole arm manipulator, grip object not with end effector but with all links
G05B 2219/40251	.	.	.	Ghdrs generalized high dimensional robotic system, virtual decomposition
G05B 2219/40252	.	.	.	Robot on track, rail moves only back and forth
G05B 2219/40253	.	.	.	Soft arm robot, light, rubber, very compliant
G05B 2219/40254	.	.	.	Serial to parallel, branching manipulator, one macro and several parallel arms
G05B 2219/40255	.	.	.	End effector attached to cable for gravity balance suspension
G05B 2219/40256	.	.	.	Large, heavy manipulator
G05B 2219/40257	.	.	.	Flexible macro manipulator with rigid attached micro manipulator
G05B 2219/40258	.	.	.	Robot can be fixed in orientation and height to ground, plurality of such points
G05B 2219/40259	.	.	.	Set friction in each joint to optimal value
G05B 2219/40261	.	.	.	Self reproducing, replicating fabrication machine, tools, structure, info for this
G05B 2219/40262	.	.	.	Two link arm with a free, attached to base, and an active joint between links
G05B 2219/40263	.	.	.	Dual use mobile detachable manipulator
G05B 2219/40264	.	.	.	Human like, type robot arm
G05B 2219/40265	.	.	.	Use of inflatable links, can easily be folded, compressed air for stiffness
G05B 2219/40266	.	.	.	Resonant manipulator, springs cooperate with latches, motor only for lost energy
G05B 2219/40267	.	.	.	Parallel manipulator, end effector connected to at least two independent links
G05B 2219/40268	.	.	.	Master attached to tip of macro manipulator, controls slave micro manipulator
G05B 2219/40269	.	.	.	Naturally compliant robot arm
G05B 2219/40271	.	.	.	Underwater, submarine movable manipulator
G05B 2219/40272	.	.	.	Manipulator on slide, track
G05B 2219/40273	.	.	.	Wire manipulator, crane type manipulator with three wires
G05B 2219/40274	.	.	.	Cebot segments are mobile manipulators, connected by manipulator arm self
G05B 2219/40275	.	.	.	Manipulator mounted on satellite, space manipulator
G05B 2219/40276	.	.	.	Aqua robot manipulator

G05B 2219/40277	. . .	Hybrid, connect parallel manipulators in series, Stewart truss
G05B 2219/40278	. . .	Compact, foldable manipulator
G05B 2219/40279	. . .	Flexible arm, link
G05B 2219/40281	. . .	Closed kinematic loop, chain mechanisms, closed linkage systems
G05B 2219/40282	. . .	Vehicle supports manipulator and other controlled devices
G05B 2219/40283	. . .	Reservoir with additional material on vehicle with manipulator
G05B 2219/40284	. . .	Toolrack on vehicle with manipulator, toolchanger
G05B 2219/40285	. . .	Variable geometry manipulator, camlock
G05B 2219/40286	. . .	End effector with offset arm, to carry hose to feed material
G05B 2219/40287	. . .	Workpiece manipulator and tool manipulator cooperate
G05B 2219/40288	. . .	Integrate sensor, actuator units into a virtual manipulator
G05B 2219/40289	. . .	Scara for coarse movement, xy table for fine movement
G05B 2219/40291	. . .	Instead of two links, two eccentrically rotating disks for full circle working
G05B 2219/40292	. . .	Manipulator is positioned by a crane to cover a large workpiece, extended range
G05B 2219/40293	. . .	Gantry, portal
G05B 2219/40294	. . .	Portable robot can be fixed, attached to different workplaces, stations
G05B 2219/40295	. . .	Sensors at the elbow to detect obstacles
G05B 2219/40296	. . .	Second arm can be attached to first arm, modular
G05B 2219/40297	. . .	Macro manipulator and micro hand, distributed positioning
G05B 2219/40298	. . .	Manipulator on vehicle, wheels, mobile
G05B 2219/40299	. . .	Holonic, made of similar modules, truss manipulator
G05B 2219/40301	. . .	Scara, selective compliance assembly robot arm, links, arms in a plane
G05B 2219/40302	. . .	Dynamically reconfigurable robot, adapt structure to tasks, cellular robot, cebot
G05B 2219/40303	. . .	Arm somersaults over grid, place one hand on grid point, release other hand
G05B 2219/40304	. . .	Modular structure
G05B 2219/40305	. . .	Exoskeleton, human robot interaction, extenders
G05B 2219/40306	. . .	Two or more independent robots
G05B 2219/40307	. . .	Two, dual arm robot, arm used synchronously, or each separately, asynchronously
G05B 2219/40308	. . .	Machine, conveyor model in library contains coop robot path
G05B 2219/40309	. . .	Simulation of human hand motion
G05B 2219/40311	. . .	Real time simulation
G05B 2219/40312	. . .	OOP object oriented programming for simulation
G05B 2219/40313	. . .	Graphic motion simulation for ergonomic analysis
G05B 2219/40314	. . .	Simulation of program locally before remote operation
G05B 2219/40315	. . .	Simulation with boundary graphs
G05B 2219/40316	. . .	Simulation of human-like robot joint, restricted 3-D motion
G05B 2219/40317	. . .	For collision avoidance and detection
G05B 2219/40318	. . .	Simulation of reaction force and moment, force simulation



G05B 2219/40319	.	.	.	Simulate contact of object and obstacle, reduce to pairs with only one contact
G05B 2219/40321	.	.	.	Simulation of human arm trajectories
G05B 2219/40322	.	.	.	Simulation with des, discrete event system
G05B 2219/40323	.	.	.	Modeling robot environment for sensor based robot system
G05B 2219/40324	.	.	.	Simulation, modeling of muscle, musculoskeletal dynamical system
G05B 2219/40325	.	.	.	Learn inverse kinematic model by variation, perturbation
G05B 2219/40326	.	.	.	Singular value decomposition
G05B 2219/40327	.	.	.	Calculation, inverse kinematics solution using damped least squares method
G05B 2219/40328	.	.	.	If joint near singularity, restore angle to start values, adapt other joints
G05B 2219/40329	.	.	.	Semi-singularity, movement in one direction not possible, in opposite direction is possible
G05B 2219/40331	.	.	.	Joint angle change constraint, singularity between elbow up and down
G05B 2219/40332	.	.	.	Identify degenerated directions, eliminate velocity component in that direction
G05B 2219/40333	.	.	.	Singularity, at least one movement not possible, kinematic redundancy
G05B 2219/40334	.	.	.	By fuzzy logic supervisor
G05B 2219/40335	.	.	.	By probability distribution functions pdf
G05B 2219/40336	.	.	.	Optimize multiple constraints or subtasks
G05B 2219/40337	.	.	.	Maximum distance criterium
G05B 2219/40338	.	.	.	Task priority redundancy
G05B 2219/40339	.	.	.	Avoid collision
G05B 2219/40341	.	.	.	Minimize energy
G05B 2219/40342	.	.	.	Minimize sum of gravitational torques of some joints
G05B 2219/40343	.	.	.	Optimize local torque
G05B 2219/40344	.	.	.	Configuration index, control, limits of joint movement
G05B 2219/40345	.	.	.	Minor measure
G05B 2219/40346	.	.	.	Compatibility index
G05B 2219/40347	.	.	.	Optimize manipulator velocity ratio function
G05B 2219/40348	.	.	.	Optimize condition number
G05B 2219/40349	.	.	.	Optimize manipulability measure function
G05B 2219/40351	.	.	.	Cooperation of hand arm, break down into two subsystems
G05B 2219/40352	.	.	.	Combination of priority, basic task, tip position, and task for link movement
G05B 2219/40353	.	.	.	Split robot into two virtual robot, origin of second equals tip of first
G05B 2219/40354	.	.	.	Singularity detection
G05B 2219/40355	.	.	.	Geometric, task independent
G05B 2219/40356	.	.	.	Kinetic energy, content and distribution
G05B 2219/40357	.	.	.	Compliance, design and operational issues
G05B 2219/40358	.	.	.	Inertial, from dynamic models
G05B 2219/40359	.	.	.	Constraint, physical limitations
G05B 2219/40361	.	.	.	Category of performance criteria
G05B 2219/40362	.	.	.	Elbow high or low, avoid obstacle collision with redundancy control

G05B 2219/40363	.	.	.	Two independent paths planned, interpolations for same robot, e.g. wrist and TCP
G05B 2219/40364	.	.	.	Position of robot platform as additional task
G05B 2219/40365	.	.	.	Configuration control, select other tasks by configuration of link positions
G05B 2219/40366	.	.	.	Elbow reaches its target position before the end effector
G05B 2219/40367	.	.	.	Redundant manipulator
G05B 2219/40368	.	.	.	Multipoint impedance control, redundant manipulator can touch several obstacles
G05B 2219/40369	.	.	.	Generate all possible arm postures associated with end effector position
G05B 2219/40371	.	.	.	Control trajectory to avoid joint limit as well as obstacle collision
G05B 2219/40372	.	.	.	Control end effector impedance
G05B 2219/40373	.	.	.	Control of trajectory in case of a limb, joint disturbance, failure
G05B 2219/40374	.	.	.	Control trajectory in case of distortion of visual input
G05B 2219/40375	.	.	.	Control trajectory in case of changed tool length
G05B 2219/40376	.	.	.	Moving center of mass and end effector for dynamic task of lifting heavy weight
G05B 2219/40377	.	.	.	Impact force on stationary end effector, move center of mass, no reaction to base
G05B 2219/40378	.	.	.	Keep center of mass fixed, no counterweight, no reaction on base
G05B 2219/40379	.	.	.	Manipulability
G05B 2219/40381	.	.	.	Control trajectory in case of joint limit, clamping of joint
G05B 2219/40382	.	.	.	Limit allowable area where robot can be taught
G05B 2219/40383	.	.	.	Correction, modification program by detection type workpiece
G05B 2219/40384	.	.	.	Optimize taught path by data acquisition followed by genetic algorithm
G05B 2219/40385	.	.	.	Compare offline taught point with online taught point, modify rest as function of error
G05B 2219/40386	.	.	.	Search around taught point until operation has succes, correct program
G05B 2219/40387	.	.	.	Modify without repeating teaching operation
G05B 2219/40388	.	.	.	Two channels between robot and teaching panel, rs232c and video
G05B 2219/40389	.	.	.	Use robot control language also to write non robotic user, application programs
G05B 2219/40391	.	.	.	Human to robot skill transfer
G05B 2219/40392	.	.	.	Programming, visual robot programming language
G05B 2219/40393	.	.	.	Learn natural high level command, associate its template with a plan, sequence
G05B 2219/40394	.	.	.	Combine offline with online information to generate robot actions
G05B 2219/40395	.	.	.	Compose movement with primitive movement segments from database
G05B 2219/40396	.	.	.	Intermediate code for robots, bridge, conversion to controller
G05B 2219/40397	.	.	.	Programming language for robots, universal, user oriented
G05B 2219/40398	.	.	.	Opto-electronic follow-up of movement of head, eyelids, finger to control robot
G05B 2219/40399	.	.	.	Selection of master-slave operation mode
G05B 2219/40401	.	.	.	Convert workspace of master to workspace of slave
G05B 2219/40402	.	.	.	Control button on master for quick movement, for fine slow movement
G05B 2219/40403	.	.	.	Master for walk through, slave uses data for motion control and simulation

G05B 2219/40404	.	.	.	Separate master controls macro and micro slave manipulator
G05B 2219/40405	.	.	.	Master slave position control
G05B 2219/40406	.	.	.	Master slave rate control
G05B 2219/40407	.	.	.	Master slave, master is replica of slave
G05B 2219/40408	.	.	.	Intention learning
G05B 2219/40409	.	.	.	Robot brings object near operator, operator places object in correct position
G05B 2219/40411	.	.	.	Robot assists human in non-industrial environment like home or office
G05B 2219/40412	.	.	.	Sensor knowledge command fusion network, data and feature and action and constraint
G05B 2219/40413	.	.	.	Robot has multisensors surrounding operator, to understand intention of operator
G05B 2219/40414	.	.	.	Man robot interface, exchange of information between operator and robot
G05B 2219/40415	.	.	.	Semi active robot, cobot, guides surgeon, operator to planned trajectory , constraint
G05B 2219/40416	.	.	.	Planning for variable length tool, laser beam as tool
G05B 2219/40417	.	.	.	For cooperating manipulators
G05B 2219/40418	.	.	.	Presurgical planning, on screen indicate regions to be operated on
G05B 2219/40419	.	.	.	Task, motion planning of objects in contact, task level programming, not robot level
G05B 2219/40421	.	.	.	Motion planning for manipulator handling sheet metal profiles
G05B 2219/40422	.	.	.	Force controlled velocity motion planning, adaptive
G05B 2219/40423	.	.	.	Map task space to sensor space
G05B 2219/40424	.	.	.	Online motion planning, in real time, use vision to detect workspace changes
G05B 2219/40425	.	.	.	Sensing, vision based motion planning
G05B 2219/40426	.	.	.	Adaptive trajectory planning as function of force on end effector, bucket
G05B 2219/40427	.	.	.	Integrate sensing and action in planning
G05B 2219/40428	.	.	.	Using rapidly exploring random trees algorithm RRT-algorithm
G05B 2219/40429	.	.	.	Stochastic, probabilistic generation of intermediate points
G05B 2219/40431	.	.	.	Grid of preoptimised paths as function of target position, choose closest, fine adapt
G05B 2219/40432	.	.	.	Pass states by weighted transitions
G05B 2219/40433	.	.	.	Distributed, trajectory planning for each virtual arm
G05B 2219/40434	.	.	.	Decompose in motion planning for swarm of robots and motion planning for object to be transported
G05B 2219/40435	.	.	.	Extract minimum number of via points from a trajectory
G05B 2219/40436	.	.	.	Distributed search of attainable positions, parallel computed
G05B 2219/40437	.	.	.	Local, directly search robot workspace
G05B 2219/40438	.	.	.	Global, compute free configuration space, connectivity graph is then searched
G05B 2219/40439	.	.	.	Feasible map algorithm
G05B 2219/40441	.	.	.	Probabilistic backprojection
G05B 2219/40442	.	.	.	Voxel map, 3-D grid map
G05B 2219/40443	.	.	.	Conditional and iterative planning

G05B 2219/40444	.	.	.	Hierarchical planning, in levels
G05B 2219/40445	.	.	.	Decompose n-dimension with n-links into smaller m-dimension with m-1-links
G05B 2219/40446	.	.	.	Graph based
G05B 2219/40447	.	.	.	Bitmap based
G05B 2219/40448	.	.	.	Preprocess nodes with arm configurations, c-space and planning by connecting nodes
G05B 2219/40449	.	.	.	Continuous, smooth robot motion
G05B 2219/40451	.	.	.	Closest, nearest arm, robot executes task, minimum travel time
G05B 2219/40452	.	.	.	Evaluation function derived from skilled, experimented operator data
G05B 2219/40453	.	.	.	Maximum torque for each axis
G05B 2219/40454	.	.	.	Max velocity, acceleration limit for workpiece and arm jerk rate as constraints
G05B 2219/40455	.	.	.	Proximity of obstacles
G05B 2219/40456	.	.	.	End effector orientation error
G05B 2219/40457	.	.	.	End effector position error
G05B 2219/40458	.	.	.	Grid adaptive optimization
G05B 2219/40459	.	.	.	Minimum torque change model
G05B 2219/40461	.	.	.	Plan for even distribution of motor load of joints
G05B 2219/40462	.	.	.	Constant consumed energy, regenerate acceleration energy during deceleration
G05B 2219/40463	.	.	.	Shortest distance in time, or metric, time optimal
G05B 2219/40464	.	.	.	Minimum relative velocities
G05B 2219/40465	.	.	.	Criteria is lowest cost function, minimum work path
G05B 2219/40466	.	.	.	Plan for minimum time trajectory, at least one joint maximum torque
G05B 2219/40467	.	.	.	Virtual springs, impedance method
G05B 2219/40468	.	.	.	Using polytree intersection method
G05B 2219/40469	.	.	.	Using fuzzy logic performance, distances are fuzzy, very close to very far
G05B 2219/40471	.	.	.	Using gradient method
G05B 2219/40472	.	.	.	Using exact cell decomposition
G05B 2219/40473	.	.	.	Using genetic algorithm GA
G05B 2219/40474	.	.	.	Using potential fields
G05B 2219/40475	.	.	.	In presence of moving obstacles, dynamic environment
G05B 2219/40476	.	.	.	Collision, planning for collision free path
G05B 2219/40477	.	.	.	Plan path independent from obstacles, then correction for obstacles
G05B 2219/40478	.	.	.	Graphic display of work area of robot, forbidden, permitted zone
G05B 2219/40479	.	.	.	Use graphic display, layout of robot path, obstacles to indicate interference
G05B 2219/40481	.	.	.	Search pattern according to type of assembly to be performed
G05B 2219/40482	.	.	.	Before assembly arrange parts
G05B 2219/40483	.	.	.	Find possible contacts
G05B 2219/40484	.	.	.	Using several tethered motors, attached to powersupply cable, move over surface
G05B 2219/40485	.	.	.	Generate goal regions in presence of uncertainty, interference

G05B 2219/40486	.	.	.	If physical limitation, execute regrasping steps
G05B 2219/40487	.	.	.	Sensing to task planning to assembly execution, integration, automatic
G05B 2219/40488	.	.	.	Coarse and fine motion planning combined
G05B 2219/40489	.	.	.	Assembly, polyhedra in contact
G05B 2219/40491	.	.	.	Gravity stable assembly, upper part cannot fall apart
G05B 2219/40492	.	.	.	Model manipulator by spheres for collision avoidance
G05B 2219/40493	.	.	.	Task to parameter designer, adapts parameters of impedance model as function of sensors
G05B 2219/40494	.	.	.	Neural network for object trajectory prediction, fuzzy for robot path
G05B 2219/40495	.	.	.	Inverse kinematics model controls trajectory planning and servo system
G05B 2219/40496	.	.	.	Hierarchical, learning, recognition level controls adaptation, servo level
G05B 2219/40497	.	.	.	Collision monitor controls planner in real time to replan if collision
G05B 2219/40498	.	.	.	Architecture, integration of planner and motion controller
G05B 2219/40499	.	.	.	Reinforcement learning algorithm
G05B 2219/40501	.	.	.	Using sub goal method of options for semi optimal path planning
G05B 2219/40502	.	.	.	Configuration metrics
G05B 2219/40503	.	.	.	Input design parameters of workpiece into path, trajectory planner
G05B 2219/40504	.	.	.	Simultaneous trajectory and camera planning
G05B 2219/40505	.	.	.	Adaptive posture planning as function of large forces
G05B 2219/40506	.	.	.	Self motion topology knowledge, configuration mapping
G05B 2219/40507	.	.	.	Distributed planning, offline trajectory, online motion, avoid collision
G05B 2219/40508	.	.	.	Fuzzy identification of motion plans executed by operator
G05B 2219/40509	.	.	.	Piano moving model
G05B 2219/40511	.	.	.	Trajectory optimization, coarse for arm, medium for wrist, fine for finger
G05B 2219/40512	.	.	.	Real time path planning, trajectory generation
G05B 2219/40513	.	.	.	Planning of vehicle and of its manipulator arm
G05B 2219/40514	.	.	.	Computed robot optimized configurations to train ann, output path in real time
G05B 2219/40515	.	.	.	Integration of simulation and planning
G05B 2219/40516	.	.	.	Replanning
G05B 2219/40517	.	.	.	Constraint motion planning, variational dynamic programming
G05B 2219/40518	.	.	.	Motion and task planning
G05B 2219/40519	.	.	.	Motion, trajectory planning
G05B 2219/40521	.	.	.	Alternative, allowable path substitution if arm movements not possible
G05B 2219/40522	.	.	.	Display of workpiece, workspace, locus of robot tip in different planes, xy xz yz
G05B 2219/40523	.	.	.	Path motion planning, path in space followed by tip of robot
G05B 2219/40524	.	.	.	Replace link, joint, structure by stewart platform to model flexibility
G05B 2219/40525	.	.	.	Modeling only part of links or modules
G05B 2219/40526	.	.	.	Modeling of links for each possible error or only certain error
G05B 2219/40527	.	.	.	Modeling, identification of link parameters
G05B 2219/40528	.	.	.	Ann for learning robot contact surface shape

G05B 2219/40529	.	.	.	Neural network based on distance between patterns
G05B 2219/40531	.	.	.	Ann for voice recognition
G05B 2219/40532	.	.	.	Ann for vision processing
G05B 2219/40533	.	.	.	Generate derivative, change of vibration error
G05B 2219/40534	.	.	.	Generate derivative, change of position error
G05B 2219/40535	.	.	.	Selective perception, retain only information needed for special task
G05B 2219/40536	.	.	.	Signal processing for sensors
G05B 2219/40537	.	.	.	Detect if robot has picked up more than one piece from bin; interlocked parts
G05B 2219/40538	.	.	.	Barcode reader to detect position
G05B 2219/40539	.	.	.	Edge detection from tactile information
G05B 2219/40541	.	.	.	Identification of contact formation, state from several force measurements
G05B 2219/40542	.	.	.	Object dimension
G05B 2219/40543	.	.	.	Identification and location, position of components, objects
G05B 2219/40544	.	.	.	Detect proximity of object
G05B 2219/40545	.	.	.	Relative position of wrist with respect to end effector spatial configuration
G05B 2219/40546	.	.	.	Motion of object
G05B 2219/40547	.	.	.	End effector position using accelerometers in tip
G05B 2219/40548	.	.	.	Compare measured distances to obstacle with model of environment
G05B 2219/40549	.	.	.	Acceleration of end effector
G05B 2219/40551	.	.	.	Friction estimation for grasp
G05B 2219/40552	.	.	.	Joint limit
G05B 2219/40553	.	.	.	Haptic object recognition
G05B 2219/40554	.	.	.	Object recognition to track object on conveyor
G05B 2219/40555	.	.	.	Orientation and distance
G05B 2219/40556	.	.	.	Multisensor to detect contact errors in assembly
G05B 2219/40557	.	.	.	Tracking a tool, compute 3-D position relative to camera
G05B 2219/40558	.	.	.	Derive hand position angle from sensed process variable, like waveform
G05B 2219/40559	.	.	.	Collision between hand and workpiece, operator
G05B 2219/40561	.	.	.	Contactpoint between sensor surface and the normal, geometric probing
G05B 2219/40562	.	.	.	Position and orientation of end effector, teach probe, track them
G05B 2219/40563	.	.	.	Object detection
G05B 2219/40564	.	.	.	Recognize shape, contour of object, extract position and orientation
G05B 2219/40565	.	.	.	Detect features of object, not position or orientation
G05B 2219/40566	.	.	.	Measuring, determine axis of revolution surface by tactile sensing, orientation
G05B 2219/40567	.	.	.	Purpose, workpiece slip sensing
G05B 2219/40568	.	.	.	Position and force and skin acceleration and stress rate sensors
G05B 2219/40569	.	.	.	Force and tactile and proximity sensor
G05B 2219/40571	.	.	.	Camera, vision combined with force sensor
G05B 2219/40572	.	.	.	Camera combined with position sensor
G05B 2219/40573	.	.	.	Isee integrated sensor, end effector, camera, proximity, gas, temperature, force



G05B 2219/40574	.	.	.	Laserscanner combined with tactile sensors
G05B 2219/40575	.	.	.	Camera combined with tactile sensors, for 3-D
G05B 2219/40576	.	.	.	Multisensory object recognition, surface reconstruction
G05B 2219/40577	.	.	.	Multisensor object recognition
G05B 2219/40578	.	.	.	Impedance, mechanical impedance measurement
G05B 2219/40579	.	.	.	Mechanical impedance, from motor current and estimated velocity
G05B 2219/40581	.	.	.	Touch sensing, arc sensing
G05B 2219/40582	.	.	.	Force sensor in robot fixture, base
G05B 2219/40583	.	.	.	Detect relative position or orientation between gripper and currently handled object
G05B 2219/40584	.	.	.	Camera, non-contact sensor mounted on wrist, indep from gripper
G05B 2219/40585	.	.	.	Chemical, biological sensors
G05B 2219/40586	.	.	.	6-DOF force sensor
G05B 2219/40587	.	.	.	Measure force indirectly by using deviation in position
G05B 2219/40588	.	.	.	Three laser scanners project beam on photodiodes on end effector
G05B 2219/40589	.	.	.	Recognize shape, contour of tool
G05B 2219/40591	.	.	.	At least three cameras, for tracking, general overview and underview
G05B 2219/40592	.	.	.	Two virtual infrared range sensors
G05B 2219/40593	.	.	.	Push object and hold, detect moved distance
G05B 2219/40594	.	.	.	Two range sensors for recognizing 3-D objects
G05B 2219/40595	.	.	.	Camera to monitor deviation of each joint, due to bending of link
G05B 2219/40596	.	.	.	Encoder in each joint
G05B 2219/40597	.	.	.	Measure, calculate angular momentum, gyro of rotating body at end effector
G05B 2219/40598	.	.	.	Measure velocity, speed of end effector
G05B 2219/40599	.	.	.	Force, torque sensor integrated in joint
G05B 2219/40601	.	.	.	Reference sensors
G05B 2219/40602	.	.	.	Robot control test platform
G05B 2219/40603	.	.	.	Infrared stimulated ultrasonic button on end effector, two fixed receivers
G05B 2219/40604	.	.	.	Two camera, global vision camera, end effector neighbourhood vision camera
G05B 2219/40605	.	.	.	Two cameras, each on a different end effector to measure relative position
G05B 2219/40606	.	.	.	Force, torque sensor in finger
G05B 2219/40607	.	.	.	Fixed camera to observe workspace, object, workpiece, global
G05B 2219/40608	.	.	.	Camera rotates around end effector, no calibration needed
G05B 2219/40609	.	.	.	Camera to monitor end effector as well as object to be handled
G05B 2219/40611	.	.	.	Camera to monitor endpoint, end effector position
G05B 2219/40612	.	.	.	6-DOF ultrasonic or infrared external measurement
G05B 2219/40613	.	.	.	Camera, laser scanner on end effector, hand eye manipulator, local
G05B 2219/40614	.	.	.	Whole arm proximity sensor WHAP
G05B 2219/40615	.	.	.	Integrate sensor placement, configuration with vision tracking
G05B 2219/40616	.	.	.	Sensor planning, sensor configuration, parameters as function of task

G05B 2219/40617	. . .	Agile eye, control position of camera, active vision, pan-tilt camera, follow object
G05B 2219/40618	. . .	Measure gripping force offline, calibrate gripper for gripping force
G05B 2219/40619	. . .	Haptic, combination of tactile and proprioceptive sensing
G05B 2219/40621	. . .	Triangulation sensor
G05B 2219/40622	. . .	Detect orientation of workpiece during movement of end effector
G05B 2219/40623	. . .	Track position of end effector by laser beam
G05B 2219/40624	. . .	Optical beam area sensor
G05B 2219/40625	. . .	Tactile sensor
G05B 2219/40626	. . .	Proprioceptive, detect relative link position, form object from hand contact
G05B 2219/40627	. . .	Tactile image sensor, matrix, array of tactile elements, tixels
G05B 2219/40628	. . .	Progressive constraints
G05B 2219/40629	. . .	Manipulation planning, consider manipulation task, path, grasping
G05B 2219/41	. .	Servomotor, servo controller till figures
G05B 2219/41001	. . .	Servo problems
G05B 2219/41002	. . .	Servo amplifier
G05B 2219/41003	. . .	Control power amplifier with data on data bus
G05B 2219/41004	. . .	Selection gain according to selection of speed or positioning mode
G05B 2219/41005	. . .	Update servo gain not for each microprocessor cycle, but after a certain displacement
G05B 2219/41006	. . .	Change gain as function of speed and position
G05B 2219/41007	. . .	Select gain as function of gear ratio
G05B 2219/41008	. . .	Speed gain high, position gain low in speed mode and inverse in position mode
G05B 2219/41009	. . .	Sum output of amplifiers with different gains
G05B 2219/41011	. . .	Adapt gain as function of followup error, model can be used
G05B 2219/41012	. . .	Adjust feedforward gain
G05B 2219/41013	. . .	Lower gain in high frequency region
G05B 2219/41014	. . .	Cubic raise of gain until friction overcome, then linear raise
G05B 2219/41015	. . .	Adjust position and speed gain of different axis
G05B 2219/41016	. . .	Adjust gain to maintain operating bandwidth for guaranteed servo performance
G05B 2219/41017	. . .	High gain in narrow band of frequencies centered around frequency of rotation
G05B 2219/41018	. . .	High gain for motor control during acceleration, low during deceleration
G05B 2219/41019	. . .	Measure time needed from first to second speed, to adapt gain to aging condition
G05B 2219/41021	. . .	Variable gain
G05B 2219/41022	. . .	Small gain for small movements, large gain for large movements
G05B 2219/41023	. . .	Large pd gain initially switched to smaller pd gain afterwards
G05B 2219/41024	. . .	High gain for low command speed, torque or position error equals or near zero
G05B 2219/41025	. . .	Detect oscillation, unstability of servo and change gain to stabilize again
G05B 2219/41026	. . .	Change gain as function of speed
G05B 2219/41027	. . .	Control signal exponentially to error

G05B 2219/41028	.	.	.	Select gain with memory, rom table
G05B 2219/41029	.	.	.	Adjust gain as function of position error and position
G05B 2219/41031	.	.	.	Raise gain at zero speed until position error or speed is zero, then normal gain
G05B 2219/41032	.	.	.	Backlash
G05B 2219/41033	.	.	.	Constant counter torque
G05B 2219/41034	.	.	.	Two motors driven in opposite direction to take up backlash
G05B 2219/41035	.	.	.	Voltage injection
G05B 2219/41036	.	.	.	Position error in memory, lookup table for correction actual position
G05B 2219/41037	.	.	.	With computer
G05B 2219/41038	.	.	.	Compensation pulses
G05B 2219/41039	.	.	.	Change compensation slowly, gradually, smooth error with filter
G05B 2219/41041	.	.	.	Compensation pulses as function of direction movement
G05B 2219/41042	.	.	.	Switch between rapid, quick feed and cut, slow workspeed feed backlash
G05B 2219/41043	.	.	.	Memory table with motor current and corresponding correction for lost motion
G05B 2219/41044	.	.	.	For several transducers a table, select table as function of transducer
G05B 2219/41045	.	.	.	For several modes and feed speeds, a table, registers for several backlash
G05B 2219/41046	.	.	.	Ffw compensation using adaptive inverse backlash model
G05B 2219/41047	.	.	.	Recirculating ballnut, ballscrew, preloaded bearing
G05B 2219/41048	.	.	.	Relieve backlash by stepping back a little and verify position
G05B 2219/41049	.	.	.	Block position pulses until movement detected, automatic compensation
G05B 2219/41051	.	.	.	Detect end of lost motion by detecting changing current
G05B 2219/41052	.	.	.	By detecting change of velocity
G05B 2219/41053	.	.	.	How to integrate position error, add to speed loop
G05B 2219/41054	.	.	.	Using neural network techniques
G05B 2219/41055	.	.	.	Kind of compensation such as pitch error compensation
G05B 2219/41056	.	.	.	Compensation for changing stiffness, deformation of workpiece
G05B 2219/41057	.	.	.	Stiffness, deformation of slide, drive
G05B 2219/41058	.	.	.	For deformation of screw
G05B 2219/41059	.	.	.	Play in gear, screw backlash, lost motion
G05B 2219/41061	.	.	.	Backlash for linear deviations
G05B 2219/41062	.	.	.	Compensation for two, three axis at the same time, crosscoupling
G05B 2219/41063	.	.	.	Lineary distributing pitch error over interpolated distance, add pulses, smoothing
G05B 2219/41064	.	.	.	Reference screw, simulation axis, electronic simulated axis
G05B 2219/41065	.	.	.	Resolver or inductosyn correction
G05B 2219/41066	.	.	.	Keep nut at constant distance from screw
G05B 2219/41067	.	.	.	Correction screw
G05B 2219/41068	.	.	.	Measuring and feedback
G05B 2219/41069	.	.	.	With cam
G05B 2219/41071	.	.	.	Backlash for non orthogonal axis

G05B 2219/41072	.	.	.	Cam transmits movement to resolver
G05B 2219/41073	.	.	.	Tuning potentiometers and programming them
G05B 2219/41074	.	.	.	Learn, calibrate at start for indetermined position, drive until movement
G05B 2219/41075	.	.	.	Calibrate at start if new screw or slide has been installed, new lookup table
G05B 2219/41076	.	.	.	For each replacement of a movable part, reload pitch error correction
G05B 2219/41077	.	.	.	Self tuning, test run, detect, compute optimal backlash, deformation compensation
G05B 2219/41078	.	.	.	Backlash acceleration compensation when inversing, reversing direction
G05B 2219/41079	.	.	.	Cross coupled backlash for two other axis on reversing third axis
G05B 2219/41081	.	.	.	Approach position from same direction
G05B 2219/41082	.	.	.	Timer, speed integration to control duration of backlash correction
G05B 2219/41083	.	.	.	Upon reversing direction, lower, change gain
G05B 2219/41084	.	.	.	Compensation speed axis with changing, reversing direction, quadrant circle
G05B 2219/41085	.	.	.	Compensation pulses on inversion of direction of rotation, movement
G05B 2219/41086	.	.	.	Bang bang control
G05B 2219/41087	.	.	.	Determine switch point
G05B 2219/41088	.	.	.	If error too large, switch over to signal identification and servo correction
G05B 2219/41089	.	.	.	Align, calibrate control so that one pulse or signal represents certain movement
G05B 2219/41091	.	.	.	Alignment, zeroing, nulling, set parallel to axis
G05B 2219/41092	.	.	.	References, calibration positions for correction of value position counter
G05B 2219/41093	.	.	.	By injection of sinusoidal signal, superposed on reference
G05B 2219/41094	.	.	.	Removable interferometer, store exact position, needed drive current, temperature
G05B 2219/41095	.	.	.	References, calibration positions to adapt gain of servo
G05B 2219/41096	.	.	.	For several positions store dead zone in memory
G05B 2219/41097	.	.	.	Align stepping motor with driven valve
G05B 2219/41098	.	.	.	Automatic recalibration
G05B 2219/41099	.	.	.	Calibration by going to two extremes, limits, counting pulses, storing values
G05B 2219/41101	.	.	.	Stop, halt step, ac motor on certain excitation phase, after sensing a reference
G05B 2219/41102	.	.	.	Analog comparator
G05B 2219/41103	.	.	.	One comparator for both speed and position feedback
G05B 2219/41104	.	.	.	Start fine position after coarse position stopped
G05B 2219/41105	.	.	.	Coarse fine
G05B 2219/41106	.	.	.	Coarse fine take over, transition, switch over
G05B 2219/41107	.	.	.	Coarse by hydraulic cylinder, fine by step motor superposed on piston
G05B 2219/41108	.	.	.	Controlled parameter such as gas mass flow rate
G05B 2219/41109	.	.	.	Drilling rate, feed rate
G05B 2219/41111	.	.	.	Vertical position and orientation with respect to vertical
G05B 2219/41112	.	.	.	Control parameter such as motor controlled by a torque signal
G05B 2219/41113	.	.	.	Compensation for path radius

G05B 2219/41114	.	.	.	Compensation for gravity, counter balance gravity
G05B 2219/41115	.	.	.	Compensation periodical disturbance, like chatter, non-circular workpiece
G05B 2219/41116	.	.	.	Compensation for instability
G05B 2219/41117	.	.	.	Cancel vibration during positioning of slide
G05B 2219/41118	.	.	.	Drift-compensation for servo, anti-hunt
G05B 2219/41119	.	.	.	Servo error compensation
G05B 2219/41121	.	.	.	Eliminating oscillations, hunting motor, actuator
G05B 2219/41122	.	.	.	Mechanical vibrations in servo, antihunt also safety, stray pulses, jitter
G05B 2219/41123	.	.	.	Correction inertia of servo
G05B 2219/41124	.	.	.	Nonlinear compensation
G05B 2219/41125	.	.	.	Compensate position as function of phase lag of drive motor
G05B 2219/41126	.	.	.	Compensation for current ripple of drive or transducer
G05B 2219/41127	.	.	.	Compensation for temperature variations of servo
G05B 2219/41128	.	.	.	Compensate vibration beam, gantry, feedback of speed of non driven end
G05B 2219/41129	.	.	.	Force compensation for non linearity of system
G05B 2219/41131	.	.	.	Enter manually a compensation, correction for a better positioning
G05B 2219/41132	.	.	.	Motor ripple compensation
G05B 2219/41133	.	.	.	Compensation non linear transfer function
G05B 2219/41134	.	.	.	Ann compensates output of pd controller
G05B 2219/41135	.	.	.	Avoid stray pulses, jitter, use two d-flipflops, or integrate pulse duration
G05B 2219/41136	.	.	.	Compensation of position for slip of ac motor
G05B 2219/41137	.	.	.	Torque compensation for levitation effect of motor
G05B 2219/41138	.	.	.	Torque compensation
G05B 2219/41139	.	.	.	Compensate dynamic deflection of slide, calculated with position, speed, torque deflection values
G05B 2219/41141	.	.	.	Position error compensation as function of speed to compensate detection delay
G05B 2219/41142	.	.	.	Compensation of servocontrol signals as function of changing supply voltage
G05B 2219/41143	.	.	.	Compensation of dynamic characteristic of actuator
G05B 2219/41144	.	.	.	Element used such as low pass filter to cut resonance at non needed regions
G05B 2219/41145	.	.	.	Digital filter for compensation of servo loop
G05B 2219/41146	.	.	.	Kalman filter
G05B 2219/41147	.	.	.	Exponential filter
G05B 2219/41148	.	.	.	Model, from position, speed, acceleration derive compensation
G05B 2219/41149	.	.	.	Zero phase filter
G05B 2219/41151	.	.	.	Finite impulse response filter
G05B 2219/41152	.	.	.	Adaptive filter
G05B 2219/41153	.	.	.	Infinite impulse response filter
G05B 2219/41154	.	.	.	Friction, compensation for friction
G05B 2219/41155	.	.	.	During reversing, inversing rotation, movement

G05B 2219/41156	. . .	Injection of vibration anti-stick, against static friction, dither, stiction
G05B 2219/41157	. . .	Compensation as function of speed and acceleration
G05B 2219/41158	. . .	Use of pwm signal against friction
G05B 2219/41159	. . .	Two step command, reference and dead zone value forward, then dead zone reverse
G05B 2219/41161	. . .	Adaptive friction compensation
G05B 2219/41162	. . .	Large gain at start to overcome friction, then low gain
G05B 2219/41163	. . .	Adapt gain to friction, weight, inertia
G05B 2219/41164	. . .	How to compensate, for example by injecting compensation signal in comparator of normal loop
G05B 2219/41165	. . .	Compensation corrected by second servo independent from main servo
G05B 2219/41166	. . .	Adaptive filter frequency as function of oscillation, rigidity, inertia load
G05B 2219/41167	. . .	Control path independent of load
G05B 2219/41168	. . .	Compensate position error by shifting projected image electronically
G05B 2219/41169	. . .	Parallel compensation
G05B 2219/41171	. . .	Different compensation for left and right movement
G05B 2219/41172	. . .	Adapt coefficients of compensator to bring system into phase margin
G05B 2219/41173	. . .	Delay of compensation output signal as function of sampling and computation time
G05B 2219/41174	. . .	Compensator in feedback loop
G05B 2219/41175	. . .	Derivative compensation for speed loop, added or subtracted to speed reference
G05B 2219/41176	. . .	Compensation control, position error with data from lookup memory
G05B 2219/41177	. . .	Repetitive control, adaptive, previous error during actual positioning
G05B 2219/41178	. . .	Serial precompensation
G05B 2219/41179	. . .	PI precompensation for speed loop
G05B 2219/41181	. . .	PID precompensation for position loop
G05B 2219/41182	. . .	PI precompensation for position loop
G05B 2219/41183	. . .	Compensation of lag during standstill
G05B 2219/41184	. . .	Compensation of lag during constant speed movement
G05B 2219/41185	. . .	Send reference data in inverse order to model, filter to get inverted phase
G05B 2219/41186	. . .	Lag
G05B 2219/41187	. . .	Inverse, reciprocal filter, transfer function, reduce lag in contouring
G05B 2219/41188	. . .	Compensate position error between two different axis as function of type of transducer
G05B 2219/41189	. . .	Several axis, compensation for load for several axis at the same time
G05B 2219/41191	. . .	Cancel vibration by positioning two slides, opposite acceleration
G05B 2219/41192	. . .	Compensation for different response times, delay of axis
G05B 2219/41193	. . .	Active damping of tool vibrations by cross coupling
G05B 2219/41194	. . .	Axis error, one axis is corrected on other axis
G05B 2219/41195	. . .	Cross coupled feedback, position change one axis effects control of other



G05B 2219/41196	. . .	Adaptive prefiltering
G05B 2219/41197	. . .	Adaptive postfiltering
G05B 2219/41198	. . .	Fuzzy precompensation of pid, pd
G05B 2219/41199	. . .	Feedforward compensation of pid
G05B 2219/41201	. . .	Fuzzy compensation of statecontroller
G05B 2219/41202	. . .	Structure, compensation circuit after comparator in loop
G05B 2219/41203	. . .	Lead-phase compensation, lag-phase compensation servo
G05B 2219/41204	. . .	Compensation circuit for input, reference, before comparator
G05B 2219/41205	. . .	Compensation circuit in speed feedback loop
G05B 2219/41206	. . .	Lookup table, memory with certain relationships
G05B 2219/41207	. . .	Lookup table with position command, deviation and correction value
G05B 2219/41208	. . .	Lookup table for load, motor torque as function of actual position error
G05B 2219/41209	. . .	Lookup table with compensation as function of reference and feedback value
G05B 2219/41211	. . .	For surface deviations from reference surface
G05B 2219/41212	. . .	Gains for pid compensator as function of xy position
G05B 2219/41213	. . .	Lookup table for load, motor torque as function of actual position
G05B 2219/41214	. . .	Lookup table for current as function of actual position
G05B 2219/41215	. . .	Lookup table for speed as function of actual position error
G05B 2219/41216	. . .	Two lookup tables, for forward and reverse movement
G05B 2219/41217	. . .	Command preshape, guidance, reference for better dynamic response, forcing feedforward
G05B 2219/41218	. . .	Posicast, break reference into two parts, better settling time
G05B 2219/41219	. . .	To compensate path, track error, calculate, use compensated reference
G05B 2219/41221	. . .	Fuzzy shaping
G05B 2219/41222	. . .	Modified command filtering
G05B 2219/41223	. . .	Ann shaping, objective position, trajectory is shaped by ann
G05B 2219/41224	. . .	Shaping a bang-bang input
G05B 2219/41225	. . .	Profile generator for reference and for feedforward torque
G05B 2219/41226	. . .	Zero vibration and zero derivative input shaper ZVD
G05B 2219/41227	. . .	Extra insensitive input shaper, some vibration allowed
G05B 2219/41228	. . .	Frequency of commutation updates depends on motor speed
G05B 2219/41229	. . .	Adding a vibration, noise signal to reference signal of position, speed or acceleration
G05B 2219/41231	. . .	Using impulse shaping filter
G05B 2219/41232	. . .	Notch filter
G05B 2219/41233	. . .	Feedforward simulation filter, with model
G05B 2219/41234	. . .	Design, modeling of position controller
G05B 2219/41235	. . .	Design, modeling of motion controller
G05B 2219/41236	. . .	Use of sfc sequential function charts for specification
G05B 2219/41237	. . .	Use of petrinets for verification, simulation

G05B 2219/41238	.	.	.	Design with control bandwidth beyond lowest natural frequency
G05B 2219/41239	.	.	.	Lyapunov direct controller design
G05B 2219/41241	.	.	.	Anti-coincidence, synchronizer
G05B 2219/41242	.	.	.	Pulse height modulation PHM
G05B 2219/41243	.	.	.	Prevent, detect overflow of counter
G05B 2219/41244	.	.	.	Dead band, zone
G05B 2219/41245	.	.	.	Discrimination of direction
G05B 2219/41246	.	.	.	Modulate command according to hysteresis so that ideal curve is followed
G05B 2219/41247	.	.	.	Servo lock
G05B 2219/41248	.	.	.	Adapting characteristics of servo
G05B 2219/41249	.	.	.	Several slides along one axis
G05B 2219/41251	.	.	.	Servo with spring, resilient, elastic element, twist
G05B 2219/41252	.	.	.	Avoid housing vibration, slide and auxiliary slide controlled with opposite phase
G05B 2219/41253	.	.	.	From measured signature, select in database corresponding servo valve type
G05B 2219/41254	.	.	.	Avoid cumulative measuring, calculation errors, sum remainder
G05B 2219/41255	.	.	.	Mode switch, select independent or dependent control of axis
G05B 2219/41256	.	.	.	Chattering control
G05B 2219/41257	.	.	.	Display of gain
G05B 2219/41258	.	.	.	Single position detector for plural motors driving a single load
G05B 2219/41259	.	.	.	Coupling, clutch
G05B 2219/41261	.	.	.	Flexible coupling between carriage, slide and actuator, motor
G05B 2219/41262	.	.	.	Binary summing of motions, by stacking or using levers
G05B 2219/41263	.	.	.	Switch control mode of spindle drive as function of contouring, spindle orientation
G05B 2219/41264	.	.	.	Driven by two motors
G05B 2219/41265	.	.	.	To avoid backlash
G05B 2219/41266	.	.	.	Coupling, clutch and brake unit
G05B 2219/41267	.	.	.	Servo loop with stepping motor, see figure SE-twelve
G05B 2219/41268	.	.	.	Two cascade slides controlled in opposite direction to avoid local wear
G05B 2219/41269	.	.	.	Ballscrew and ball spline nut driven synchronously or independently
G05B 2219/41271	.	.	.	Drive in two directions
G05B 2219/41272	.	.	.	Driven by two steppermotors with different resonance frequency
G05B 2219/41273	.	.	.	Hydraulic
G05B 2219/41274	.	.	.	Flywheel as power buffer
G05B 2219/41275	.	.	.	Two axis, x y motors controlled simultaneous, no contouring, quick move at 45-degrees
G05B 2219/41276	.	.	.	Displacement as function of width, amplitude pulse to motor
G05B 2219/41277	.	.	.	Separation of position drive controller and motor amplifiers
G05B 2219/41278	.	.	.	Two current amplifiers, pumps for each direction of displacement, pushpull
G05B 2219/41279	.	.	.	Brake

G05B 2219/41281	.	.	.	Hydraulic actuated brake
G05B 2219/41282	.	.	.	Magnetic brake
G05B 2219/41283	.	.	.	Brake force does not load index axis, better positioning
G05B 2219/41284	.	.	.	Brake by applying dc to ac motor
G05B 2219/41285	.	.	.	Dynamic brake of ac, dc motor
G05B 2219/41286	.	.	.	Brake motor before reversing motor
G05B 2219/41287	.	.	.	Mechanical self braking
G05B 2219/41288	.	.	.	Two brakes, one on motor axis, other on drive axis
G05B 2219/41289	.	.	.	Motor direction controlled by relays
G05B 2219/41291	.	.	.	Before switching relay, series semiconductor diminishes current to zero
G05B 2219/41292	.	.	.	H-bridge, diagonal pairs of semiconductors
G05B 2219/41293	.	.	.	Inverter, dc-to-ac
G05B 2219/41294	.	.	.	Dc-to-ac converter
G05B 2219/41295	.	.	.	Ac-to-ac converter frequency controlled
G05B 2219/41296	.	.	.	Two data lines; one for drive controllers, other to communicate with central unit
G05B 2219/41297	.	.	.	For cancelling magnetic field leakage generated by e.g. voice coil motor
G05B 2219/41298	.	.	.	Stepping motor and control valve and power cylinder and mechanical feedback
G05B 2219/41299	.	.	.	Pneumatic drive, pressure controlled bellow extension
G05B 2219/41301	.	.	.	Pilot valve, linear fluid control valve and power cylinder
G05B 2219/41302	.	.	.	On off fluid valve and power cylinder
G05B 2219/41303	.	.	.	Flow rate valve controls speed
G05B 2219/41304	.	.	.	Pneumatic
G05B 2219/41305	.	.	.	Bypass fluid flow, block it from motor
G05B 2219/41306	.	.	.	Control valve with counteracting control pulses
G05B 2219/41307	.	.	.	Motor drives hydraulic pump in direction needed for power cylinder
G05B 2219/41308	.	.	.	Bellow formed by for linear actuators, each pressure controlled by motor
G05B 2219/41309	.	.	.	Hydraulic or pneumatic drive
G05B 2219/41311	.	.	.	Pilot valve with feedback of position
G05B 2219/41312	.	.	.	Metering piston between switch to fluid supply and switch to power cylinder
G05B 2219/41313	.	.	.	Electro rheological fluid actuator
G05B 2219/41314	.	.	.	Electro rheological valve controls cylinder
G05B 2219/41315	.	.	.	Feedback of position of pilot valve and of power cylinder
G05B 2219/41316	.	.	.	Piezo valve
G05B 2219/41317	.	.	.	Stepping motor and control valve and power cylinder
G05B 2219/41318	.	.	.	Electro hydraulic drive, electric motor drives hydraulic actuator
G05B 2219/41319	.	.	.	Ac, induction motor
G05B 2219/41321	.	.	.	Brushless dc motor
G05B 2219/41322	.	.	.	Vector, field oriented controlled motor
G05B 2219/41323	.	.	.	Permanent magnetic synchronous actuator, motor
G05B 2219/41324	.	.	.	Modular servo drive, simo drive

G05B 2219/41325	.	.	.	Linear electric actuator for position combined with pneumatic actuator for force
G05B 2219/41326	.	.	.	Step motor
G05B 2219/41327	.	.	.	Linear induction motor
G05B 2219/41328	.	.	.	Direct motor drive
G05B 2219/41329	.	.	.	Dc motor
G05B 2219/41331	.	.	.	Galvano driver
G05B 2219/41332	.	.	.	Electromagnet driven core, position of core controlled
G05B 2219/41333	.	.	.	Non linear solenoid actuator
G05B 2219/41334	.	.	.	Electrostatic levitator
G05B 2219/41335	.	.	.	Reluctance motor
G05B 2219/41336	.	.	.	Voltage and frequency controlled ac motor
G05B 2219/41337	.	.	.	Linear drive motor , voice coil
G05B 2219/41338	.	.	.	High torque, low inertia motor, printed circuit motor
G05B 2219/41339	.	.	.	Using, switch reluctance or asynchronous motor in, to stepping mode motor
G05B 2219/41341	.	.	.	Ultrasonic motor
G05B 2219/41342	.	.	.	Shape memory metal actuator
G05B 2219/41343	.	.	.	Magnetostrictive motor
G05B 2219/41344	.	.	.	Piezo, electrostrictive linear drive
G05B 2219/41345	.	.	.	Micropositioner
G05B 2219/41346	.	.	.	Micropositioner in x, y and theta
G05B 2219/41347	.	.	.	Piezo cycloid motor
G05B 2219/41348	.	.	.	Hydraulic pressure block
G05B 2219/41349	.	.	.	6-Dof combined magnetic fluidic floating motion stage 100-micrometer cube range
G05B 2219/41351	.	.	.	Piezo impact force, rapid extension of small mass moves object a bit
G05B 2219/41352	.	.	.	Alternative clamping dilation of piezo, caterpillar motion, inchworm
G05B 2219/41353	.	.	.	Optical piezo electric element, light converted in movement
G05B 2219/41354	.	.	.	Magnetic, thermal, bimetal peltier effect displacement, positioning
G05B 2219/41355	.	.	.	Electro magnetic coil actuator , voice coil
G05B 2219/41356	.	.	.	Variable speed transmission, Van Doorne, Reeves
G05B 2219/41357	.	.	.	Belt
G05B 2219/41358	.	.	.	Transmission, variable gear ratio
G05B 2219/41359	.	.	.	Gearbox
G05B 2219/41361	.	.	.	Differential
G05B 2219/41362	.	.	.	Registration, display of servo error
G05B 2219/41363	.	.	.	Excess in error, error too large, follow up error
G05B 2219/41364	.	.	.	Excess in error for speed, follow up error for speed
G05B 2219/41365	.	.	.	Servo error converted to frequency
G05B 2219/41366	.	.	.	Linearization of embedded position signals
G05B 2219/41367	.	.	.	Estimator, state observer, space state controller

G05B 2219/41368	.	.	.	Disturbance observer, inject disturbance, adapt controller to resulting effect
G05B 2219/41369	.	.	.	Two estimators
G05B 2219/41371	.	.	.	Force estimation using velocity observer
G05B 2219/41372	.	.	.	Force estimator using disturbance estimator observer
G05B 2219/41373	.	.	.	Observe position and driving signal, estimate disturbance and speed
G05B 2219/41374	.	.	.	Observe position and driving signal, predict, estimate disturbance signal
G05B 2219/41375	.	.	.	Observe speed and select torque as function of position reference, to compensate torque
G05B 2219/41376	.	.	.	Tool wear, flank and crater, estimation from cutting force
G05B 2219/41377	.	.	.	Estimate cutting torque in real time
G05B 2219/41378	.	.	.	Estimate torque as function of speed, voltage and current
G05B 2219/41379	.	.	.	Estimate torque from command torque and measured speed
G05B 2219/41381	.	.	.	Torque disturbance observer to estimate inertia
G05B 2219/41382	.	.	.	Observe position from encoder, estimate speed with ann
G05B 2219/41383	.	.	.	Observe current, voltage, derive position
G05B 2219/41384	.	.	.	Force estimation using position observer
G05B 2219/41385	.	.	.	Observe position from encoder, estimate speed, position with kalman filter
G05B 2219/41386	.	.	.	System identifier adapts coefficients tables for state and observer controller
G05B 2219/41387	.	.	.	Observe reference torque, position and feedback position, estimate contact force
G05B 2219/41388	.	.	.	Observe input torque and feedback position, estimate reaction torque
G05B 2219/41389	.	.	.	Estimate torque from command torque and feedback acceleration
G05B 2219/41391	.	.	.	Flux observer, flux estimated from current and voltage
G05B 2219/41392	.	.	.	Observer for each axis, link, freedom, gives greater speed
G05B 2219/41393	.	.	.	Synchronize observer with pulse from encoder
G05B 2219/41394	.	.	.	Estimate speed and position error from motor current, torque
G05B 2219/41395	.	.	.	Observe actual position to estimate compensation torque
G05B 2219/41396	.	.	.	Estimate acceleration from three phase current values
G05B 2219/41397	.	.	.	Estimate voltage control signal as function of voltage control signal and position error
G05B 2219/41398	.	.	.	Estimate twist between motor and load, observe motor position and speed
G05B 2219/41399	.	.	.	Reduced order estimator
G05B 2219/41401	.	.	.	Estimate position from max and min speeds in open loop
G05B 2219/41402	.	.	.	Observe speed and driving signal, estimate speed
G05B 2219/41403	.	.	.	Machine deformation estimator as function of commanded position
G05B 2219/41404	.	.	.	Hysteresis, bang bang feedback of velocity
G05B 2219/41405	.	.	.	Inverse kinematic, dynamic
G05B 2219/41406	.	.	.	LQR linear quadratic regulator to calculate gain for several known variables
G05B 2219/41407	.	.	.	Master changes resistor, slave restores value in order to follow master
G05B 2219/41408	.	.	.	Control of jerk, change of acceleration
G05B 2219/41409	.	.	.	Update position feedback during speed control

G05B 2219/41411	.	.	.	Avoid integrator wind-up, saturation actuator by dead zone feedback for integral
G05B 2219/41412	.	.	.	Bandwidth of velocity loop is just below natural frequency of drive support
G05B 2219/41413	.	.	.	Forward kinematics
G05B 2219/41414	.	.	.	Time delay control, estimate non linear dynamics, correct with time delayed input
G05B 2219/41415	.	.	.	Lookup table for nonlinear function synthesis
G05B 2219/41416	.	.	.	Feedback signal is doubled, reference signal is doubled plus one
G05B 2219/41417	.	.	.	Correction signal is different as function of sign of error
G05B 2219/41418	.	.	.	Select feedback signal between detected position of motor and of driven load
G05B 2219/41419	.	.	.	Resolution of feedback of incremental position decreases with velocity speed
G05B 2219/41421	.	.	.	Eliminate, diminish delay in feedback speed
G05B 2219/41422	.	.	.	Correction stored position while motor, power off, drive - encoder not connected
G05B 2219/41423	.	.	.	Noise filter as function of rate of displacement, speed, for stabilisation
G05B 2219/41424	.	.	.	Select a controller as function of large or small error
G05B 2219/41425	.	.	.	Feedforward of acceleration
G05B 2219/41426	.	.	.	Feedforward of torque
G05B 2219/41427	.	.	.	Feedforward of position
G05B 2219/41428	.	.	.	Feedforward of position and speed
G05B 2219/41429	.	.	.	Mean value of previous feedforward values
G05B 2219/41431	.	.	.	Delay position command as function of calculation time for feedforward, or order of system
G05B 2219/41432	.	.	.	Feedforward of current
G05B 2219/41433	.	.	.	Advance feedforward as function of delay rising torque, for large acceleration changes
G05B 2219/41434	.	.	.	Feedforward FFW
G05B 2219/41435	.	.	.	Adapt coefficients, parameters of feedforward
G05B 2219/41436	.	.	.	Feedforward of speed and acceleration
G05B 2219/41437	.	.	.	Feedforward of speed
G05B 2219/41438	.	.	.	Feedforward of speed only during deceleration
G05B 2219/41439	.	.	.	Position error ffw for compensation of speed
G05B 2219/41441	.	.	.	Position reference ffw for compensation speed reference and speed error
G05B 2219/41442	.	.	.	Position reference ffw for compensation speed reference
G05B 2219/41443	.	.	.	Position reference ffw for compensation of position
G05B 2219/41444	.	.	.	Speed reference ffw for compensation of speed error
G05B 2219/41445	.	.	.	Ffw of position and speed error to compensate torque
G05B 2219/41446	.	.	.	Position reference acceleration ffw for torque compensation
G05B 2219/41447	.	.	.	Position generates force ffw combined with position error
G05B 2219/41448	.	.	.	Ffw friction compensation for speed error, derived from position reference
G05B 2219/41449	.	.	.	Speed reference and derived position ffw to compensate delay of position control
G05B 2219/41451	.	.	.	Ffw tracking controller



G05B 2219/41452	. . .	Position reference ffw for speed error compensation
G05B 2219/41453	. . .	Inverse, feedforward controller is inverse of closed loop system
G05B 2219/41454	. . .	Zero phase error tracking controller zpec
G05B 2219/41455	. . .	Servo loop with absolute digital comparator, see figure SE-one
G05B 2219/41456	. . .	Servo loop with switch between difference of counter OR absolute digital comparator, see figure SE-two
G05B 2219/41457	. . .	Superposition of movement
G05B 2219/41458	. . .	Servo loop with phase counter and phase discriminator, see figure SE-four
G05B 2219/41459	. . .	Time counter and phase discriminator
G05B 2219/41461	. . .	Phase counter and phase discriminator, phase locked motion
G05B 2219/41462	. . .	Servo loop with position and reference counter, see figure SE-seven
G05B 2219/41463	. . .	Servo loop with angle comparator and angle comparator predictor, see figure SE-eight
G05B 2219/41464	. . .	Servo loop with position decoder, see figure SE-nine
G05B 2219/41465	. . .	Servo loop with phase comparator, see figure SE-ten
G05B 2219/41466	. . .	Servo loop with oscillator, see figure SE-eleven
G05B 2219/41467	. . .	Servo loop with coincidence detector, see figure SE-thirteen
G05B 2219/41468	. . .	Servo loop with adder, see figure SE-fourteen
G05B 2219/41469	. . .	Servo loop with counter, see figure SE-fifteen
G05B 2219/41471	. . .	Servo loop with u-down counter, see figure SE-sixteen
G05B 2219/41472	. . .	Servo loop with position error indicates speed step value
G05B 2219/41473	. . .	Servo loop with position and speed loop, problems of speed loop
G05B 2219/41474	. . .	Servo loop with absolute digital position sensor
G05B 2219/41475	. . .	Servo loop with absolute digital position sensor for continuous path control
G05B 2219/41476	. . .	Servo loop with analog position sensor
G05B 2219/41477	. . .	Servo loop with analog position sensor for continuous path control
G05B 2219/41478	. . .	Servo loop with combination of analog and digital sensor
G05B 2219/41479	. . .	Servo loop with position loop
G05B 2219/41481	. . .	Divide command, block in subcommands, subblocks
G05B 2219/42	. .	Servomotor, servo controller kind till VSS
G05B 2219/42001	. . .	Statistical process control spc
G05B 2219/42002	. . .	Proportional
G05B 2219/42003	. . .	Three point, hysteresis comparator, controller
G05B 2219/42004	. . .	PD proportional derivative
G05B 2219/42005	. . .	Disturbance decoupling, rejection, suppression
G05B 2219/42006	. . .	Digital event dynamic system control
G05B 2219/42007	. . .	Nonlinear PD
G05B 2219/42008	. . .	P regulator for position loop
G05B 2219/42009	. . .	I regulator for speed loop
G05B 2219/42011	. . .	PI regulator for speed loop

G05B 2219/42012	.	.	.	H-infinite controller
G05B 2219/42013	.	.	.	Two pd controllers, one for coarse, one for fine motion
G05B 2219/42014	.	.	.	Pseudo derivative control with feedforward of gain
G05B 2219/42015	.	.	.	P integrator, look at past periodic errors, fading memory, repetitive controller
G05B 2219/42016	.	.	.	Dynamic impedance control, load does not influence speed, force, position
G05B 2219/42017	.	.	.	Mimo controller with many inputs and outputs
G05B 2219/42018	.	.	.	Pid learning controller, gains adapted as function of previous error
G05B 2219/42019	.	.	.	Pi for position controller
G05B 2219/42021	.	.	.	Pi for current loop
G05B 2219/42022	.	.	.	Three point, hysteresis controller with variable hysteresis as function of error
G05B 2219/42023	.	.	.	Non linear pi
G05B 2219/42024	.	.	.	Stage controller, zpec and fuzzy smc and compensation controller
G05B 2219/42025	.	.	.	Pidaf, pid with acceleration and friction compensation
G05B 2219/42026	.	.	.	Pi position controller and fuzzy logic speed controller
G05B 2219/42027	.	.	.	Flsps frequency locked steeping position control servo
G05B 2219/42028	.	.	.	Five point, hysteresis controller
G05B 2219/42029	.	.	.	Crone controller, fractional or fractal or non integer order robust controller
G05B 2219/42031	.	.	.	All denominator model, the model form is expanded in denominator taylor series
G05B 2219/42032	.	.	.	Differential feedback pd
G05B 2219/42033	.	.	.	Kind of servo controller
G05B 2219/42034	.	.	.	Pi regulator
G05B 2219/42035	.	.	.	I regulator
G05B 2219/42036	.	.	.	Adaptive control, adaptive nonlinear control
G05B 2219/42037	.	.	.	Adaptive pi
G05B 2219/42038	.	.	.	Real time adaptive control
G05B 2219/42039	.	.	.	Select servo parameter set from table for fixed linear working points
G05B 2219/42041	.	.	.	Adaptive pd
G05B 2219/42042	.	.	.	Adaptive robust controller
G05B 2219/42043	.	.	.	Adapt regulator as function of its output
G05B 2219/42044	.	.	.	Adapt model as function of difference between real and calculated position
G05B 2219/42045	.	.	.	Ann, error to pd, output pd to plant and also sets weights in ann
G05B 2219/42046	.	.	.	Fuzzy pd controller, with position and velocity inputs
G05B 2219/42047	.	.	.	Pid like fuzzy controller with position and velocity inputs
G05B 2219/42048	.	.	.	Fuzzy pi control
G05B 2219/42049	.	.	.	Fuzzy p
G05B 2219/42051	.	.	.	Fuzzy position controller
G05B 2219/42052	.	.	.	Fuzzy pi and d control
G05B 2219/42053	.	.	.	Dynamic fuzzy position controller
G05B 2219/42054	.	.	.	Loop, p control for position loop
G05B 2219/42055	.	.	.	Pi control for speed

G05B 2219/42056	. . .	Pi current controller
G05B 2219/42057	. . .	Predictive fuzzy controller
G05B 2219/42058	. . .	General predictive controller GPC
G05B 2219/42059	. . .	Delta gpc, using derivative in time, predict over finite horizon
G05B 2219/42061	. . .	Stochastic predictive controller spc
G05B 2219/42062	. . .	Position and speed and current
G05B 2219/42063	. . .	Position and speed and current and force, moment, torque
G05B 2219/42064	. . .	Position, speed and acceleration
G05B 2219/42065	. . .	Feedforward combined with pid feedback
G05B 2219/42066	. . .	Position and speed and acceleration and current feedback
G05B 2219/42067	. . .	Position and current
G05B 2219/42068	. . .	Quasi smc, smc combined with other regulators
G05B 2219/42069	. . .	Observer combined with pd and zero phase error tracking ffw controller
G05B 2219/42071	. . .	Two clocks for each of the two loops
G05B 2219/42072	. . .	Position feedback and speed feedforward, speed from data of tape
G05B 2219/42073	. . .	Position and speed feedback, speed derived from position reference
G05B 2219/42074	. . .	Position feedback and speed feedback, speed measured with tacho
G05B 2219/42075	. . .	Two position loops
G05B 2219/42076	. . .	Hybrid, digital control sets reference, coefficients for quick analog, pid, control
G05B 2219/42077	. . .	Position, speed or current, combined with vibration feedback
G05B 2219/42078	. . .	Observer combined with pd
G05B 2219/42079	. . .	P position loop, fuzzy speed loop
G05B 2219/42081	. . .	Fuzzy position controller and smc for motor voltage control
G05B 2219/42082	. . .	Force control in one axis, velocity control in other axis
G05B 2219/42083	. . .	Position, speed and force feedback
G05B 2219/42084	. . .	Hybrid, analog loop, reference compensated by digital loop
G05B 2219/42085	. . .	Error between reference model and controller compensated with fuzzy controller
G05B 2219/42086	. . .	Position, speed and deflection feedback
G05B 2219/42087	. . .	Speed and force loop
G05B 2219/42088	. . .	I parallel to non linear controller
G05B 2219/42089	. . .	Quick but coarse loop and slow but fine loop, dexterity
G05B 2219/42091	. . .	Loop combinations, add a second loop, cascade control
G05B 2219/42092	. . .	Position and force control loop together
G05B 2219/42093	. . .	Position and current, torque control loop
G05B 2219/42094	. . .	Speed then pressure or force loop
G05B 2219/42095	. . .	First closed loop, then open loop
G05B 2219/42096	. . .	Add, subtract i part of speed feedback as function of sign speed error
G05B 2219/42097	. . .	Dual mode servo, slow and precise, quick and coarse movement
G05B 2219/42098	. . .	First open, then closed loop to correct setpoint of open loop

G05B 2219/42099	. . .	Slow coarse loop followed by fine quick loop
G05B 2219/42101	. . .	Coarse position with microprocessor, fine with hardware centering, tracking
G05B 2219/42102	. . .	Coarse 8-bit positioning in closed loop, fine 10-bit in open loop
G05B 2219/42103	. . .	Switch from pi, if large error to disturbance mode control if small error
G05B 2219/42104	. . .	Loop switch, speed loop then position loop, mode switch
G05B 2219/42105	. . .	Switch from pid to bang-bang to energy dissipation as function of speed, error
G05B 2219/42106	. . .	Speed regulation starts only in braking range, less processor time needed
G05B 2219/42107	. . .	Always position loop, first open loop for speed, then also closed loop speed
G05B 2219/42108	. . .	Open loop for positioning, closed loop for calibration
G05B 2219/42109	. . .	Coarse is speed loop, fine is position loop
G05B 2219/42111	. . .	Change from pd, if small error, to bangbang if large error
G05B 2219/42112	. . .	Switch between motion and stall mode, if speed is below certain value
G05B 2219/42113	. . .	Position closed loop or open loop pressure control
G05B 2219/42114	. . .	Loop mode, dual mode incremental coarse, analog fine
G05B 2219/42115	. . .	Switch from continuous drive to pwm, near stop or out of acceleration period
G05B 2219/42116	. . .	Switch from pid to pd or pd to pid
G05B 2219/42117	. . .	Speed mode then stepping mode
G05B 2219/42118	. . .	Breaking of control loop, closing open control loop
G05B 2219/42119	. . .	Switch between motion and stall mode if actuator voltage current below limit
G05B 2219/42121	. . .	Switch from bang-bang control to dead beat, finite time settling control
G05B 2219/42122	. . .	First open loop, then closed loop
G05B 2219/42123	. . .	Position loop then force, current loop
G05B 2219/42124	. . .	Change over between two controllers, transfer error signal
G05B 2219/42125	. . .	Switch from pi to p or to pd-controller
G05B 2219/42126	. . .	Bumpless, smooth transfer between two control modes
G05B 2219/42127	. . .	Timing, switch over on detection of marker on spindle
G05B 2219/42128	. . .	Servo characteristics, drive parameters, during test move
G05B 2219/42129	. . .	Teach, learn position table, model, for each reference a motor control output
G05B 2219/42131	. . .	Speed model created by entering estimated speed at references
G05B 2219/42132	. . .	Correct, modify position table, model if detected error too large
G05B 2219/42133	. . .	Position references as function of time, correlated speed, acceleration in memory, signature
G05B 2219/42134	. . .	Fuzzy logic tuning of controller as function of error
G05B 2219/42135	. . .	Fuzzy model reference learning controller, synthesis, tune rule base automatically
G05B 2219/42136	. . .	Fuzzy feedback adapts parameters model
G05B 2219/42137	. . .	Automatic tune fuzzy controller
G05B 2219/42138	. . .	Network tunes controller
G05B 2219/42139	. . .	Tune fuzzy controller by three attributes: rise time, overshoot, settling time
G05B 2219/42141	. . .	Filter error learning

G05B 2219/42142	. . .	Fuzzy control learning of starting friction coefficient
G05B 2219/42143	. . .	offline optimization of fuzzy controller
G05B 2219/42144	. . .	Online tuning of fuzzy controller by ann
G05B 2219/42145	. . .	Coarse tune with genetic algorithm, fine with gradient descent, hill climbing
G05B 2219/42146	. . .	In each position, upper, lower drive current needed to move more, less, store mean
G05B 2219/42147	. . .	Tune with genetic algorithm
G05B 2219/42148	. . .	Position references as function of time, correlated noise, temperature in memory
G05B 2219/42149	. . .	During learning relation between control and controlled signal, open loop
G05B 2219/42151	. . .	Learn dynamics of servomotor system by ann
G05B 2219/42152	. . .	Learn, self, auto tuning, calibrating, environment adaptation, repetition
G05B 2219/42153	. . .	Inverse dynamics model idm, computed torque method
G05B 2219/42154	. . .	Model itself controlled by position and speed loop
G05B 2219/42155	. . .	Model
G05B 2219/42156	. . .	Forward dynamics model fdm
G05B 2219/42157	. . .	Reference model uses only output and input measurements
G05B 2219/42158	. . .	Fuzzy model of cutting process of milling machine
G05B 2219/42159	. . .	ARMA, AR autoregressive for poles, MA moving average model for zeros , in combination
G05B 2219/42161	. . .	One model for load, one model for motor inertia
G05B 2219/42162	. . .	Model reference adaptive control MRAC, correction fictive-real error, position
G05B 2219/42163	. . .	Simulator
G05B 2219/42164	. . .	Compensation of integration time of model
G05B 2219/42165	. . .	Compensation of gain of speed control circuit for model
G05B 2219/42166	. . .	Criterion is minimum jerk
G05B 2219/42167	. . .	Minimum torque change
G05B 2219/42168	. . .	Measuring of needed force for servo
G05B 2219/42169	. . .	Decoder
G05B 2219/42171	. . .	Velocity profile, variable gain, multiplication factors, rom ram
G05B 2219/42172	. . .	Special code
G05B 2219/42173	. . .	Acceleration deceleration
G05B 2219/42174	. . .	Memory with position profile and force limits
G05B 2219/42175	. . .	Velocity, speed points, profile and corresponding acceleration, delta v
G05B 2219/42176	. . .	Motion profile
G05B 2219/42177	. . .	Configuration memory for step motor
G05B 2219/42178	. . .	Reduce cable connection by pre-memorized positions
G05B 2219/42179	. . .	Normalize velocity profile, calculate real velocity from additional parameters
G05B 2219/42181	. . .	Rom contains sin and cos table to drive step motor
G05B 2219/42182	. . .	Memory is Rom for servo control
G05B 2219/42183	. . .	Memory is Ram

G05B 2219/42184	.	.	.	Master slave with feedforward for compensation of contour error
G05B 2219/42185	.	.	.	Master slave with contour controller
G05B 2219/42186	.	.	.	Master slave, motion proportional to axis
G05B 2219/42187	.	.	.	Position mirror, axis, display, back of seat as function of position of seat, other axis
G05B 2219/42188	.	.	.	Slave controlled as function of reference and actual position and derived speed of master
G05B 2219/42189	.	.	.	Motion look up table as function of cam angle
G05B 2219/42191	.	.	.	Adjust proportionality factor to optimize slave axis movement
G05B 2219/42192	.	.	.	Each axis drive has own queue of commands, executed in synchronism
G05B 2219/42193	.	.	.	Select between limit switches as function of current position and destination
G05B 2219/42194	.	.	.	Derive position from command speed, integrate speed
G05B 2219/42195	.	.	.	Position a stop, move workpiece against stop to cut stock, bar
G05B 2219/42196	.	.	.	Follow dynamically contour warped surface with tool
G05B 2219/42197	.	.	.	Brake as function of machining load, to keep total load on tool constant, avoid oscillation
G05B 2219/42198	.	.	.	Step motor driven by step size and step duration data
G05B 2219/42199	.	.	.	Fine position with gauge, coarse with limit switch, transducer
G05B 2219/42201	.	.	.	Deriving speed from commanded position
G05B 2219/42202	.	.	.	Square of distance
G05B 2219/42203	.	.	.	Using a counter and a limit switch
G05B 2219/42204	.	.	.	Absolute positions
G05B 2219/42205	.	.	.	With potentiometer
G05B 2219/42206	.	.	.	Block, stop pulses in one axis, not in other axis
G05B 2219/42207	.	.	.	Generate points between start and end position, linear interpolation
G05B 2219/42208	.	.	.	Set position of proximity switch
G05B 2219/42209	.	.	.	Two slides, fine and quick, coarse and slow, piggyback, multirate positioner
G05B 2219/42211	.	.	.	Command position by time value, proportional to total displacement
G05B 2219/42212	.	.	.	Rotation over, selection of smallest, shortest angle, distance
G05B 2219/42213	.	.	.	Position overshoot, axis still moves after stop
G05B 2219/42214	.	.	.	Near desired position, control actuator by pulse in each clock, otherwise continuously
G05B 2219/42215	.	.	.	Stop machine in a predetermined position
G05B 2219/42216	.	.	.	Changing position range, stroke, between closed and fully open
G05B 2219/42217	.	.	.	Time optimal position control
G05B 2219/42218	.	.	.	Coarse and fine position control combined, each by ann
G05B 2219/42219	.	.	.	Slow positioning with low pass, concurrent quick with high pass part of command
G05B 2219/42221	.	.	.	Control position by equilibrium between spring and actuator force
G05B 2219/42222	.	.	.	Compare reflected image from object with reference image, adjust object
G05B 2219/42223	.	.	.	Number and frequency of pwm signals define mean position in time



G05B 2219/42224	. . .	Process received reference to adapt it to range of servo
G05B 2219/42225	. . .	Coarse and fine position control combined, added, superposed
G05B 2219/42226	. . .	If deviation, return to desired position after a delay if within position range
G05B 2219/42227	. . .	Using incremental control actuator
G05B 2219/42228	. . .	Stop motor where torque will be maximum
G05B 2219/42229	. . .	Shut off control, system, power on detection of zero or neutral position
G05B 2219/42231	. . .	Detent, stop lock, current through motor in stop, locked, hold, blocked position
G05B 2219/42232	. . .	Select, switch between long, extended and short range to position
G05B 2219/42233	. . .	Pwm signal to low pass filter, compared to feedback position, if equal stop motor
G05B 2219/42234	. . .	Regression ann to map position error to pulse width
G05B 2219/42235	. . .	Adaptive pulsing, augment time duration until movement detected
G05B 2219/42236	. . .	Use of a certain number of ac periods
G05B 2219/42237	. . .	Pwm pulse width modulation, pulse to position modulation ppm
G05B 2219/42238	. . .	Control motor position with direction signal and pwm signal for position
G05B 2219/42239	. . .	Adaptive pulsing, take into account next cycle, command
G05B 2219/42241	. . .	Select minimum value of two reference values
G05B 2219/42242	. . .	Reference generator for position
G05B 2219/42243	. . .	Enter velocity in reference generator, delivers position signals
G05B 2219/42244	. . .	Enter acceleration, jerk, generator outputs acceleration, speed, position by integration
G05B 2219/42245	. . .	Reference generates upper and lower range value at both sides of reference
G05B 2219/42246	. . .	Add compensation to reference value
G05B 2219/42247	. . .	Remote reference transmitted to servo
G05B 2219/42248	. . .	Command reference limited, clipped, only between upper and lower values
G05B 2219/42249	. . .	Relative positioning
G05B 2219/42251	. . .	Control position of beam in coordination with xy slide
G05B 2219/42252	. . .	Position beam to keep centerline
G05B 2219/42253	. . .	Double resolution for one pulse of computer
G05B 2219/42254	. . .	Resolution one axis different from resolution other axis
G05B 2219/42255	. . .	Acceleration, deceleration time is a multiple of sampling time
G05B 2219/42256	. . .	Sampling the signal
G05B 2219/42257	. . .	Sampling time in fixed relation to timer interrupt
G05B 2219/42258	. . .	Two sampling frequencies, for online measurements, for offline calculations
G05B 2219/42259	. . .	Variable sampling rate as function of thermal displacement
G05B 2219/42261	. . .	Two sampling frequencies, one for motion, one for stillstand
G05B 2219/42262	. . .	Variable sampling rate as function of position error
G05B 2219/42263	. . .	Different sample rates, multiple sample rates for the different loops
G05B 2219/42264	. . .	Slow down sampling if power down is detected
G05B 2219/42265	. . .	Sampling rate for sending reference values equals interpolation rate

G05B 2219/42266	.	.	.	Variable sampling rate, slow at low velocity
G05B 2219/42267	.	.	.	Stability analysis
G05B 2219/42268	.	.	.	Safety, excess in error
G05B 2219/42269	.	.	.	Inject, superpose test signal on reference, monitor functionality servo
G05B 2219/42271	.	.	.	Monitor parameters, conditions servo for maintenance, lubrication, repair purposes
G05B 2219/42272	.	.	.	Total movement is divided in several zones with different protection parameters
G05B 2219/42273	.	.	.	On restart, power up, overload replace reference with feedback signal, free rotate
G05B 2219/42274	.	.	.	On power failure keep last servoposition by cutting off air supply
G05B 2219/42275	.	.	.	Alarm if working cycle fraction with values exceeding nominal exceeds threshold
G05B 2219/42276	.	.	.	Action, on power failure, close pilot valve entirely by return spring
G05B 2219/42277	.	.	.	If no position command in a period, servo to rest position, shut off power
G05B 2219/42278	.	.	.	If direction bad, change direction sign or phase sequence automatically
G05B 2219/42279	.	.	.	Allow temporary motor overload if temperature still under maximum, heat inertia
G05B 2219/42281	.	.	.	If estimated temperature rise of motor is too high, inhibit motor
G05B 2219/42282	.	.	.	If displacement rate of actuator exceeds limit, lower it
G05B 2219/42283	.	.	.	Motor only actuated if hardware and software permission and control signal together
G05B 2219/42284	.	.	.	Stop and brake motor
G05B 2219/42285	.	.	.	Stop axis contour controlled
G05B 2219/42286	.	.	.	Speed, ramp controlled slow down of motor
G05B 2219/42287	.	.	.	On feedback failure, use profile stored in memory during learning
G05B 2219/42288	.	.	.	Limit, stop drive current if axis obstructed, blocked, force against stop
G05B 2219/42289	.	.	.	Avoid overload servo motor, actuator limit servo torque
G05B 2219/42291	.	.	.	Regenerate faulty feedback by last measurement after detection excess error
G05B 2219/42292	.	.	.	If speed detection fails, regenerate speed from position signal
G05B 2219/42293	.	.	.	Regenerate faulty feedback by using previous value, substitute
G05B 2219/42294	.	.	.	Software monitoring of time delay of feedback pulses, feedback failure
G05B 2219/42295	.	.	.	Detect augmenting torque of drive motor
G05B 2219/42296	.	.	.	Detect diminishing torque of drive motor, below low limit
G05B 2219/42297	.	.	.	Detect phase lag of driving motor
G05B 2219/42298	.	.	.	Measure backlash, time difference between point A to point B and from B to A, if too large
G05B 2219/42299	.	.	.	Measure current during first acceleration command
G05B 2219/42301	.	.	.	Detect correct connection of servomotor to powersupply
G05B 2219/42302	.	.	.	Detect insufficient acceleration, diminishing speed
G05B 2219/42303	.	.	.	Detect no speeding up of motor
G05B 2219/42304	.	.	.	Load, torque threshold as function of speed
G05B 2219/42305	.	.	.	Detect loss of pulse step motor

G05B 2219/42306	.	.	.	Excess in error, compare reference with feedback
G05B 2219/42307	.	.	.	Compare actual feedback with predicted, simulated value to detect run away
G05B 2219/42308	.	.	.	Watchdog or integrator to detect no change or excess in feedback
G05B 2219/42309	.	.	.	Excess in speed
G05B 2219/42311	.	.	.	Store working torque profiles as function of time, position, compare with real torque
G05B 2219/42312	.	.	.	Compare feedback with upper and lower limit, store result as 0-1 if in tolerance
G05B 2219/42313	.	.	.	Excess in error for speed and different sign of position and speed feedback
G05B 2219/42314	.	.	.	Warning signals are send when excess in error for speed, acceleration, amplitude
G05B 2219/42315	.	.	.	Two, double counter to check measurement
G05B 2219/42316	.	.	.	Additional hardware to detect which part of feedback is defect, failed
G05B 2219/42317	.	.	.	Redundant, two actuators
G05B 2219/42318	.	.	.	Using two, more, redundant measurements or scales to detect bad function
G05B 2219/42319	.	.	.	What kind of actuator failure
G05B 2219/42321	.	.	.	Wrong direction or sign of measured value, eventually stop
G05B 2219/42322	.	.	.	Emit dummy pulses, detect loss of pulses, feedback failure, wire brake, short
G05B 2219/42323	.	.	.	Detect wire break, short circuit of feedback
G05B 2219/42324	.	.	.	Axis breaking, between motor and slide, table
G05B 2219/42325	.	.	.	Stalling of drive motor, overload
G05B 2219/42326	.	.	.	Protection servo for saturation of amplifier
G05B 2219/42327	.	.	.	Detect ballscrew wear
G05B 2219/42328	.	.	.	Detect bearing, clamp wear
G05B 2219/42329	.	.	.	Defective measurement, sensor failure
G05B 2219/42331	.	.	.	Bad parameter configuration for spindle, gear ratio, encoder resolution
G05B 2219/42332	.	.	.	Detect failure of servo controller
G05B 2219/42333	.	.	.	Synchronization by opposite correction for both axis
G05B 2219/42334	.	.	.	Synchronous tracking servo for biaxial positioning tables, contouring
G05B 2219/42335	.	.	.	If one slave axis out of synchronisation, synchronise all other axes to that one
G05B 2219/42336	.	.	.	To synchronize axis, adapt gain of each axis as function of max, min, average gain
G05B 2219/42337	.	.	.	Tracking control
G05B 2219/42338	.	.	.	Position tracking control
G05B 2219/42339	.	.	.	Speed tracking control
G05B 2219/42341	.	.	.	Force tracking control
G05B 2219/42342	.	.	.	Path, trajectory tracking control
G05B 2219/42343	.	.	.	Optimum, adaptive sliding mode controller
G05B 2219/42344	.	.	.	Chattering alleviation control, chattering about switching surface
G05B 2219/42345	.	.	.	VSTC variable structure tracking control
G05B 2219/42346	.	.	.	Fuzzy sliding mode control fsmc
G05B 2219/42347	.	.	.	Switch to a saturation control signal if deviation from switch line is too large

G05B 2219/42348	. . .	Slimsoc sliding mode self organizing controller
G05B 2219/42349	. . .	Sliding mode control with perturbation estimation smcpe
G05B 2219/42351	. . .	PIVSC proportional integral compensated vsc
G05B 2219/42352	. . .	Sliding mode controller SMC, select other gain
G05B 2219/42353	. . .	Variable structure system, control VSS VSC
G05B 2219/43	. .	Speed, acceleration, deceleration control ADC
G05B 2219/43001	. . .	Speed, feed, infeed, acceleration, stopping problems
G05B 2219/43002	. . .	Acceleration, deceleration for forward, backward reciprocating movement
G05B 2219/43003	. . .	Acceleration deceleration in presence of backlash, dynamic backlash
G05B 2219/43004	. . .	Decelerate to follow desired velocity
G05B 2219/43005	. . .	Corner distance variables to keep path when programmed speed changes
G05B 2219/43006	. . .	Acceleration, deceleration control
G05B 2219/43007	. . .	Acceleration from rest
G05B 2219/43008	. . .	Deceleration and stopping
G05B 2219/43009	. . .	Acceleration deceleration for each block of data, segment
G05B 2219/43011	. . .	Shorter time by adjusting corner speed, avoid zero speed when engage corner
G05B 2219/43012	. . .	Profile is defined by series of bits, for each actuator, sensor
G05B 2219/43013	. . .	Ramp signal from division of sum of registers
G05B 2219/43014	. . .	Calculate inertia ratio from full acceleration and full deceleration trial
G05B 2219/43015	. . .	Calculate square root x
G05B 2219/43016	. . .	Acceleration, deceleration as function of feed rate override
G05B 2219/43017	. . .	Acceleration is larger than deceleration to compensate for friction
G05B 2219/43018	. . .	Compensation, correction of acceleration, deceleration time
G05B 2219/43019	. . .	Compensate acceleration for sudden change in load, shockless
G05B 2219/43021	. . .	At several positions detect acceleration error, compensate for it
G05B 2219/43022	. . .	Compensate for friction as function of position
G05B 2219/43023	. . .	Switch from acceleration to deceleration if mid stroke speed not reached
G05B 2219/43024	. . .	Parabolic velocity profile, linear acceleration, keep energy dissipation minimal
G05B 2219/43025	. . .	Acceleration, deceleration is polynomial, derivative is zero on stop position
G05B 2219/43026	. . .	Predict deceleration start from measured characteristics and actual performance
G05B 2219/43027	. . .	Parabolic acceleration, deceleration trajectory at start, stop
G05B 2219/43028	. . .	Switching points for trapezoidal form are stored in memory
G05B 2219/43029	. . .	Acceleration larger than deceleration for safe stopping at slow speed
G05B 2219/43031	. . .	Feed speed reduction dependent on tool surface
G05B 2219/43032	. . .	Non symmetric acceleration profile
G05B 2219/43033	. . .	Sinusoidal acceleration profile
G05B 2219/43034	. . .	Form of profile, ramp, trapezoid, S-curve, exponential
G05B 2219/43035	. . .	Vertical start and stop phase
G05B 2219/43036	. . .	Velocity profile with given starting and stopping speed vector

G05B 2219/43037	.	.	.	Position, speed as function of position is trapezoid
G05B 2219/43038	.	.	.	Parabolic acceleration, constant speed, parabolic deceleration as function of position
G05B 2219/43039	.	.	.	Time, exponential acceleration, constant speed, exponential deceleration as function of time
G05B 2219/43041	.	.	.	Prediction, look ahead deceleration control, calculate start deceleration
G05B 2219/43042	.	.	.	Convolution of speed curve with torque curve
G05B 2219/43043	.	.	.	Normal and maximum deceleration mode, switch as function of position deviation, error
G05B 2219/43044	.	.	.	Drive and brake alternative to decelerate and stop
G05B 2219/43045	.	.	.	Max torque, acceleration, then variable, then reverse, variable then max deceleration
G05B 2219/43046	.	.	.	Determine time constant from command speed and needed max acceleration torque
G05B 2219/43047	.	.	.	If speed below reference, small acceleration, if above, large deceleration
G05B 2219/43048	.	.	.	Step change in reference, soft start , smoothing reference
G05B 2219/43049	.	.	.	Digital convolution for velocity profile, also successive convolution
G05B 2219/43051	.	.	.	Translate generic motion description into acceleration profiles
G05B 2219/43052	.	.	.	Set for each block time constant and speed target
G05B 2219/43053	.	.	.	Slow acceleration, rapid deceleration
G05B 2219/43054	.	.	.	Take up gear backlash during deceleration
G05B 2219/43055	.	.	.	Same acceleration deceleration pattern for position and velocity loop
G05B 2219/43056	.	.	.	Asynchronous acceleration between slow, fast axes, rotational, linear axes
G05B 2219/43057	.	.	.	Adjust acceleration, speed until maximum allowable moment for axis
G05B 2219/43058	.	.	.	Limitation of acceleration, permissible, tolerable acceleration
G05B 2219/43059	.	.	.	Accelerate, decelerate all axis as function of max, min, average speed axis
G05B 2219/43061	.	.	.	Maximum acceleration deceleration lookup table as function of distance
G05B 2219/43062	.	.	.	Maximum acceleration, limit
G05B 2219/43063	.	.	.	Acceleration deceleration as function of maximum allowable speed
G05B 2219/43064	.	.	.	Brake, decelerate at least one axis at maximum
G05B 2219/43065	.	.	.	Limitation of jerk
G05B 2219/43066	.	.	.	Max centrifugal acceleration, especially for cmm
G05B 2219/43067	.	.	.	Reach maximum speed at zero acceleration
G05B 2219/43068	.	.	.	Adapt acceleration as function of load, developed heat in motor
G05B 2219/43069	.	.	.	Measure acceleration, derive limit torque, adapt acceleration
G05B 2219/43071	.	.	.	Open closing acceleration deceleration control
G05B 2219/43072	.	.	.	Position controlled opening profile
G05B 2219/43073	.	.	.	Time controlled opening profile
G05B 2219/43074	.	.	.	Control speed, acceleration so as to follow desired speed profile
G05B 2219/43075	.	.	.	Two modes, one normal and one for obstruction by objects
G05B 2219/43076	.	.	.	Switch from acceleration to constant speed as function of detected speed limit

G05B 2219/43077	. . .	Limit switch starts braking, stop, no braking, low torque movement until end
G05B 2219/43078	. . .	Near end position limit switch, brake by reversing, then slow until end limit
G05B 2219/43079	. . .	Acceleration, deceleration controlled by switches along path
G05B 2219/43081	. . .	Set parameters of profile generator, creep distance and speed, flight time
G05B 2219/43082	. . .	Near end position limit switch, lower speed and brake
G05B 2219/43083	. . .	Structure, step motor
G05B 2219/43084	. . .	Acceleration deceleration circuit implemented in software, algorithm
G05B 2219/43085	. . .	Acceleration-deceleration circuit before interpolator
G05B 2219/43086	. . .	Acceleration-deceleration circuit after interpolator
G05B 2219/43087	. . .	Stop valves to stop fluid flow of hydraulic drive cylinder
G05B 2219/43088	. . .	Select out of plurality of acceleration profiles
G05B 2219/43089	. . .	Rom, ram with speed and acceleration
G05B 2219/43091	. . .	Ram with optimum motion curve
G05B 2219/43092	. . .	Torque curve, wave stored in rom, ram
G05B 2219/43093	. . .	Speed pattern, table together with timing data in ram
G05B 2219/43094	. . .	Acceleration and deceleration together with their respective time
G05B 2219/43095	. . .	Maximum speed and acceleration deceleration time constant as function of position
G05B 2219/43096	. . .	Position, trajectory and speed stored in ram
G05B 2219/43097	. . .	Table, rom, ram speed table
G05B 2219/43098	. . .	Change ADC time constant during start and end of interpolation
G05B 2219/43099	. . .	Select acceleration deceleration time constants as function of weight, load , position
G05B 2219/43101	. . .	Change time constants acceleration, deceleration as function of feed rate override
G05B 2219/43102	. . .	Time constant acceleration, deceleration as function of machining conditions
G05B 2219/43103	. . .	Switch adc time constants as function of type of axis, spindle feed or position axis
G05B 2219/43104	. . .	Minimize time constant based on operation program
G05B 2219/43105	. . .	ADC time constants as function of type of axis rotational or linear
G05B 2219/43106	. . .	Time constant acceleration, deceleration as function of temperature of motor
G05B 2219/43107	. . .	Correction acceleration and deceleration as function of speed, time constants in rom
G05B 2219/43108	. . .	Delay stop command as function of error between reference and multiple of increments
G05B 2219/43109	. . .	Adaptive stopping with correction for both directions
G05B 2219/43111	. . .	Measure time needed from first to second speed, to adapt position command
G05B 2219/43112	. . .	Using feedforward prediction of position
G05B 2219/43113	. . .	Give stop order a certain number of motor rotations before end stop
G05B 2219/43114	. . .	Detect position, speed or time of object between begin and end, adapt motion
G05B 2219/43115	. . .	Adaptive stopping
G05B 2219/43116	. . .	Calculate overshoot from supply voltage change, adapt motion



G05B 2219/43117	.	.	.	Torque compensation as function of position reference, feedback of speed and position
G05B 2219/43118	.	.	.	Adjust position reference as function of position reference, feedback of speed and position
G05B 2219/43119	.	.	.	Adapt robot motion to machine speed as function of error from programmed speed
G05B 2219/43121	.	.	.	Axis speed as function of probing signal during probing of workpiece
G05B 2219/43122	.	.	.	Adapt speed, feed as function of duration of transmission of instruction
G05B 2219/43123	.	.	.	Speed of cutter as function of position of feeler, probe
G05B 2219/43124	.	.	.	Adapt speed as function of material, thickness, depth, volume, width, uniform surface quality
G05B 2219/43125	.	.	.	Speed as function of size of chuck, diameter tool
G05B 2219/43126	.	.	.	Pivoting speed of workpiece as function of inverse of work, machining time needed
G05B 2219/43127	.	.	.	As a function of, select reference velocity as function of gear ratio
G05B 2219/43128	.	.	.	Feed as function of number of press operations
G05B 2219/43129	.	.	.	Speed as function of curvature, in curves, corners smaller than in straight line
G05B 2219/43131	.	.	.	Adapt speed as function of lag, follow up error
G05B 2219/43132	.	.	.	Rotation speed as function of minimum wave energy, toolwear, first learn for different speeds
G05B 2219/43133	.	.	.	Delay movement start as function of lag, follow up error
G05B 2219/43134	.	.	.	Feed or speed as function of magnetic characteristic, code, form of tool
G05B 2219/43135	.	.	.	Reduce path speed near centre of axis
G05B 2219/43136	.	.	.	Lower speed of indexing motor if door to turret lathe is open
G05B 2219/43137	.	.	.	Constant path speed for combined rotational and linear movement
G05B 2219/43138	.	.	.	Set speed by controlling position of pulley of variable transmission
G05B 2219/43139	.	.	.	VCO variable frequency oscillator or two oscillators with different frequency
G05B 2219/43141	.	.	.	Surface, path, tangential speed
G05B 2219/43142	.	.	.	Control relative speed between two spindles
G05B 2219/43143	.	.	.	ADC ramp and velocities are set by potentiometers which control digital valve
G05B 2219/43144	.	.	.	Accelerate one slide and decelerate other slide to keep speed constant
G05B 2219/43145	.	.	.	Machine first with low spindle speed, then with high speed, avoid chatter
G05B 2219/43146	.	.	.	Control of speed, velocity of movement of tool as function of power of tool
G05B 2219/43147	.	.	.	Control power of tool as function of speed, velocity of movement
G05B 2219/43148	.	.	.	Rapid return, retract stroke
G05B 2219/43149	.	.	.	Rapid approach, then slow, then pressure for clamping, bonding
G05B 2219/43151	.	.	.	Rapid feed in, slow workspeed during entering material, then high work speed
G05B 2219/43152	.	.	.	Feed in, transfer line, rapid traverse to work, grip speed
G05B 2219/43153	.	.	.	Control depth of feed in by timer
G05B 2219/43154	.	.	.	Quick feed in to workpiece without gauging, then normal feed with gauging
G05B 2219/43155	.	.	.	Rapid speed for approach then slow speed for working
G05B 2219/43156	.	.	.	Feed rate

G05B 2219/43157	.	.	.	Feed rate
G05B 2219/43158	.	.	.	Feedrate override
G05B 2219/43159	.	.	.	Feedrate override only for x y, not for z or only for z and not for x y
G05B 2219/43161	.	.	.	Second, independent feedrate override
G05B 2219/43162	.	.	.	Motion control, movement speed combined with position
G05B 2219/43163	.	.	.	Based on unit motions, primitive b-spline motions, time shifted and weighted
G05B 2219/43164	.	.	.	Independent, uncoordinated motion control of several motors to initialise
G05B 2219/43165	.	.	.	Superposition of special effects motion on normal motion
G05B 2219/43166	.	.	.	Simulation of mechanical gear
G05B 2219/43167	.	.	.	Distributed motion control
G05B 2219/43168	.	.	.	Motion profile planning for point to point control
G05B 2219/43169	.	.	.	Motor drives a mechanical cam
G05B 2219/43171	.	.	.	Correction servo and constant velocity motor as input to differential, sum motion
G05B 2219/43172	.	.	.	Change velocities on the fly during a motion
G05B 2219/43173	.	.	.	Synchronize motion with scenery, sound
G05B 2219/43174	.	.	.	Simulating cam motion mechanism
G05B 2219/43175	.	.	.	Motion in several blocks, for each part in open and part in closed loop
G05B 2219/43176	.	.	.	Scale velocity profile
G05B 2219/43177	.	.	.	Single cycle positioning, start, move, stop for single rotation
G05B 2219/43178	.	.	.	Filter resonance frequency from acceleration pattern, derive new speed pattern
G05B 2219/43179	.	.	.	Speed changes gradually from constant value to zero
G05B 2219/43181	.	.	.	Reaching reference position by spiraling speed reference
G05B 2219/43182	.	.	.	Speed control with feedback and as reference the programmed value
G05B 2219/43183	.	.	.	Speed control, input is the reference, but no feedback
G05B 2219/43184	.	.	.	From desired speed, derive delta positions during equal intervals
G05B 2219/43185	.	.	.	Speed invariant motions, path accuracy independent of speed
G05B 2219/43186	.	.	.	Pulses from handle, knob, hand wheel control speed
G05B 2219/43187	.	.	.	Vector speed, ratio between axis, without feedback
G05B 2219/43188	.	.	.	Vector speed with feedback
G05B 2219/43189	.	.	.	Sum of squares
G05B 2219/43191	.	.	.	Approximation
G05B 2219/43192	.	.	.	Brake while driving to obtain very low speed, step wise movement, then stop
G05B 2219/43193	.	.	.	Variable slope speed steps as function of position, pulse pump controller
G05B 2219/43194	.	.	.	Speed steps, switch over as function of position
G05B 2219/43195	.	.	.	Using a tri-phase motor and a step motor
G05B 2219/43196	.	.	.	Using two motors
G05B 2219/43197	.	.	.	Two axis at the same time
G05B 2219/43198	.	.	.	Coupling and step motor
G05B 2219/43199	.	.	.	Safety, limitation of feedrate
G05B 2219/43201	.	.	.	Limit speed to allowable speed for all axis

G05B 2219/43202	. . .	If collision danger, speed is low, slow motion
G05B 2219/43203	. . .	Limitation of speed, permissible, allowable, maximum speed
G05B 2219/43204	. . .	Different, dynamic current limits as function of speed
G05B 2219/43205	. . .	General tape speed controls speed of axis
G05B 2219/43206	. . .	Tape speed controls speed of axis
G05B 2219/45	. .	Nc applications
G05B 2219/45001	. . .	Antenna orientation
G05B 2219/45002	. . .	To application field of control
G05B 2219/45003	. . .	Harvester
G05B 2219/45004	. . .	Mining
G05B 2219/45005	. . .	Registration machine, chart recorder
G05B 2219/45006	. . .	Valves
G05B 2219/45007	. . .	Toy
G05B 2219/45008	. . .	Theatre
G05B 2219/45009	. . .	Glassforming
G05B 2219/45011	. . .	To be assigned
G05B 2219/45012	. . .	Excavator
G05B 2219/45013	. . .	Spraying, coating, painting
G05B 2219/45014	. . .	Elevator, lift
G05B 2219/45015	. . .	Roller blind, shutter
G05B 2219/45016	. . .	Radar
G05B 2219/45017	. . .	Agriculture machine, tractor
G05B 2219/45018	. . .	Car, auto, vehicle
G05B 2219/45019	. . .	Balancing wheels
G05B 2219/45021	. . .	Wheel mounting
G05B 2219/45022	. . .	Auto seat, dentist chair, roll wheel chair
G05B 2219/45023	. . .	Align head lamps of car
G05B 2219/45024	. . .	Simulation car ride
G05B 2219/45025	. . .	Position, mount glass window, sunroof in car-body
G05B 2219/45026	. . .	Circuit board, pcb
G05B 2219/45027	. . .	Masking, project image on wafer semiconductor, photo tracer
G05B 2219/45028	. . .	Lithography
G05B 2219/45029	. . .	Mount and solder parts on board
G05B 2219/45031	. . .	Manufacturing semiconductor wafers
G05B 2219/45032	. . .	Wafer manufacture; interlock, load-lock module
G05B 2219/45033	. . .	Wire bonding, wire wrap
G05B 2219/45034	. . .	Adjusting, trimming circuits on printed boards
G05B 2219/45035	. . .	Printed circuit boards, also holes to be drilled in a plate
G05B 2219/45036	. . .	Waterjet cutting
G05B 2219/45037	. . .	Veneer cutting

G05B 2219/45038	.	.	.	Cutting plotter
G05B 2219/45039	.	.	.	Slitter, scoring
G05B 2219/45041	.	.	.	Laser cutting
G05B 2219/45042	.	.	.	Hot wire cutting, use of polystyrene or similar material
G05B 2219/45043	.	.	.	EDM machine, wire cutting
G05B 2219/45044	.	.	.	Cutting
G05B 2219/45045	.	.	.	Maintenance, automatic storage and retrieval system
G05B 2219/45046	.	.	.	Crane
G05B 2219/45047	.	.	.	Sorting
G05B 2219/45048	.	.	.	Packaging
G05B 2219/45049	.	.	.	Forklift
G05B 2219/45051	.	.	.	Transfer line
G05B 2219/45052	.	.	.	Filling vehicle with material
G05B 2219/45053	.	.	.	Coil, bobbin handling
G05B 2219/45054	.	.	.	Handling, conveyor
G05B 2219/45055	.	.	.	Assembly
G05B 2219/45056	.	.	.	Handling cases, boxes
G05B 2219/45057	.	.	.	Storage handling for disks or material
G05B 2219/45058	.	.	.	Grinding, polishing robot
G05B 2219/45059	.	.	.	Drilling robot
G05B 2219/45061	.	.	.	Measuring robot
G05B 2219/45062	.	.	.	Surface finishing robot
G05B 2219/45063	.	.	.	Pick and place manipulator
G05B 2219/45064	.	.	.	Assembly robot
G05B 2219/45065	.	.	.	Sealing, painting robot
G05B 2219/45066	.	.	.	Inspection robot
G05B 2219/45067	.	.	.	Assembly
G05B 2219/45068	.	.	.	Cutting robot
G05B 2219/45069	.	.	.	Computer controlled automata, doll
G05B 2219/45071	.	.	.	Aircraft, airplane, ship cleaning manipulator, paint stripping
G05B 2219/45072	.	.	.	Sewer cleaning manipulator
G05B 2219/45073	.	.	.	Microrobot
G05B 2219/45074	.	.	.	Edge treating robot, machine
G05B 2219/45075	.	.	.	Sewer repair
G05B 2219/45076	.	.	.	Gas, fuel refilling
G05B 2219/45077	.	.	.	Sculpturing manipulator
G05B 2219/45078	.	.	.	Window cleaning, end effector contains detection and cleaning means
G05B 2219/45079	.	.	.	Stripping robot, strip pieces of garments from table
G05B 2219/45081	.	.	.	Tuning robot for amplifiers
G05B 2219/45082	.	.	.	Sanding robot, to clean surfaces

G05B 2219/45083	.	.	.	Manipulators, robot
G05B 2219/45084	.	.	.	Service robot
G05B 2219/45085	.	.	.	Space robot
G05B 2219/45086	.	.	.	Brick laying, masonry robot
G05B 2219/45087	.	.	.	Gymnast robot, acrobat
G05B 2219/45088	.	.	.	Riveting robot
G05B 2219/45089	.	.	.	Testing robot
G05B 2219/45091	.	.	.	Screwing robot, tighten or loose bolt
G05B 2219/45092	.	.	.	Analysing or chemical synthesis robot, moving samples from station to station
G05B 2219/45093	.	.	.	Tacker robot, to join panels with nails, staples
G05B 2219/45094	.	.	.	Milling robot
G05B 2219/45095	.	.	.	Office messenger
G05B 2219/45096	.	.	.	Polishing manipulator
G05B 2219/45097	.	.	.	Cable harnessing robot
G05B 2219/45098	.	.	.	Vacuum cleaning robot
G05B 2219/45099	.	.	.	Filament, tape winding robot
G05B 2219/45101	.	.	.	Hot line work robot, to handle high voltage lines
G05B 2219/45102	.	.	.	Concrete delivering manipulator with several links
G05B 2219/45103	.	.	.	Security, surveillance applications
G05B 2219/45104	.	.	.	Lasrobot, welding robot
G05B 2219/45105	.	.	.	Fruit picker, pruner, end effector is a platform for an operator
G05B 2219/45106	.	.	.	Used in agriculture, tree trimmer, pruner
G05B 2219/45107	.	.	.	Weed robot
G05B 2219/45108	.	.	.	Aid, robot for aid to, assist human disabled
G05B 2219/45109	.	.	.	Excercise, coordination, therapy, rehabilitation robot for disabled patients
G05B 2219/45111	.	.	.	Meal, food assistance
G05B 2219/45112	.	.	.	Arm movement aid
G05B 2219/45113	.	.	.	Animal handling, milking robot
G05B 2219/45114	.	.	.	Fisher line robot
G05B 2219/45115	.	.	.	Evisceration robot, remove intestines of animal
G05B 2219/45116	.	.	.	Tapping human shoulder with hammer
G05B 2219/45117	.	.	.	Medical, radio surgery manipulator
G05B 2219/45118	.	.	.	Endoscopic, laparoscopic manipulator
G05B 2219/45119	.	.	.	Telesurgery with local assistant, voice communication
G05B 2219/45121	.	.	.	Operating microscope, mounted on manipulator arm
G05B 2219/45122	.	.	.	Laser skin treatment
G05B 2219/45123	.	.	.	Electrogoniometer, neuronavigator, medical robot used by surgeon to operate
G05B 2219/45124	.	.	.	Two spindle lathe
G05B 2219/45125	.	.	.	Four axis, spindle lathe
G05B 2219/45126	.	.	.	Riveting machine

G05B 2219/45127	.	.	.	Portable, hand drill
G05B 2219/45128	.	.	.	Nibble machines
G05B 2219/45129	.	.	.	Boring, drilling
G05B 2219/45131	.	.	.	Turret punch press
G05B 2219/45132	.	.	.	Forging press, combined with furnace
G05B 2219/45133	.	.	.	Lapping
G05B 2219/45134	.	.	.	Marking
G05B 2219/45135	.	.	.	Welding
G05B 2219/45136	.	.	.	Turning, lathe
G05B 2219/45137	.	.	.	Punch, stamp, also with use die, mould
G05B 2219/45138	.	.	.	Laser welding
G05B 2219/45139	.	.	.	Laser drilling
G05B 2219/45141	.	.	.	Turret lathe
G05B 2219/45142	.	.	.	Press-line
G05B 2219/45143	.	.	.	Press-brake, bending machine
G05B 2219/45144	.	.	.	Saw
G05B 2219/45145	.	.	.	Milling
G05B 2219/45146	.	.	.	Inertia friction welding
G05B 2219/45147	.	.	.	Machining blade, airfoil
G05B 2219/45148	.	.	.	Boring
G05B 2219/45149	.	.	.	Micromachining to micrometer precision
G05B 2219/45151	.	.	.	Deburring
G05B 2219/45152	.	.	.	Forming workpiece by pressing tool against metal on model
G05B 2219/45153	.	.	.	Carton forming
G05B 2219/45154	.	.	.	Forming workpiece by using thermal energy, laser forming
G05B 2219/45155	.	.	.	Electroforming, original form is covered with metal
G05B 2219/45156	.	.	.	Grind on lathe
G05B 2219/45157	.	.	.	Grind optical lens
G05B 2219/45158	.	.	.	Grind sawteeth
G05B 2219/45159	.	.	.	Dressing, sharpening, trueing tool
G05B 2219/45161	.	.	.	Grinding machine
G05B 2219/45162	.	.	.	Chamfer grinding
G05B 2219/45163	.	.	.	Laser erosion, take away layer of material by burning, use oxygen, engrave
G05B 2219/45164	.	.	.	Laser refurbish with laser beam and metal powder
G05B 2219/45165	.	.	.	Laser machining
G05B 2219/45166	.	.	.	Tomography
G05B 2219/45167	.	.	.	Dentist, dental manufacture
G05B 2219/45168	.	.	.	Bone prosthesis
G05B 2219/45169	.	.	.	Medical, rontgen, x ray
G05B 2219/45171	.	.	.	Surgery drill



G05B 2219/45172	.	.	.	Prosthesis
G05B 2219/45173	.	.	.	Object making, golf ball
G05B 2219/45174	.	.	.	Making panels
G05B 2219/45175	.	.	.	Glasses, spectacles
G05B 2219/45176	.	.	.	Animation for film scenes, show
G05B 2219/45177	.	.	.	Data disk drive
G05B 2219/45178	.	.	.	Zoom, focus lens
G05B 2219/45179	.	.	.	Optical, telescope
G05B 2219/45181	.	.	.	Optical multiplexer
G05B 2219/45182	.	.	.	Microscope, micromanipulator for microscope
G05B 2219/45183	.	.	.	Photocopying, image scanning
G05B 2219/45184	.	.	.	Filming, photography, camera
G05B 2219/45185	.	.	.	Auto mirror
G05B 2219/45186	.	.	.	Print on workpieces
G05B 2219/45187	.	.	.	Printer
G05B 2219/45188	.	.	.	Laserjet printer
G05B 2219/45189	.	.	.	Plotter
G05B 2219/45191	.	.	.	Spinning, web spinning
G05B 2219/45192	.	.	.	Weaving
G05B 2219/45193	.	.	.	Yarn manufacturing
G05B 2219/45194	.	.	.	Lace, braid, knitting
G05B 2219/45195	.	.	.	Sewing machines
G05B 2219/45196	.	.	.	Textile, embroidery, stitching machine
G05B 2219/45197	.	.	.	Prepare and machine parts, assemble parts
G05B 2219/45198	.	.	.	Coiling, making springs
G05B 2219/45199	.	.	.	Polish
G05B 2219/45201	.	.	.	Crowned roll machining
G05B 2219/45202	.	.	.	Edge finishing
G05B 2219/45203	.	.	.	Screwing
G05B 2219/45204	.	.	.	Die, mould making
G05B 2219/45205	.	.	.	Assembly of woodframe
G05B 2219/45206	.	.	.	Ultrasonic drill, mill, machining
G05B 2219/45207	.	.	.	Actuator to regulate position, flow, speed, process variable
G05B 2219/45208	.	.	.	Long, deep drill, with drill, bore diameter small relative to length, in pipes
G05B 2219/45209	.	.	.	Measuring, indicating device having a needle
G05B 2219/45211	.	.	.	Making, assembling truss structures
G05B 2219/45212	.	.	.	Etching, engraving, sculpturing, carving
G05B 2219/45213	.	.	.	Integrated manufacturing system ims, transfer line, machining center
G05B 2219/45214	.	.	.	Gear cutting
G05B 2219/45215	.	.	.	Thread cutting

G05B 2219/45216	.	.	.	Tapping
G05B 2219/45217	.	.	.	Notching
G05B 2219/45218	.	.	.	Making cams, cones
G05B 2219/45219	.	.	.	Making intermeshing helical rotors, for pump, compressor
G05B 2219/45221	.	.	.	Edm, electrical discharge machining, electroerosion, ecm, chemical
G05B 2219/45222	.	.	.	Cloth making
G05B 2219/45223	.	.	.	Making mirror, mirror segment
G05B 2219/45224	.	.	.	Electrode making
G05B 2219/45225	.	.	.	Making impellers, propellers
G05B 2219/45226	.	.	.	Process control
G05B 2219/45227	.	.	.	Stamp making
G05B 2219/45228	.	.	.	Making spheres
G05B 2219/45229	.	.	.	Woodworking
G05B 2219/45231	.	.	.	Stoneworking
G05B 2219/45232	.	.	.	CMP chemical mechanical polishing of wafer
G05B 2219/45233	.	.	.	Repairing pipelines, tubes
G05B 2219/45234	.	.	.	Thin flat workpiece, sheet metal machining
G05B 2219/45235	.	.	.	Dispensing adhesive, solder paste, for pcb
G05B 2219/45236	.	.	.	Facing, polygon working, polyhedron machining
G05B 2219/45237	.	.	.	Honing machine
G05B 2219/45238	.	.	.	Tape, fiber, glue, material dispensing in layers, beads, filling, sealing
G05B 2219/45239	.	.	.	Filament, coil winding
G05B 2219/45241	.	.	.	Coke oven
G05B 2219/45242	.	.	.	Door, panel, window operation, opening, closing
G05B 2219/45243	.	.	.	Shoe, footwear making
G05B 2219/45244	.	.	.	Injection molding
G05B 2219/45245	.	.	.	Making key
G05B 2219/45246	.	.	.	Turn cylindrical workpiece, crowned
G05B 2219/45247	.	.	.	Diamond turning, tool is diamond point
G05B 2219/45248	.	.	.	Turning
G05B 2219/47	.	.	.	Tracing, tracking
G05B 2219/4701	.	.	.	Edge detector, project line, inclined camera detects discontinuity
G05B 2219/4702	.	.	.	Project several lines on surface, to detect discontinuity by camera
G05B 2219/4703	.	.	.	View whole surface before edge detection, coarse scan then fine tracking
G05B 2219/4704	.	.	.	Store actual edge, seam in memory before machining, compare with detected
G05B 2219/4705	.	.	.	Detect edge during machining, welding, sewing
G05B 2219/4706	.	.	.	Edge detector is incorporated into machine
G05B 2219/4707	.	.	.	Trace groove always at bottom of groove
G05B 2219/4708	.	.	.	Command codes, marks along line to control operation, velocity
G05B 2219/4709	.	.	.	Command code in form of a sticker

G05B 2219/4711	. . .	Using a pantograph
G05B 2219/4712	. . .	Using photocell sensible to different colours
G05B 2219/4713	. . .	Limit scanning surface by marks, stored limit, limit switches
G05B 2219/4714	. . .	Use of help paths to go to different workpiece paths to be followed
G05B 2219/4715	. . .	Second photocell in advance of first, to control speed or other operation
G05B 2219/4716	. . .	Trace electric potential lines to control z motion
G05B 2219/4717	. . .	Machine 3-D model by tracing two 2-D models
G05B 2219/4718	. . .	Two mode switch over tracking as function of predetermined cmm probe angle
G05B 2219/4719	. . .	Line detector with laser beam, adjustable optical axis
G05B 2219/49	. .	Nc machine tool, till multiple
G05B 2219/49001	. . .	Machine tool problems
G05B 2219/49002	. . .	Map unfolded surface on flat surface to make dies, composite objects, free form
G05B 2219/49003	. . .	Make two halves of tool, model at the same time
G05B 2219/49004	. . .	Modeling, making, manufacturing model to control machine, cmm
G05B 2219/49005	. . .	Map 2-D pattern on 3-D
G05B 2219/49006	. . .	Nc machine makes cams, model to control, or make a copy, on other machines
G05B 2219/49007	. . .	Making, forming 3-D object, model, surface
G05B 2219/49008	. . .	Making 3-D object with model in computer memory
G05B 2219/49009	. . .	Model stored in a memory of a prototype
G05B 2219/49011	. . .	Machine 2-D slices, build 3-D model, laminated object manufacturing LOM
G05B 2219/49012	. . .	Remove material by laser beam, air, water jet to form 3-D object
G05B 2219/49013	. . .	Deposit layers, cured by scanning laser, stereo lithography SLA, prototyping
G05B 2219/49014	. . .	Calculate number and form of 2-D slices automatically from volume on screen
G05B 2219/49015	. . .	Wire, strang laying, deposit fluid, welding, adhesive, hardening, solidification, fuse
G05B 2219/49016	. . .	Combination DTM and machining, sff, sfm solid free form fabrication
G05B 2219/49017	. . .	DTM desktop manufacturing, prototyping
G05B 2219/49018	. . .	Laser sintering of powder in layers, selective laser sintering SLS
G05B 2219/49019	. . .	Machine 3-D slices, to build 3-D model, stratified object manufacturing SOM
G05B 2219/49021	. . .	Deposit layer, machine, mill layer, then new layer, SDM solid deposit manufacturing
G05B 2219/49022	. . .	Photo masking, mask cures whole layer at one time, add wax, mill, new layer
G05B 2219/49023	. . .	3-D printing, layer of powder, add drops of binder in layer, new powder
G05B 2219/49024	. . .	LEM laminated engineering materials, like lom but first cut, then stack
G05B 2219/49025	. . .	By positioning plurality of rods, pins to form together a mold, maquette
G05B 2219/49026	. . .	SDM shape deposition manufacturing for multimaterial layers
G05B 2219/49027	. . .	SALD selective area laser deposition, vapor solidifies on surface
G05B 2219/49028	. . .	Rapid freeze prototyping, selectively deposit and rapidly freeze water layer by layer
G05B 2219/49029	. . .	Virtual rapid prototyping, create a virtual prototype, simulate rapid prototyping process

G05B 2219/49031	.	.	.	Project particles, laser beam to point using two, more jets, beams, ballistic particle
G05B 2219/49032	.	.	.	Bond layers with glue, solder, welding, brazing in LOM
G05B 2219/49033	.	.	.	Blanks or taken from roll of metal sheet
G05B 2219/49034	.	.	.	Changing design, use same prototype, add reinforcements where needed
G05B 2219/49035	.	.	.	Reconstruct boundary volume from stack of layer contours, sections
G05B 2219/49036	.	.	.	Use quality measures, build time, strength of material, surface approximation
G05B 2219/49037	.	.	.	Electro rheological fluid to build support for overhanging parts, particle jet
G05B 2219/49038	.	.	.	Support help, grid between support and prototype, separate easily
G05B 2219/49039	.	.	.	Build layer of different, weaker material between support and prototype
G05B 2219/49041	.	.	.	Workpiece is surrounded by softer support material during machining
G05B 2219/49042	.	.	.	Remove chips from probe, tool by blowing them away
G05B 2219/49043	.	.	.	Control of lubrication
G05B 2219/49044	.	.	.	Control preload of spindle bearing
G05B 2219/49045	.	.	.	Relieve stress of workpiece after machining by vibration table
G05B 2219/49046	.	.	.	Control flatness of deformable workpiece table
G05B 2219/49047	.	.	.	Remove chips by tool up down movement, pecking
G05B 2219/49048	.	.	.	Control of damping of vibration of machine base
G05B 2219/49049	.	.	.	Coolant serves as lubrication and also to take away swarf, chips
G05B 2219/49051	.	.	.	Heat treatment of workpiece, tempering
G05B 2219/49052	.	.	.	Accessory, coolant
G05B 2219/49053	.	.	.	Break chips, spiral chips, interrupt momentarily in feed during two or more rotations
G05B 2219/49054	.	.	.	Active damping of tool vibration
G05B 2219/49055	.	.	.	Remove chips from probe, tool by vibration
G05B 2219/49056	.	.	.	Control of flow of fluid or temperature as function of speed for uniform coating
G05B 2219/49057	.	.	.	Controlling temperature of workpiece, tool, probe holder
G05B 2219/49058	.	.	.	Division algorithm, calculate inverse ratio of cutting process from parameters
G05B 2219/49059	.	.	.	Machine with constant volume in time
G05B 2219/49061	.	.	.	Calculate optimum operating, machining conditions and adjust, adapt them
G05B 2219/49062	.	.	.	Adaptive control AC
G05B 2219/49063	.	.	.	Adaptive control constraint ACC
G05B 2219/49064	.	.	.	Fuzzy adaptive control
G05B 2219/49065	.	.	.	Execute learning mode first for determining adaptive control parameters
G05B 2219/49066	.	.	.	Geometric adaptive control
G05B 2219/49067	.	.	.	Find optimum between production rate and quality, number of points and speed
G05B 2219/49068	.	.	.	Minimum cost adaptive
G05B 2219/49069	.	.	.	Adaptive control optimisation ACO
G05B 2219/49071	.	.	.	Cycle time reduction
G05B 2219/49072	.	.	.	Action, withdraw, stop feed tool to prevent breakage or lower load

G05B 2219/49073	.	.	.	Adapt machining parameters so as to keep temperature constant
G05B 2219/49074	.	.	.	Control cutting speed
G05B 2219/49075	.	.	.	Control depth of cut
G05B 2219/49076	.	.	.	Reduce cutting speed if feed force below minimum level
G05B 2219/49077	.	.	.	Control of feed and spindle, cutting speed
G05B 2219/49078	.	.	.	Control of feed only
G05B 2219/49079	.	.	.	Control cutting torque, force
G05B 2219/49081	.	.	.	If obstruction, bad joint, move head aside and retry operation
G05B 2219/49082	.	.	.	Maintain constant material removal rate
G05B 2219/49083	.	.	.	If number of feed retractions exceeds a limit, repeat same instruction block
G05B 2219/49084	.	.	.	Control roughness of surface
G05B 2219/49085	.	.	.	CMP end point analysis, measure parameters on points to detect end of polishing process
G05B 2219/49086	.	.	.	Adjust feeding speed or rotational speed of main spindle when load out of range
G05B 2219/49087	.	.	.	Adjust parameter to compensate path deviation
G05B 2219/49088	.	.	.	As a function of, regulate feed as function of material, tool
G05B 2219/49089	.	.	.	Control feed as function of detected number of tools engaging simultaneously workpiece
G05B 2219/49091	.	.	.	Control feed as function of detected diameter, cross section of workpiece
G05B 2219/49092	.	.	.	Vary, change controlled parameter as function of detected power
G05B 2219/49093	.	.	.	Adapt cutting speed as function of depth of cutting
G05B 2219/49094	.	.	.	Feed as function of deviation of real from programmed position at fixed time intervals
G05B 2219/49095	.	.	.	Of rigidity of workpiece
G05B 2219/49096	.	.	.	Deviation of compliant mounted tool
G05B 2219/49097	.	.	.	Material type of each layer to be drilled, to be joined
G05B 2219/49098	.	.	.	As a function of machine operating speed and tool
G05B 2219/49099	.	.	.	Cutting force, torque
G05B 2219/49101	.	.	.	As function of tool speed
G05B 2219/49102	.	.	.	Tool temperature
G05B 2219/49103	.	.	.	Speed and feed
G05B 2219/49104	.	.	.	Chip thickness
G05B 2219/49105	.	.	.	Emitted noise of tool
G05B 2219/49106	.	.	.	Feed as function of lateral movement of saw blade
G05B 2219/49107	.	.	.	Optimize spindle speed as function of calculated motion error
G05B 2219/49108	.	.	.	Spindle speed
G05B 2219/49109	.	.	.	Control cutting speed as function of tool wire wear, measure diameter of wire
G05B 2219/49111	.	.	.	Cutting speed as function of contour, path, curve
G05B 2219/49112	.	.	.	Compensation alignment of cylindrical workpiece
G05B 2219/49113	.	.	.	Align elements like hole and drill, centering tool, probe, workpiece
G05B 2219/49114	.	.	.	Go to coarse programmed reference, detector for fine alignment

G05B 2219/49115	.	.	.	Alignment by taking into account asymmetries in signal, for small offsets
G05B 2219/49116	.	.	.	Align tool head with fixed line by actuating actuators along tool head slideways
G05B 2219/49117	.	.	.	Alignment of surfaces to get them parallel
G05B 2219/49118	.	.	.	Machine end face, control C-axis and X-axis
G05B 2219/49119	.	.	.	Machine arc of circumference, as groove, cylindrical interpolation
G05B 2219/49121	.	.	.	C-axis for turning, fifth axis for milling
G05B 2219/49122	.	.	.	Multiclamping, to reduce dead times
G05B 2219/49123	.	.	.	Simulation of clamping workpiece, modeling fixture and workpiece
G05B 2219/49124	.	.	.	Determine clamping position from equipment specification and machining shape
G05B 2219/49125	.	.	.	Open clamp if tool approaches clamp zone, close again afterwards
G05B 2219/49126	.	.	.	Clamp piece to pallet using connectable power source
G05B 2219/49127	.	.	.	Variable clamping force as function of movement, force on workpiece
G05B 2219/49128	.	.	.	Determine maximum clamping force as function of allowable displacement workpiece
G05B 2219/49129	.	.	.	Clamps are movable along rod to desired positions
G05B 2219/49131	.	.	.	High force clamping along periphery
G05B 2219/49132	.	.	.	Control fixed clamping force
G05B 2219/49133	.	.	.	Variable chuck clamping force as function of spindle speed
G05B 2219/49134	.	.	.	Clamp, keep positioned slide, workpiece stationary during machining
G05B 2219/49135	.	.	.	Active clamping, use servo to keep in position
G05B 2219/49136	.	.	.	Vacuum pads hold workpiece during machining
G05B 2219/49137	.	.	.	Store working envelop, limit, allowed zone
G05B 2219/49138	.	.	.	Adapt working envelop, limit, allowed zone to speed of tool
G05B 2219/49139	.	.	.	Alarm if outside zone
G05B 2219/49141	.	.	.	Detect near collision and slow, stop, inhibit movement tool
G05B 2219/49142	.	.	.	Shut off power, stop if outside working zone
G05B 2219/49143	.	.	.	Obstacle, collision avoiding control, move so that no collision occurs
G05B 2219/49144	.	.	.	Limit movement on an axis by setting limits
G05B 2219/49145	.	.	.	Spheres replace object, check first collision for large spheres, then small
G05B 2219/49146	.	.	.	Tool changing registers geometry of tool to avoid collision
G05B 2219/49147	.	.	.	Retract on collision with moving object, tool follows, yields to object
G05B 2219/49148	.	.	.	Adapt working envelop, limit to size workpiece
G05B 2219/49149	.	.	.	Ball end cutter interference, caused by tool shape, overcut part surface
G05B 2219/49151	.	.	.	Axis related interference, remove hidden surfaces
G05B 2219/49152	.	.	.	Feedhold, stop motion if machine door is open, if operator in forbidden zone
G05B 2219/49153	.	.	.	Avoid collision, interference between tools moving along same axis
G05B 2219/49154	.	.	.	Detect position of slide to change hover height of tool to avoid collision
G05B 2219/49155	.	.	.	On collision, reverse motor over certain angle, then stop to avoid bending
G05B 2219/49156	.	.	.	On collision, cut off motor, delay, again motor on, repeat to avoid bending
G05B 2219/49157	.	.	.	Limitation, collision, interference, forbidden zones, avoid obstacles



G05B 2219/49158	.	.	.	On near collision reduce speed
G05B 2219/49159	.	.	.	Avoid pinching of persons between moving and fixed part
G05B 2219/49161	.	.	.	Near end of position, lower power or speed of motor to safe value, at end normal
G05B 2219/49162	.	.	.	On collision, obstruction reverse drive, accelerate, cancel inertia
G05B 2219/49163	.	.	.	Stop, dwell in corner edge, allow for cooling, go on machining, better surface
G05B 2219/49164	.	.	.	Corner, making corner
G05B 2219/49165	.	.	.	Compensation relative movement between two commonly driven slides
G05B 2219/49166	.	.	.	Compensation for measured deviation of tool path, as function of lenght of path
G05B 2219/49167	.	.	.	Execute compensation only if workhead, module is connected
G05B 2219/49168	.	.	.	Compensate feed as function of measured values and manual introduced values
G05B 2219/49169	.	.	.	Compensation for temperature, bending of tool
G05B 2219/49171	.	.	.	Compensate for dressing amount
G05B 2219/49172	.	.	.	Compensate slide position as function of indexed workpiece spindle position error
G05B 2219/49173	.	.	.	Compensation for sidewise deviation of machined workpiece
G05B 2219/49174	.	.	.	Compensate position by use of separate cmm
G05B 2219/49175	.	.	.	Compensate for errors in cmm, especially mirror errors, not flat enough
G05B 2219/49176	.	.	.	Compensation of vibration of machine base due to slide movement
G05B 2219/49177	.	.	.	Runout, eccentricity, unbalance of tool or workpiece
G05B 2219/49178	.	.	.	Compensation of tool position as function of square of rotating speed of spindle
G05B 2219/49179	.	.	.	Compensation for reluctance of axis motors causing surface ondulation
G05B 2219/49181	.	.	.	Calculation, estimation, creation of error model using measured error values
G05B 2219/49182	.	.	.	Tapping, overshoot after reversal, elasticity compensation
G05B 2219/49183	.	.	.	Compensation height of tool as function of horizontal position of spindle head, bending
G05B 2219/49184	.	.	.	Compensation for bending of workpiece, flexible workpiece
G05B 2219/49185	.	.	.	Position error compensation as function of position of slide, control bearing pressure
G05B 2219/49186	.	.	.	Deflection, bending of tool
G05B 2219/49187	.	.	.	Control position of steady rest to compensate bending
G05B 2219/49188	.	.	.	Proportional compensation from middle to end of elongated workpiece
G05B 2219/49189	.	.	.	Bending of driven table, lag between real and commanded position
G05B 2219/49191	.	.	.	Bending, tilt spindle in bearings to compensate for bending
G05B 2219/49192	.	.	.	Create optical reference axis always kept parallel to reference optical block
G05B 2219/49193	.	.	.	Orthogonality of axis, deviation from 90-degree correction
G05B 2219/49194	.	.	.	Structure error, in slide or screw
G05B 2219/49195	.	.	.	Slide, guideway, robot arm deviation
G05B 2219/49196	.	.	.	Screw
G05B 2219/49197	.	.	.	Gear

G05B 2219/49198	.	.	.	Using lookup table, map, position and corresponding quasi static error
G05B 2219/49199	.	.	.	For non linear interpolation movement
G05B 2219/49201	.	.	.	Variable load, slide friction, irregular machine guides
G05B 2219/49202	.	.	.	For point to point positioning
G05B 2219/49203	.	.	.	For linear movement
G05B 2219/49204	.	.	.	Control of heat to compensate for dilatation, thermal displacement
G05B 2219/49205	.	.	.	Compensate with stored values as function of machining time
G05B 2219/49206	.	.	.	Compensation temperature, thermal displacement, use measured temperature
G05B 2219/49207	.	.	.	Compensate thermal displacement using measured distance
G05B 2219/49208	.	.	.	Preheat spindle by powering polyphase motor with monophas
G05B 2219/49209	.	.	.	Compensation by using temperature feelers on slide, base, workhead
G05B 2219/49211	.	.	.	Compensation dilatation using calculated temperature from velocity
G05B 2219/49212	.	.	.	Using lookup table, map, position error, temperature and position
G05B 2219/49213	.	.	.	Active thermal preload regulation for spindle
G05B 2219/49214	.	.	.	Estimate error from heat distribution model and drive current, correct error
G05B 2219/49215	.	.	.	Regulate temperature of coolant
G05B 2219/49216	.	.	.	Control of temperature of processor
G05B 2219/49217	.	.	.	Compensation of temperature increase by the measurement
G05B 2219/49218	.	.	.	Compensation of workpiece dilatation
G05B 2219/49219	.	.	.	Compensation temperature, thermal displacement
G05B 2219/49221	.	.	.	Control of scale
G05B 2219/49222	.	.	.	Rough cut at high speed
G05B 2219/49223	.	.	.	Remove workpiece portions left uncut, unmachined by tool with suitable shape
G05B 2219/49224	.	.	.	Identify and calculate uncut portions
G05B 2219/49225	.	.	.	Adapt machining conditions as function of workpiece cutting resistance
G05B 2219/49226	.	.	.	Cut, up or down cutting, cutting direction right, left
G05B 2219/49227	.	.	.	Cutting with trailing or leading edge of tool
G05B 2219/49228	.	.	.	Unidirectional or multidirectional cutting
G05B 2219/49229	.	.	.	Cutter, axis change over
G05B 2219/49231	.	.	.	Keep tool, probe at constant distance from workpiece surface
G05B 2219/49232	.	.	.	Limit penetration of drill into backup material, support
G05B 2219/49233	.	.	.	Machining depth relative to surface, constant depth
G05B 2219/49234	.	.	.	Keep constant distance even if hole present, avoid collision tool with hole
G05B 2219/49235	.	.	.	Control depth as function of grey level of scanned object, map of thickness
G05B 2219/49236	.	.	.	Translate thickness to be removed in dwell delay, then to corresponding speed
G05B 2219/49237	.	.	.	Depth, tool depth control
G05B 2219/49238	.	.	.	Surface tracking, following
G05B 2219/49239	.	.	.	Dimensions
G05B 2219/49241	.	.	.	2-5-D lace cutting, work in xy and increment in z, repeat
G05B 2219/49242	.	.	.	4-D

G05B 2219/49243	.	.	.	5-D
G05B 2219/49244	.	.	.	6-D
G05B 2219/49245	.	.	.	2-5-D pocket machining
G05B 2219/49246	.	.	.	3-D printing, layer of powder, add drops of binder in layer, new powder
G05B 2219/49247	.	.	.	Dressing started after number of workpieces machined
G05B 2219/49248	.	.	.	Dressing started if sparking out time to get correct surface is too long
G05B 2219/49249	.	.	.	Dressing as function of load of grinding wheel
G05B 2219/49251	.	.	.	Dress by conductive fluid between conductive grindstone and electrode
G05B 2219/49252	.	.	.	Two spindle drives for common workpiece
G05B 2219/49253	.	.	.	Position in space by controlling length of two, more cables, wires
G05B 2219/49254	.	.	.	High speed AC, induction spindle motor
G05B 2219/49255	.	.	.	Gear meshing, synchronize both with relative phase, then shift
G05B 2219/49256	.	.	.	Epicyclic movement of tool
G05B 2219/49257	.	.	.	Six or more linear drives to position x y z table
G05B 2219/49258	.	.	.	Two y axis to control also rotation
G05B 2219/49259	.	.	.	Endless belt with coupling, position tools simultaneously in both directions
G05B 2219/49261	.	.	.	Direct drive, without gear
G05B 2219/49262	.	.	.	Two drives at both sides of long tool
G05B 2219/49263	.	.	.	Separate, auxiliary indexing motor
G05B 2219/49264	.	.	.	Several x-y slides on single surface
G05B 2219/49265	.	.	.	X motor moves x and y axis, y motor only y axis
G05B 2219/49266	.	.	.	Two xy tables, on top and below workpiece, in between a cutting wire
G05B 2219/49267	.	.	.	Three linear actuators to position vertically and rotate horizontally
G05B 2219/49268	.	.	.	Four bar mechanism
G05B 2219/49269	.	.	.	Single motor for different drives , switch, change gears
G05B 2219/49271	.	.	.	Air bearing slide, hydraulic, electromagnetic bearing
G05B 2219/49272	.	.	.	Electromagnetic bearing also used as feed in one axis or positioning in two axis
G05B 2219/49273	.	.	.	Switch between continuous drive and index or stop mode
G05B 2219/49274	.	.	.	Four linear actuators to position x y table
G05B 2219/49275	.	.	.	Linear actuators on x y to position x y table, ballscrew drive on y to rotate
G05B 2219/49276	.	.	.	Floating, air, magnetic suspension xy table, sawyer motor, xenetics
G05B 2219/49277	.	.	.	Oscillating, swinging feed drive, for grinding
G05B 2219/49278	.	.	.	Parallel link mechanism
G05B 2219/49279	.	.	.	Nanometric xy table
G05B 2219/49281	.	.	.	X y table positioned by vibration
G05B 2219/49282	.	.	.	Same control for double drive or slide
G05B 2219/49283	.	.	.	Frictionless rolling element
G05B 2219/49284	.	.	.	Two cascaded slides, large range sits on small range, piggyback
G05B 2219/49285	.	.	.	Linear control rotating movement kept constant
G05B 2219/49286	.	.	.	Two rotations gives cartesian coordinates, compact construction

G05B 2219/49287	. . .	Motor drives cam for very fine linear displacement, movement
G05B 2219/49288	. . .	Three linear actuators to position x y table
G05B 2219/49289	. . .	Large transmission ratio
G05B 2219/49291	. . .	Torque, moment, drive power amplifier, movement follower
G05B 2219/49292	. . .	Harmonic gear, transmission, strain wave gear
G05B 2219/49293	. . .	Switch between dual, double slide or double spindle mode
G05B 2219/49294	. . .	Motor and brake actuated together
G05B 2219/49295	. . .	Drive spindle motor at maximum, limit torque for rapid machining time
G05B 2219/49296	. . .	Identification workpiece by dimension, height, resistance value, but no code
G05B 2219/49297	. . .	Spindle identification in multispindle station
G05B 2219/49298	. . .	Probe identification
G05B 2219/49299	. . .	Identify workpiece and align, center workpiece at the same time
G05B 2219/49301	. . .	Identify material to be used, select between several
G05B 2219/49302	. . .	Part, workpiece, code, tool identification
G05B 2219/49303	. . .	Tool identification and tool offset, compensation data together
G05B 2219/49304	. . .	Tool identification, code
G05B 2219/49305	. . .	Store, memory on tool with control and maintenance data
G05B 2219/49306	. . .	Derive kind of cutter from null load
G05B 2219/49307	. . .	Learn, learn operational zone, feed, speed to avoid tool breakage
G05B 2219/49308	. . .	Fuzzy classification of tool wear states
G05B 2219/49309	. . .	Main and secondary machining area, main spindle and satellite spindle
G05B 2219/49311	. . .	Select machining portion of workpiece, pivoting workpiece as function of correction needed
G05B 2219/49312	. . .	Fixture free machining
G05B 2219/49313	. . .	Machining about eccentric center different from rotational center of workpiece
G05B 2219/49314	. . .	Machine with oscillating workpiece, no full rotation
G05B 2219/49315	. . .	Machine first contour slowly, then remaining surface quickly, fast
G05B 2219/49316	. . .	Back-off grinding, during wheel retract, by deflection workpiece, after plunge
G05B 2219/49317	. . .	Traverse grinding, move along workpiece
G05B 2219/49318	. . .	Grind and simultaneous gauging, dwell, measure and final feed without gauging
G05B 2219/49319	. . .	Centerless machining, grinding, cutting
G05B 2219/49321	. . .	Reverse movement of tool to deburr
G05B 2219/49322	. . .	Cool to solidify material before machining it
G05B 2219/49323	. . .	Machine long, slender workpiece
G05B 2219/49324	. . .	Different starting point for each machining pass, to prevent dent formation
G05B 2219/49325	. . .	Combine punching and laser machining
G05B 2219/49326	. . .	Drill on laser machine, transfer to edm for operation on hole, adjust position
G05B 2219/49327	. . .	Combine punch and marker, engraving for workpiece
G05B 2219/49328	. . .	Laser machining and milling combined
G05B 2219/49329	. . .	Combine edm and milling

G05B 2219/49331	.	.	.	Laser drilling followed by laser cutting
G05B 2219/49332	.	.	.	First saw rough contours in workpiece then mill rest
G05B 2219/49333	.	.	.	Drilling and thread cutting by same machine
G05B 2219/49334	.	.	.	Combine turning, milling, grinding or other in one setup
G05B 2219/49335	.	.	.	Part, workpiece, inner, internal outer, external machining
G05B 2219/49336	.	.	.	Machine two mating, matching parts, at opposite ends of spindle, simultaneously
G05B 2219/49337	.	.	.	Machine holes in spherical nodes
G05B 2219/49338	.	.	.	Micromachining, workpieces small, around 1-mm or less
G05B 2219/49339	.	.	.	Machine simultaneous left and right, mirror part
G05B 2219/49341	.	.	.	Manual pocket machining, multipasses
G05B 2219/49342	.	.	.	Select between concentric and eccentric regions of a workpiece
G05B 2219/49343	.	.	.	Machining point symmetrical surfaces, revolving surfaces
G05B 2219/49344	.	.	.	Surface, 5-axis surface machining
G05B 2219/49345	.	.	.	Smooth and polish surface at the same time
G05B 2219/49346	.	.	.	3-Axis surface machining
G05B 2219/49347	.	.	.	Machine cover, first scan surface on which cover is to be placed
G05B 2219/49348	.	.	.	Mill surface from underneath workpiece, easy chips, cutout material evacuation
G05B 2219/49349	.	.	.	Drill both sides of workpiece at the same time, under and over workpiece
G05B 2219/49351	.	.	.	4-Axis surface machining
G05B 2219/49352	.	.	.	7-Axis surface machining
G05B 2219/49353	.	.	.	Control of output power of tool, laser beam
G05B 2219/49354	.	.	.	High speed cutting
G05B 2219/49355	.	.	.	Machine flat surface on rotating workpiece, rotate tool inverse direction
G05B 2219/49356	.	.	.	Tool with constant force against workpiece during machining
G05B 2219/49357	.	.	.	Tool perpendicular to surface with varying force
G05B 2219/49358	.	.	.	Facing milling, tool perpendicular to surface
G05B 2219/49359	.	.	.	Cylindrical or side milling, tool tangential to surface
G05B 2219/49361	.	.	.	Workpiece and tool have each own rotation speed
G05B 2219/49362	.	.	.	Tool, probe at constant height to surface during machining
G05B 2219/49363	.	.	.	Minimalize time for tool movement between different positions, holes
G05B 2219/49364	.	.	.	Minimize number of punch strokes
G05B 2219/49365	.	.	.	Minimise noncutting area, tool travel, eliminate air cutting
G05B 2219/49366	.	.	.	Machine several small pieces on one sheet, break off pieces
G05B 2219/49367	.	.	.	Group machines into cells to minimise intercellular travel
G05B 2219/49368	.	.	.	Vision calculates errors while table already moves, result corrects movement
G05B 2219/49369	.	.	.	Minimize machining time by maximizing feed, speed
G05B 2219/49371	.	.	.	Variable laser spot width, small for boundary, large for rest
G05B 2219/49372	.	.	.	Optimize toolpath pattern for a given cutting layer, mounting sequence
G05B 2219/49373	.	.	.	Flying operation, while tool and workpiece have same speed

G05B 2219/49374	.	.	.	Speed up each conveyor between two stations, at stations synchronize in phase
G05B 2219/49375	.	.	.	Minimalizing machine time, number of tool change
G05B 2219/49376	.	.	.	Select two machining types, milling or turning, complete machining with one tool
G05B 2219/49377	.	.	.	Eliminate double cutting
G05B 2219/49378	.	.	.	Tool path finding, select minimal distance
G05B 2219/49379	.	.	.	Key input path, move one axis manually, other axis slave controlled by program
G05B 2219/49381	.	.	.	Raster, line servo, area machining, cutting, facing
G05B 2219/49382	.	.	.	Movement reciprocating
G05B 2219/49383	.	.	.	Using pick feed with non reciprocating machining direction
G05B 2219/49384	.	.	.	Control of oscillatory movement like filling a weld, weaving
G05B 2219/49385	.	.	.	Using pick feed when machining a surface
G05B 2219/49386	.	.	.	Automatic seam, weld line, finding
G05B 2219/49387	.	.	.	Limiting scanning region
G05B 2219/49388	.	.	.	Computer controlled movement of plotter is transferred to tool by pantograph
G05B 2219/49389	.	.	.	Machine alternative both sides of rib, net machining, against deformation
G05B 2219/49391	.	.	.	Adapt number of passes as function of tool wear
G05B 2219/49392	.	.	.	Multipasses, segmentation of cut, paraxial cutting
G05B 2219/49393	.	.	.	Machining step, fixing smallest step nibble machine, planer
G05B 2219/49394	.	.	.	Stop in one point, execute other operation and return back to first point
G05B 2219/49395	.	.	.	Repeating same operations for other coordinates
G05B 2219/49396	.	.	.	Stepwise milling, mill by advancing larger step then retract smaller step, repeat
G05B 2219/49397	.	.	.	Control of dwell time
G05B 2219/49398	.	.	.	Repeat same operations on machined part until machining reaches its finishing
G05B 2219/50	.	.		Machine tool, machine tool null till machine tool work handling
G05B 2219/50001	.	.	.	Multislides, multispindles with multitool turret for each
G05B 2219/50002	.	.	.	Drill more holes simultaneously, adapt distance tools as function of detected image
G05B 2219/50003	.	.	.	Machine simultaneously two workpieces
G05B 2219/50004	.	.	.	Multitool at the same time, priority for one tool as function of machining parameter
G05B 2219/50005	.	.	.	Multiple chuck machining, chuck position change after each partial machining
G05B 2219/50006	.	.	.	Two parallel spindles, bi-spindle and two tool blocks sliding on same axis
G05B 2219/50007	.	.	.	Multiple polishing heads, oscillating and rotating
G05B 2219/50008	.	.	.	Multiple, multi tool head, parallel machining
G05B 2219/50009	.	.	.	Revolver head
G05B 2219/50011	.	.	.	Two spindles drive single large tool, cooperation of spindles
G05B 2219/50012	.	.	.	Multi slide and indexable multi workpiece spindles
G05B 2219/50013	.	.	.	Two spindles on same line, one for workpiece, other for tool, second tool on slide
G05B 2219/50014	.	.	.	Several, multi workpieces



G05B 2219/50015	.	.	.	Multi cutting, twin tools contact at same time workpiece, balance cutting
G05B 2219/50016	.	.	.	Turret with multiple workpiece holders, spindles, multiple fixed tools around it
G05B 2219/50017	.	.	.	Two programs, two slides, data second slide related to moving origin of first
G05B 2219/50018	.	.	.	Zero point floating
G05B 2219/50019	.	.	.	Zero, null offset
G05B 2219/50021	.	.	.	Configuration, null point on tool relative to null point on workpiece
G05B 2219/50022	.	.	.	Null point on tool relative to null point of toolholder, rotationcenter
G05B 2219/50023	.	.	.	Measure different null points, references of tool and store in memory
G05B 2219/50024	.	.	.	Go to reference, switches and dog to decelerate and to detect origin
G05B 2219/50025	.	.	.	Go to reference, switches and dog detect origin, combine with pulse from encoder
G05B 2219/50026	.	.	.	Go to reference plane, cube
G05B 2219/50027	.	.	.	Go to workpiece surface plane and store position
G05B 2219/50028	.	.	.	Beam detects x, y deviation on surface, compensates beam of position scanner
G05B 2219/50029	.	.	.	Go to pivotable, rotatable reference plane
G05B 2219/50031	.	.	.	Zero setting, go to reference with gauge
G05B 2219/50032	.	.	.	On one axis only, derive from inclined surface offsets for other axis
G05B 2219/50033	.	.	.	Align tool, tip with a calibration mask
G05B 2219/50034	.	.	.	Set search range about origin, select between different overlapping ranges
G05B 2219/50035	.	.	.	Go to reference point and measure a preset force, pressure, store position
G05B 2219/50036	.	.	.	Find center of circular mark, groove
G05B 2219/50037	.	.	.	Use either upper or lower limit for home control
G05B 2219/50038	.	.	.	Go to mechanical limit with low speed, until blocking of drive
G05B 2219/50039	.	.	.	Two probe, one on turret, serves also to calibrate second probe on bed
G05B 2219/50041	.	.	.	Measuring intensity of tool vibration
G05B 2219/50042	.	.	.	Return to origin, reference point, zero point, homing
G05B 2219/50043	.	.	.	Near zero detection
G05B 2219/50044	.	.	.	For speed
G05B 2219/50045	.	.	.	Combined axis jogging, following programmed shape instead of single axis
G05B 2219/50046	.	.	.	Control of level, horizontal, inclination of workholder, slide
G05B 2219/50047	.	.	.	Positioning, indexing
G05B 2219/50048	.	.	.	Jogging
G05B 2219/50049	.	.	.	Control machine as function of position, angle of workpiece
G05B 2219/50051	.	.	.	Turn workpiece axis perpendicular to turn axis of lathe
G05B 2219/50052	.	.	.	Orienting workpiece relative to tool
G05B 2219/50053	.	.	.	Machine non circular, non-round cross section, hexagonal, rectangular
G05B 2219/50054	.	.	.	Drill on skew surface
G05B 2219/50055	.	.	.	Make hollow worpiece with uniform wall thickness
G05B 2219/50056	.	.	.	Profile, for operation on I-, T-profiles or other elongated profiles
G05B 2219/50057	.	.	.	Compensation error by probing test, machined piece, post or pre process

G05B 2219/50058	.	.	.	During machining, measure previous part to compensate errors
G05B 2219/50059	.	.	.	Record profile error, used for next machining pass
G05B 2219/50061	.	.	.	Compensation of measuring errors due to machine with footprint
G05B 2219/50062	.	.	.	Measure deviation of workpiece under working conditions, machine correction
G05B 2219/50063	.	.	.	Probe, measure, verify workpiece, feedback measured values
G05B 2219/50064	.	.	.	Camera inspects workpiece for errors, correction of workpiece at desired position
G05B 2219/50065	.	.	.	Estimate trends from past measured values, correct before really out of tolerance
G05B 2219/50066	.	.	.	Fit base pattern into detected geometrical workpiece data, create whole program
G05B 2219/50067	.	.	.	Measure surface for thickness and store map in memory, machine surface
G05B 2219/50068	.	.	.	Test valve, object, store parameters, machine object to get wanted performance
G05B 2219/50069	.	.	.	Reject workpiece if not machinable, material to be machined too large
G05B 2219/50071	.	.	.	Store actual surface in memory before machining, compare with reference surface
G05B 2219/50072	.	.	.	Machine workpiece again to correct previous errors
G05B 2219/50073	.	.	.	Signature analysis, store forces during test, compare with real ones during assembly
G05B 2219/50074	.	.	.	Purpose, workpiece measurement to control, adapt feed of tool
G05B 2219/50075	.	.	.	To adapt, control force level at which machining will be considered as finished
G05B 2219/50076	.	.	.	To derive from state of surface, the need to change used, worn tool
G05B 2219/50077	.	.	.	Keep position by switching over to auxiliary power supply for resolver , encoder
G05B 2219/50078	.	.	.	Single battery backup for all axis, encoders, resolvers
G05B 2219/50079	.	.	.	Battery backup supply switched over data, signal lines, to save cable
G05B 2219/50081	.	.	.	On power loss, shut down axis using generated power from one braked axis
G05B 2219/50082	.	.	.	UPS, no break to power actuator and move into safe condition
G05B 2219/50083	.	.	.	Power loss, measures again loss of power
G05B 2219/50084	.	.	.	Keep position, setup parameters in memory
G05B 2219/50085	.	.	.	Realignment, search reference to reestablish position
G05B 2219/50086	.	.	.	Microprocessor
G05B 2219/50087	.	.	.	Rough, coarse and finish, fine machining
G05B 2219/50088	.	.	.	Rough and finish machining simultaneously
G05B 2219/50089	.	.	.	Finish allowance equals offset rough finish tool and bending work under rough
G05B 2219/50091	.	.	.	Rough machining
G05B 2219/50092	.	.	.	Sculptured part rough machining with the offset approach
G05B 2219/50093	.	.	.	Sculptured rough machining with the contour map approach, make slices
G05B 2219/50094	.	.	.	Optimize number of layers to be cut for contour map approach
G05B 2219/50095	.	.	.	On tool breakage return to a reference then follow already machined path
G05B 2219/50096	.	.	.	After interrupt, use tool path display to bring tool back on path
G05B 2219/50097	.	.	.	After repair, dry run program until block before restart is detected

G05B 2219/50098	.	.	.	After interrupt, interpolate with suitable startpoint different from stoppoint
G05B 2219/50099	.	.	.	Before restart change jig, fixture with workpieces
G05B 2219/50101	.	.	.	For fine machining, select tool and offset, block and restart midway
G05B 2219/50102	.	.	.	Store history of operation, after power failure, restart from history, journal
G05B 2219/50103	.	.	.	Restart, reverse, return along machined path, stop
G05B 2219/50104	.	.	.	Before restarting program, restore machine status existing at stop time
G05B 2219/50105	.	.	.	Display instructions to operator on how to restart machine
G05B 2219/50106	.	.	.	Before allowing restart, check that machine condition is optimal
G05B 2219/50107	.	.	.	Retract tool if end of drilling is detected
G05B 2219/50108	.	.	.	Retract tool stepwise, same path, until safe boundary reached, then quick retract
G05B 2219/50109	.	.	.	Soft approach, engage, retract, escape, withdraw path for tool to workpiece
G05B 2219/50111	.	.	.	Retract tool along path, reengage along same path
G05B 2219/50112	.	.	.	Retract tool to a point
G05B 2219/50113	.	.	.	Short stroke, retract tool, safe distance from workpiece surface, hover height
G05B 2219/50114	.	.	.	Select approach path as function of zone for tool slide
G05B 2219/50115	.	.	.	Select complicated, combined approach path
G05B 2219/50116	.	.	.	Select approach path out of plurality
G05B 2219/50117	.	.	.	Select approach path as function of machining time
G05B 2219/50118	.	.	.	Select as function of position of tool during cycle, optimum path
G05B 2219/50119	.	.	.	Select between set of paths as function of interrupt nature
G05B 2219/50121	.	.	.	Machining several workpieces with one or more tools in one setup
G05B 2219/50122	.	.	.	Workpiece holder, chuck jaws, fixture setup
G05B 2219/50123	.	.	.	Setup, automatic setup
G05B 2219/50124	.	.	.	Automatic new setup when new program selected
G05B 2219/50125	.	.	.	Configurable fixture, jig
G05B 2219/50126	.	.	.	Position clamp, fixture by machining head itself
G05B 2219/50127	.	.	.	Modular fixture, use of clamps and locators, the latter also for positioning
G05B 2219/50128	.	.	.	Reference free part encapsulation, fixture using molten filler and cube
G05B 2219/50129	.	.	.	Setup machines as function of process model, control strategy for optimum use of machines
G05B 2219/50131	.	.	.	Setup as function of tool position in manufacturing center
G05B 2219/50132	.	.	.	Jig, fixture
G05B 2219/50133	.	.	.	With optical beam, tool crosses beam
G05B 2219/50134	.	.	.	Tool pushes reference plane, or vice versa, reverse motion until again zero
G05B 2219/50135	.	.	.	Tool touches box, sensor to give a contact signal
G05B 2219/50136	.	.	.	With sensor, potentiometer to measure relative displacement
G05B 2219/50137	.	.	.	Contact in probe, touch probe to detect contact, touch trigger
G05B 2219/50138	.	.	.	During setup display is red, after setup display is green colour
G05B 2219/50139	.	.	.	Calibration, setting tool after measurement on tool

G05B 2219/50141	. . .	Setup tool, preset
G05B 2219/50142	. . .	Measure parallelism of tool with respect to plane and correct
G05B 2219/50143	. . .	Tool set up integrated, automatically transferred into control system
G05B 2219/50144	. . .	offline setup by simulation of process, during machining, forming of other piece
G05B 2219/50145	. . .	Tool setup manual, preset of the machine
G05B 2219/50146	. . .	Machine construction error compensation using ann
G05B 2219/50147	. . .	Calibrate tool heads based on calibration of first tool head
G05B 2219/50148	. . .	Workpiece, setup of component, workpiece
G05B 2219/50149	. . .	Find orientation workpiece which maximizes number of faces machined in one setup
G05B 2219/50151	. . .	Orient, translate, align workpiece to fit position assumed in program
G05B 2219/50152	. . .	Align axis cylinder, tube with rotation axis machine
G05B 2219/50153	. . .	Mount machining unit on workpiece, move unit on it
G05B 2219/50154	. . .	Milling center
G05B 2219/50155	. . .	Swivel spindle head horizontally
G05B 2219/50156	. . .	Tilttable rotary table
G05B 2219/50157	. . .	Universal swivel spindle head, swivel in all directions
G05B 2219/50158	. . .	Modular structure
G05B 2219/50159	. . .	Steady rest
G05B 2219/50161	. . .	Reverse engineering, cloning
G05B 2219/50162	. . .	Stewart platform, hexapod construction
G05B 2219/50163	. . .	Machine stations and control modules build as a unity to be connected in line
G05B 2219/50164	. . .	Select a structure to make programming of free curved surface easier
G05B 2219/50165	. . .	Axis nc machine cooperates with two axis rotary table
G05B 2219/50166	. . .	Extended range, machine a workpiece over a long distance
G05B 2219/50167	. . .	Adapting to copying
G05B 2219/50168	. . .	Retrofitting
G05B 2219/50169	. . .	Double stewart platform
G05B 2219/50171	. . .	Machine, machining centre, center
G05B 2219/50172	. . .	Tool holder is transparent
G05B 2219/50173	. . .	Machine tool hang and move on rail above workpiece
G05B 2219/50174	. . .	Machine tool y-1, y-2, z, A-axis, table x, c-axis
G05B 2219/50175	. . .	6-Dof manipulator associated with 1-DOF workpiece holder
G05B 2219/50176	. . .	Table, general, for machine tool
G05B 2219/50177	. . .	Protection for operator during operation, machining
G05B 2219/50178	. . .	Clamp, brake gravity axis on power loss to clamp tool in position
G05B 2219/50179	. . .	Dynamic tolerance, limit values as function of speed, type of command
G05B 2219/50181	. . .	After stopping apply additionally a brake
G05B 2219/50182	. . .	Skip over pieces between machining and measuring station, on tool changing
G05B 2219/50183	. . .	Detect correct clamping of workpiece, chucks grip properly workpiece

G05B 2219/50184	.	.	.	Stop feed if relative movement between drive and tool
G05B 2219/50185	.	.	.	Monitoring, detect failures, control of efficiency of machine, tool life
G05B 2219/50186	.	.	.	Diagnostic of spindle bearing
G05B 2219/50187	.	.	.	Stop drive motor if clutch refuses, remains active, if emergency
G05B 2219/50188	.	.	.	If operation, feed movement not done after maximum allowable time, emergency stop
G05B 2219/50189	.	.	.	Compare position of slide with positioning, tape data
G05B 2219/50191	.	.	.	Against noise
G05B 2219/50192	.	.	.	If braking fails due to controller or amplifier fault, separate delayed braking
G05B 2219/50193	.	.	.	Safety in general
G05B 2219/50194	.	.	.	Before restarting machine, enter allowable, maximum speed corresponding to tool
G05B 2219/50195	.	.	.	Emergency stop stops drives and spindle, stored program remains in memory
G05B 2219/50196	.	.	.	Monitor clutch or belt drive
G05B 2219/50197	.	.	.	Signature analysis, store working conditions, compare with actual
G05B 2219/50198	.	.	.	Emergency stop
G05B 2219/50199	.	.	.	Tool, nozzle is covered for protection in home position, if needed also heated
G05B 2219/50201	.	.	.	Tool loses contact with workpiece, alarm if no cut through operation
G05B 2219/50202	.	.	.	During movement of tool towards workpiece, shut down rotation, welding gun
G05B 2219/50203	.	.	.	Tool, monitor condition tool
G05B 2219/50204	.	.	.	Tool replacement point, tool change position without damage, clearance plane
G05B 2219/50205	.	.	.	On tool breakage stop machine
G05B 2219/50206	.	.	.	Tool monitoring integrated in nc control
G05B 2219/50207	.	.	.	Surface finish
G05B 2219/50208	.	.	.	Retrace, remachine portion of path, locus to remove start discontinuities
G05B 2219/50209	.	.	.	Surface treatment, roughing surface
G05B 2219/50211	.	.	.	Finish machining, spark out, rough out
G05B 2219/50212	.	.	.	Giving a texture, structure to surface, like leather, wood appearance
G05B 2219/50213	.	.	.	Grooving of different forms or parallel to each other, grooving cycle
G05B 2219/50214	.	.	.	Refurbish, refinish, reprofile, recondition, restore, rebuild profile
G05B 2219/50215	.	.	.	Move synchronously tool and anvil at both sides of plate
G05B 2219/50216	.	.	.	Synchronize speed and position of several axis, spindles
G05B 2219/50217	.	.	.	Synchronize, control phase angle of two spindles by auxiliary index motor
G05B 2219/50218	.	.	.	Synchronize groups of axis, spindles
G05B 2219/50219	.	.	.	Slave spindle is driven at half the torque of main spindle for synchronism
G05B 2219/50221	.	.	.	Switch speed reference from speed to position loop of both spindles to synchronize
G05B 2219/50222	.	.	.	Stop machines, actuators until others reach common synchronization point
G05B 2219/50223	.	.	.	Loose synchronisation, can shift within time interval
G05B 2219/50224	.	.	.	Synchronize feed and spindle speed during slow down, stopping
G05B 2219/50225	.	.	.	Synchronize feed and spindle speed as function of pitch of screw, thread

G05B 2219/50226	. . .	Synchronize feed and spindle speed in forward and reverse feed
G05B 2219/50227	. . .	Synchronize two axis by correcting for measured pitch errors
G05B 2219/50228	. . .	Synchronize two slides, portal gantry, raising, moving
G05B 2219/50229	. . .	Synchronize axis by simulating several virtual axis to control real axis
G05B 2219/50231	. . .	Synchronize engage, disengage groups of axis as function of position of simulate
G05B 2219/50232	. . .	Synchronize change of feed and spindle speed when overriding feed speed
G05B 2219/50233	. . .	Synchronize time-dependent with electronic cam data
G05B 2219/50234	. . .	Synchronize two spindles, axis, electronic transmission, line shafting
G05B 2219/50235	. . .	Select tools, slides, spindles to work synchronized, independent
G05B 2219/50236	. . .	Tool editor for actual used tools and needed next, missing, unused tools
G05B 2219/50237	. . .	Detect wear by comparing coded value on tool with real value, grind tool
G05B 2219/50238	. . .	Search empty place in changer to place tool
G05B 2219/50239	. . .	Select tool manual from tool store, with permission from NC to deblock tool
G05B 2219/50241	. . .	Chuck, gripper, spindle changer
G05B 2219/50242	. . .	Tool changer and revolver fixed on spindle
G05B 2219/50243	. . .	Small buffer tool magazine, ordered tools, filled from large magazine, change time
G05B 2219/50244	. . .	Machine integrated tool cassette
G05B 2219/50245	. . .	Change tools, like laser head and drill having different driving needs
G05B 2219/50246	. . .	Workpiece exchange
G05B 2219/50247	. . .	Change to finer, more adapted tools to machine complex surface
G05B 2219/50248	. . .	Control position of coolant nozzle as function of selected tool
G05B 2219/50249	. . .	Tool, probe, pen changer
G05B 2219/50251	. . .	Mobile tool magazine to replace spare or rarely used tool
G05B 2219/50252	. . .	Replace, change tool with tracer head, probe, feeler
G05B 2219/50253	. . .	Selection tool
G05B 2219/50254	. . .	Change feeler or tool on different curvature of workpiece, model
G05B 2219/50255	. . .	Tool selection sets speed machining, kind of cooling, other parameter
G05B 2219/50256	. . .	Orienting selected tool with respect to workpiece
G05B 2219/50257	. . .	Kind of revolver magazine
G05B 2219/50258	. . .	Chain magazine
G05B 2219/50259	. . .	Flat bed magazine
G05B 2219/50261	. . .	Two tool holders to eliminate tool change time, replace and search simultaneously
G05B 2219/50262	. . .	Change tool at minimum distance from workpiece
G05B 2219/50263	. . .	Standby tool, tool ready for next machining step, change tool while machining
G05B 2219/50264	. . .	Change tool during positioning movement
G05B 2219/50265	. . .	If tool life over, continue machining only actual block, workability, then stop
G05B 2219/50266	. . .	During tool change, workpiece immobile, then execute backward operation sequence



G05B 2219/50267	.	.	.	Change tool and workpiece simultaneously, except if collision possible
G05B 2219/50268	.	.	.	Measure diameter only if new tool has been inserted
G05B 2219/50269	.	.	.	Minimize tool change by selecting appropriate fixture
G05B 2219/50271	.	.	.	Select second tool if first tool cannot machine workpiece without moving it
G05B 2219/50272	.	.	.	Change spare, used tool during machining, minimize machining time
G05B 2219/50273	.	.	.	Before motor start of spindle with new tool, detect if old tool back in storage
G05B 2219/50274	.	.	.	Measure new tool inserted by operator, compare with diameter needed to accept
G05B 2219/50275	.	.	.	Safety, verify correct code of chosen tool, probe
G05B 2219/50276	.	.	.	Detect wear or defect tool, breakage and change tool
G05B 2219/50277	.	.	.	Detection tool presence in tool holder, spindle before starting motor
G05B 2219/50278	.	.	.	Send offset values from tool changer before machining
G05B 2219/50279	.	.	.	Adjust displacement amount of tracer as function of rough, finish machining
G05B 2219/50281	.	.	.	Adjust tool for tool offset by using an axis parallel to feed axis
G05B 2219/50282	.	.	.	Tool offset as function of cutting depth
G05B 2219/50283	.	.	.	Tool offset for two different diameters, smoothing
G05B 2219/50284	.	.	.	Tool nose correction
G05B 2219/50285	.	.	.	Tool geometry compensation, keep contact of tool on desired curve
G05B 2219/50286	.	.	.	Fine adjustment tool head, adjustment with respect to toolholder
G05B 2219/50287	.	.	.	Tool offset as function of diameter of saw, for begin and end point of path
G05B 2219/50288	.	.	.	Compensate tool offset as function of speed, needed when tool is not mounted correctly in spindle
G05B 2219/50289	.	.	.	Tool offset general
G05B 2219/50291	.	.	.	Multi-tool, several tools
G05B 2219/50292	.	.	.	Tool offset based on two cutter contact points, admitting some overcut
G05B 2219/50293	.	.	.	Radial setting of tool
G05B 2219/50294	.	.	.	Tool offset length by going to a reference and recording distance
G05B 2219/50295	.	.	.	Tool offset by manual input by switches
G05B 2219/50296	.	.	.	Tool offset by verifying piece and registering errors
G05B 2219/50297	.	.	.	Compensation of positioning error due to a-axis, b-axis tool rotation
G05B 2219/50298	.	.	.	Trace with feelers of different diameter, from the two loci calculate offset
G05B 2219/50299	.	.	.	Correction data stored in memory attached to tool or tool holder
G05B 2219/50301	.	.	.	Correction stored on tape, together with tool identification
G05B 2219/50302	.	.	.	Remachine same workpiece with same tool but diminished tool offset
G05B 2219/50303	.	.	.	Resolver
G05B 2219/50304	.	.	.	Correction from tape, file
G05B 2219/50305	.	.	.	For every diameter a tape
G05B 2219/50306	.	.	.	Tool height, axial displacement from center of circular workpiece, surface
G05B 2219/50307	.	.	.	Correction by probing dimension of machined workpiece
G05B 2219/50308	.	.	.	Estimate wear from machining data and conditions

G05B 2219/50309	.	.	.	Correction of wear as function of dressing
G05B 2219/50311	.	.	.	Compensate tool wear by grinding tool to a known position
G05B 2219/50312	.	.	.	Compensation of tool wear by adapting program to profile of tool
G05B 2219/50313	.	.	.	Tool offset, tool wear
G05B 2219/50314	.	.	.	Search for reference, go to reference
G05B 2219/50315	.	.	.	Selfcorrecting by measurement during machining
G05B 2219/50316	.	.	.	Calculate as function of empirical calculated values from used tools
G05B 2219/50317	.	.	.	As function of number of workpieces
G05B 2219/50318	.	.	.	As function of number of cutting edges of saw, mill
G05B 2219/50319	.	.	.	As function of tool geometry and machining data
G05B 2219/50321	.	.	.	As function of machined volume per time unit
G05B 2219/50322	.	.	.	As function of effective machining time
G05B 2219/50323	.	.	.	As function of tool type
G05B 2219/50324	.	.	.	As function of coolant
G05B 2219/50325	.	.	.	As function of measured vibrations
G05B 2219/50326	.	.	.	As function of feed forces
G05B 2219/50327	.	.	.	As function of cutting forces
G05B 2219/50328	.	.	.	As function of motor spindle load, current
G05B 2219/50329	.	.	.	Tool offset for pockets, area machining avoiding interference with wall
G05B 2219/50331	.	.	.	Electrode, wire gap compensation in edm, wire cutting
G05B 2219/50332	.	.	.	Tool offset for 3-D surfaces normal to surface
G05B 2219/50333	.	.	.	Temperature
G05B 2219/50334	.	.	.	Tool offset, diameter correction
G05B 2219/50335	.	.	.	Tool offset for straight lines
G05B 2219/50336	.	.	.	Tool, probe offset for curves, surfaces, contouring
G05B 2219/50337	.	.	.	Tool offset for point
G05B 2219/50338	.	.	.	Tool with rom chip
G05B 2219/50339	.	.	.	Select machining portion of tool according to surface of work
G05B 2219/50341	.	.	.	Tool with right and left nose value, different radius
G05B 2219/50342	.	.	.	Use two tools with different diameter
G05B 2219/50343	.	.	.	Ball end tool, end is spherical
G05B 2219/50344	.	.	.	Flat end tool, end is flat
G05B 2219/50345	.	.	.	Bull nose tool, end is practical flat with rounded corners
G05B 2219/50346	.	.	.	Ion ray
G05B 2219/50347	.	.	.	Tool sends via electromagnetic waves actual working condition
G05B 2219/50348	.	.	.	Deform tool to adapt to workpiece, bow tool with pressure
G05B 2219/50349	.	.	.	Obtain normal vector of two points on surface, interpolate in between
G05B 2219/50351	.	.	.	Rotate cutting tool to vary cutting tool geometry
G05B 2219/50352	.	.	.	Inclination of tool as function of diameter of workpiece
G05B 2219/50353	.	.	.	Tool, probe inclination, orientation to surface, posture, attitude

G05B 2219/50354	.	.	.	If tool loses contact, change angle of tool with 90-degrees
G05B 2219/50355	.	.	.	Tool perpendicular to a 2-D curve
G05B 2219/50356	.	.	.	Tool perpendicular, normal to 3-D surface
G05B 2219/50357	.	.	.	Tool tangential to path or surface
G05B 2219/50358	.	.	.	Work handling, automatic load unload workpiece
G05B 2219/50359	.	.	.	Rotate workpiece pallet, workpieces on it, machine and load simultaneous
G05B 2219/50361	.	.	.	Translatory workpiece pallet, translate between two stations
G05B 2219/50362	.	.	.	Load unload with robot
G05B 2219/50363	.	.	.	Load unload with two robots, one to load, other to unload
G05B 2219/50364	.	.	.	Buffer for workpieces, pallets, trays with articles
G05B 2219/50365	.	.	.	Convey workpiece downwards on pallet, to machine rotate upwards
G05B 2219/50366	.	.	.	Work handling with changeable hands
G05B 2219/50367	.	.	.	Several workpiece holders in a single cell
G05B 2219/50368	.	.	.	Pallet with autonomous control unit
G05B 2219/50369	.	.	.	Display empty supply or discharge pallet
G05B 2219/50371	.	.	.	Index table holds same number of load and unload cups, alternative
G05B 2219/50372	.	.	.	Load pallets manually, with visual instruction assistance
G05B 2219/50373	.	.	.	If pallet is not loaded conforming to instruction, warning
G05B 2219/50374	.	.	.	Cylindrical workpiece holder, for each workpiece a separate tool slide
G05B 2219/50375	.	.	.	Reject or reload workpiece if misaligned, excessive error in location
G05B 2219/50376	.	.	.	Workholder receives also parts to be assembled with work
G05B 2219/50377	.	.	.	Two robots with common workbase slides in unison along pallets
G05B 2219/50378	.	.	.	Control height gripper as function of thickness of workpiece and height of pallet
G05B 2219/50379	.	.	.	Workpiece detector, sensor
G05B 2219/50381	.	.	.	Load, unload workpiece while machining other one, dual table machine
G05B 2219/50382	.	.	.	Position claws of first chuck relative to second chuck, to grip small workpiece
G05B 2219/50383	.	.	.	Bar feeder applies torque to compensate bending of workpiece during machining
G05B 2219/50384	.	.	.	Modular, exchangeable parts feeder
G05B 2219/50385	.	.	.	Fast forward in idle time
G05B 2219/50386	.	.	.	Feeder, feeding of workpiece, bar
G05B 2219/50387	.	.	.	Two chucks, grippers, feeder bar, transfer workpiece from one to other
G05B 2219/50388	.	.	.	Integrated loader, shuttle transfer
G05B 2219/50389	.	.	.	Gantry loader
G05B 2219/50391	.	.	.	Robot
G05B 2219/50392	.	.	.	Overhead conveyor
G05B 2219/50393	.	.	.	Floor conveyor, AGV automatic guided vehicle
G05B 2219/50394	.	.	.	Bulk hopper
G05B 2219/50395	.	.	.	Pallet magazines, transport dollies
G05B 2219/50396	.	.	.	Gantry loader with two grippers, one always empty

- G05B 2219/50397 . . . Two conveyors transporting together a workpiece to station
- G05B 2219/50398 . . . For a single machine
- G05B 2219/50399 . . . Between machines
- G05B 2219/50401 . . . In line work storage system